

## Health and Social Care Information Centre

### NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

<b>Type:</b>	Change Request
<b>Reference:</b>	1532
<b>Version No:</b>	1.0
<b>Subject:</b>	Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data
<b>Effective Date:</b>	Immediate
<b>Reason for Change:</b>	Change to Data Standards
<b>Publication Date:</b>	17 August 2016

#### Background:

Controlled organisation reference data has been widely used in the NHS for over 20 years. The information it provides on organisations is central to the day-to-day functioning of health and social care and almost universally used (although implemented in a wide variety of ways). The data has a number of long-standing issues. These include the imminent exhaustion of allowable code ranges, inflexibility around relationships and metadata about organisations, and an outdated approach to release file formats and publication.

NHS Digital, as issuing authority, has proposed a series of modifications to the existing organisation data interface, of varying degrees of scale and complexity. These aim to address the known issues and increase the quality, flexibility and long-term viability of the data.

Note: the standard only relates to organisation reference data that is maintained and published by the Organisation Data Service.

The Information Standard includes the following changes:

- Introduction of unique identifiers, with a single, unified standard structure of 5 alternating alphabetic and numeric characters (ANANA) with no inherent meaning. The concepts previously indicated through identifier structure will be addressed with new meta-data
- New meta-data for Primary Role and non-Primary Role(s) (encompassing Organisation Type and Subtype concepts respectively)
- New meta-data for Relationships providing context via a set of Relationship Names
- Increased release frequency and simplified structure
- Move from flat-file CSV format, to XML.

This Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to support the Information Standard, with the:

- Introduction of information relating to Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data
- Introduction of new Data Elements for future use in new and existing data sets (with reference to the new ANANA structure)
- Amendment of the model relating to Organisations.

New organisations will be allocated the ANANA identifiers from 01 April 2020. The information has been included in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary in advance of this date to allow for early identification of changes required in Information Standards in development.

Note that no legacy identifiers will be re-coded at any point. Instead, existing identifiers will simply persist indefinitely until naturally closed. Only new codes allocated on or after 1 April 2020 will have the new unified structure, meaning users will not be required to replace any in-use identifiers.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: [http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash\\_Files/changerequest.htm](http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm).

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

### Summary of changes:

#### **Diagrams**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">ADDRESS DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">COMMUNITY INFORMATION DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL WORKFORCE DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram

#### **Data Set**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT</a>	Changed Description

#### **Central Return Forms**

<a href="#">KC61 1</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KC61 3</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH12 1</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">KH12 2</a>	Changed Description

#### **Supporting Information**

<a href="#">ABOUT US HELP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCESSIBLE INFORMATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS TABLES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMBULANCE SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">APPLICATION IDENTIFIER (GS1)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT REQUEST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">APPRAISAL REVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BACKGROUND</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BREAST SCREENING UNIT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRITISH RENAL SOCIETY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BRITISH TRANSPLANTATION SOCIETY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BURDEN ADVICE AND ASSESSMENT SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE HOME</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">CARE HOME WITH NURSING</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE HOME WITHOUT NURSING</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE QUALITY COMMISSION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE TRUST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHILDREN'S HOME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHLAMYDIA TESTING ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL CLASSIFICATIONS SERVICE</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL DATA SETS INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL SENATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET ADDRESSING GRID</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET DATA DUPLICATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET NOTATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SETS INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SETS OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET SUBMISSION AND ORGANISATION MERGERS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING DATA SET SUBMISSION PROTOCOL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMISSIONING SUPPORT UNIT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP (SCOTLAND)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY SAFETY PARTNERSHIP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACT DETAILS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COURT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA COLLECTIONS HELP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA DICTIONARY CHANGE NOTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA SERVICES FOR COMMISSIONERS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DATA SERVICES FOR COMMISSIONERS REGIONAL OFFICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DAY CARE FACILITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DENTAL PRACTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT FOR EDUCATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT FOR WORK AND PENSIONS</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES AND ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DRUG MISUSE AGENCY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMERGENCY CARE FACILITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMERGENCY CARE WEEKLY SITUATION REPORT DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EUROPEAN RENAL ASSOCIATION (EUROPEAN DIALYSIS AND TRANSPLANT ASSOCIATION)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FACULTY OF GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE (UK)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENITOURINARY MEDICINE CLINIC ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GP PRACTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GS1</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE INFORMATION CENTRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE ORGANISATION REFERENCE DATA</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODES</a>	Changed Description, Name
<a href="#">HEALTH AND WELLBEING BOARD</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH CARE PROVIDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTHCARE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PARTNERSHIP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH EDUCATION ENGLAND</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTH RESEARCH AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEALTHWATCH ENGLAND</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HELP INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOSPICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HOSPITAL SITE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMAGING DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMMIGRATION REMOVAL CENTRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT PROVIDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT SECTOR HEALTHCARE PROVIDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INDEX</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INFORMATION STANDARD AND COLLECTION (INCLUDING EXTRACTION) NOTICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (ICD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL HEALTH TERMINOLOGY STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER ADMINISTRATIVE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ISOTOPE PROCEDURE DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">JUSTICE ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">LOCAL AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCAL HEALTH BOARD (WALES)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LOCAL HEALTHWATCH</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MEDICINES AND HEALTHCARE PRODUCTS REGULATORY AGENCY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">META MODEL INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MONITOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE RELATIONSHIPS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE RELATIONSHIPS - REDUCED ARC</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CANCER REGISTRATION AND ANALYSIS SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CASEMIX OFFICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL CONTACT POINT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL INFORMATION BOARD</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL KIDNEY FEDERATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL SPECIALISED COMMISSIONING GROUP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NATIONAL WORKFORCE DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS BLOOD AND TRANSPLANT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS BUSINESS SERVICES AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS COMMISSIONING BOARD COMMISSIONING REGION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS DATA MODEL AND DICTIONARY SERVICE</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">NHS ENGLAND</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS ENGLAND REGION (GEOGRAPHY)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS FOUNDATION TRUST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS TRUST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS TRUST DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS WALES INFORMATICS SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NORTHERN IRELAND LOCAL COMMISSIONING GROUP</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGIST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OFSTED</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OMNIBUS SURVEY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OPCS CLASSIFICATION OF INTERVENTIONS AND PROCEDURES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OPTICAL HEADQUARTERS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OPTICAL SITE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE DEFAULT CODES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION MERGERS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE</a>	New Supporting Information
<a href="#">OTHER STATUTORY AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATHOLOGY LABORATORY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PERSONAL DEMOGRAPHICS SERVICE BIRTH NOTIFICATION DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PHARMACY PREMISES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POLICE CONSTABULARY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POLICE CUSTODY SUITE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING DIAGRAM OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRIMARY CARE TRUST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRIMARY HEALTHCARE DIRECTORATE (ISLE OF MAN)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRISON</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PUBLIC HEALTH ENGLAND</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT CLOCK STOP ADMINISTRATIVE EVENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REGULATORY BODY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RENAL ASSOCIATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RESPONSIBLE PRIMARY CARE TRUST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ROYAL COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ROYAL MARSDEN</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ROYAL PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SECURE CHILDREN'S HOME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SECURE TRAINING CENTRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SECURITY ISSUES AND PATIENT CONFIDENTIALITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CLINIC</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SEXUAL ASSAULT REFERRAL CENTRE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SPECIALISED COMMISSIONING HUB</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STANDARDISATION COMMITTEE FOR CARE INFORMATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT UNIT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UK NATIONAL SCREENING COMMITTEE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UK RENAL REGISTRY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">UNITED KINGDOM AND IRELAND ASSOCIATION OF CANCER REGISTRIES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE</a>	Changed Description
<b>Class Definitions</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL INVESTIGATION SERVICE PROVIDER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINIC OR FACILITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>	Changed Relationships
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	Changed Relationships
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE PLAN</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LABORATORY</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Attributes
<a href="#">LOCATION</a>	Changed Description, Attributes
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">META ORGANISATION SITE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description, Relationships, Attributes
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes
<a href="#">ORGANISATION REGISTRATION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION REGISTRATION</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes
<a href="#">PATIENT ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLANNED ACTIVITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLANNED SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSITION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">POSITION VACANCY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PROVIDER IN SERVICE AGREEMENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">QUALIFICATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">REGISTER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">RIGHT OF ADMISSION</a>	Changed Description, Relationships
<a href="#">SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">WAITING LIST</a>	Changed Description
<b>Attribute Definitions</b>	
<a href="#">ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION END DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION START DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ASSIGNMENT LAST WORKING DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#">DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12</a> renamed from <a href="#">DEPARTMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Description, Name
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT END DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT START DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT INTERVIEW INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT QUESTIONNAIRE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING DESTINATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING REASON CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS JOINING DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY ORGANISATION JOINING DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY RECRUITMENT SOURCE CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY NAME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LABORATORY TYPE</a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

<a href="#"><u>LOCAL CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>LOCATION CODE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LOCATION CODE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>LOCATION NAME (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LOCATION NAME</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>NHS NUMBER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT NUMBER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u></a>	New Attribute
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION NAME</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE NAME</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE TYPE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name, status to Retired
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION TYPE FOR WORKFORCE</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION TYPE</u></a>	Changed Description, Name
<a href="#"><u>PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>PHARMACEUTICAL STOCK ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSITION IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSITION VACANCY END DATE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSITION VACANCY IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSITION VACANCY START DATE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REGISTER NAME</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>RENAL DIALYSIS CENTRE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY INDICATOR</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR PROVIDER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR REQUESTER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SAMPLE RECEIPT TIME</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>TRANSPORT TYPE FOR SAMPLE COLLECTED</u></a>	Changed Description
<b>Data Elements</b>	
<a href="#"><u>BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)</u></a>	Changed Description

<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CDS SENDER IDENTITY</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE ABSENCE OCCURRENCE TOTAL (REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE ABSENCE RATE (REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST (REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE LENGTH OF TIME IN POSITION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE (LATEST)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FTE STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FTE STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">FTE STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT (POSITION ASSIGNMENT CURRENT)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (FTE IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (HOMOCYSTINURIA)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	Changed Description

<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (BREAST SCREENING UNIT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION NAME (EMPLOYER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION NAME (RECEIVING)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>PDS DEATH NOTIFICATION STATUS CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR MATERNITY UNIT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REGISTERING AUTHORITY)</u></a>	Changed Description
	Changed Description

<a href="#"><u>PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT)</u></a>	
<a href="#"><u>PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE</u></a>	Changed Description, linked Attribute
<a href="#"><u>PERSON FULL NAME (REFERRER CONTACT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSITION VACANCY LENGTH OF TIME UNFILLED</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REFERRER CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u></a>	New Data Element
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (RECEIVING)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>UK FACSIMILE NUMBER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>UK TELEPHONE NUMBER</u></a>	Changed Description

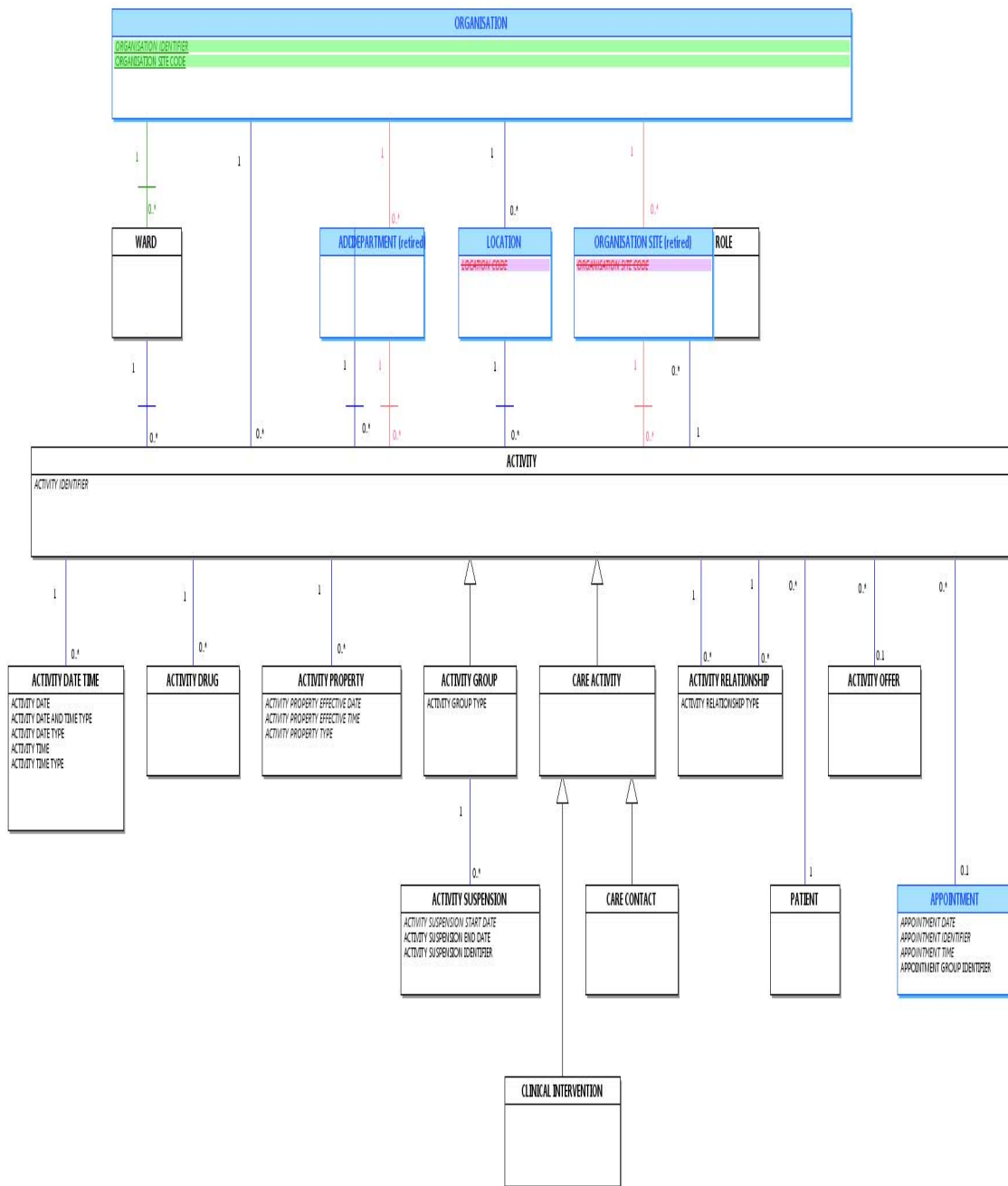
**Date:** 17 August 2016

**Sponsor:** Rob Shaw, Chief Operating Officer, NHS Digital

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

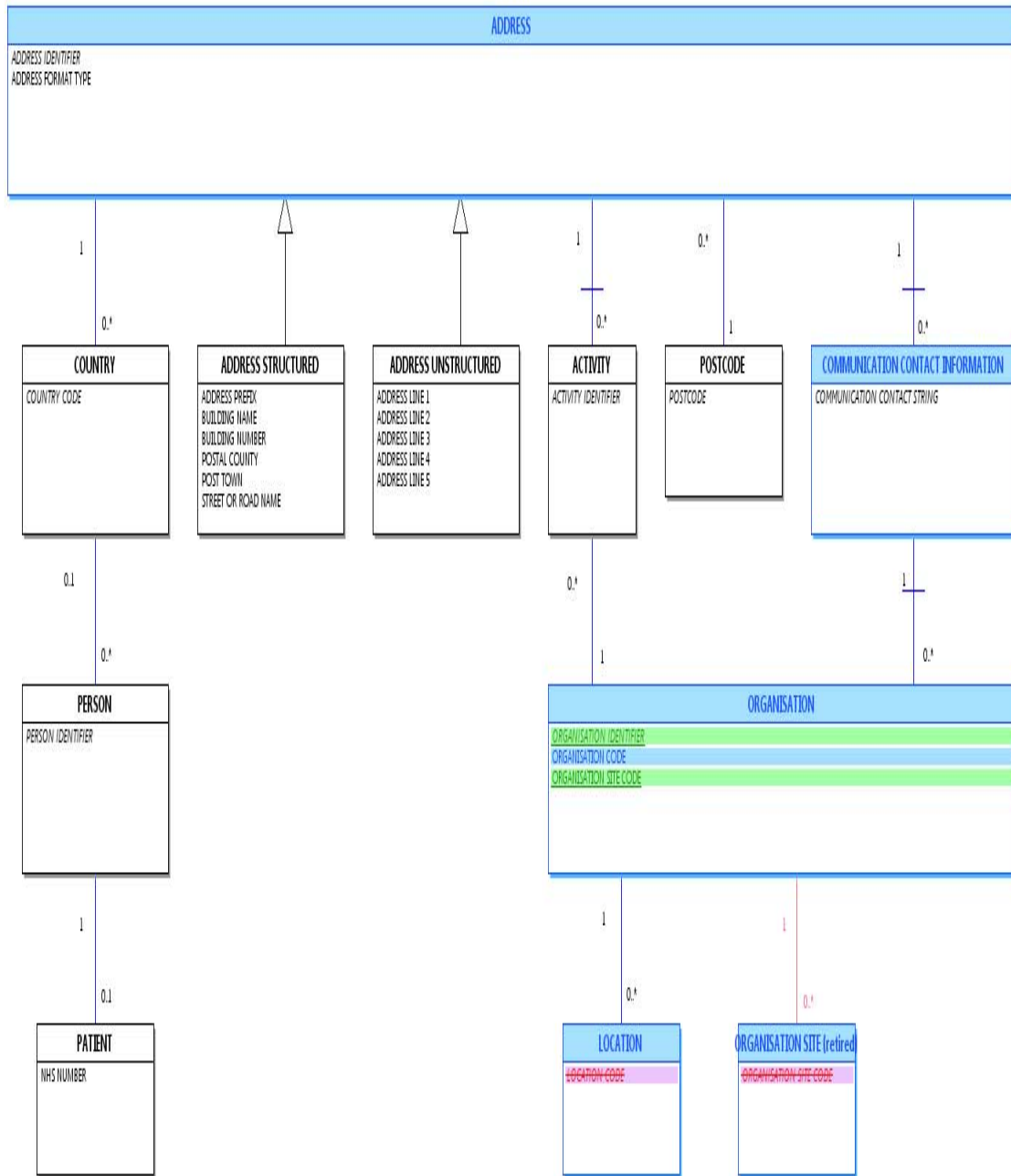
**ACTIVITY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



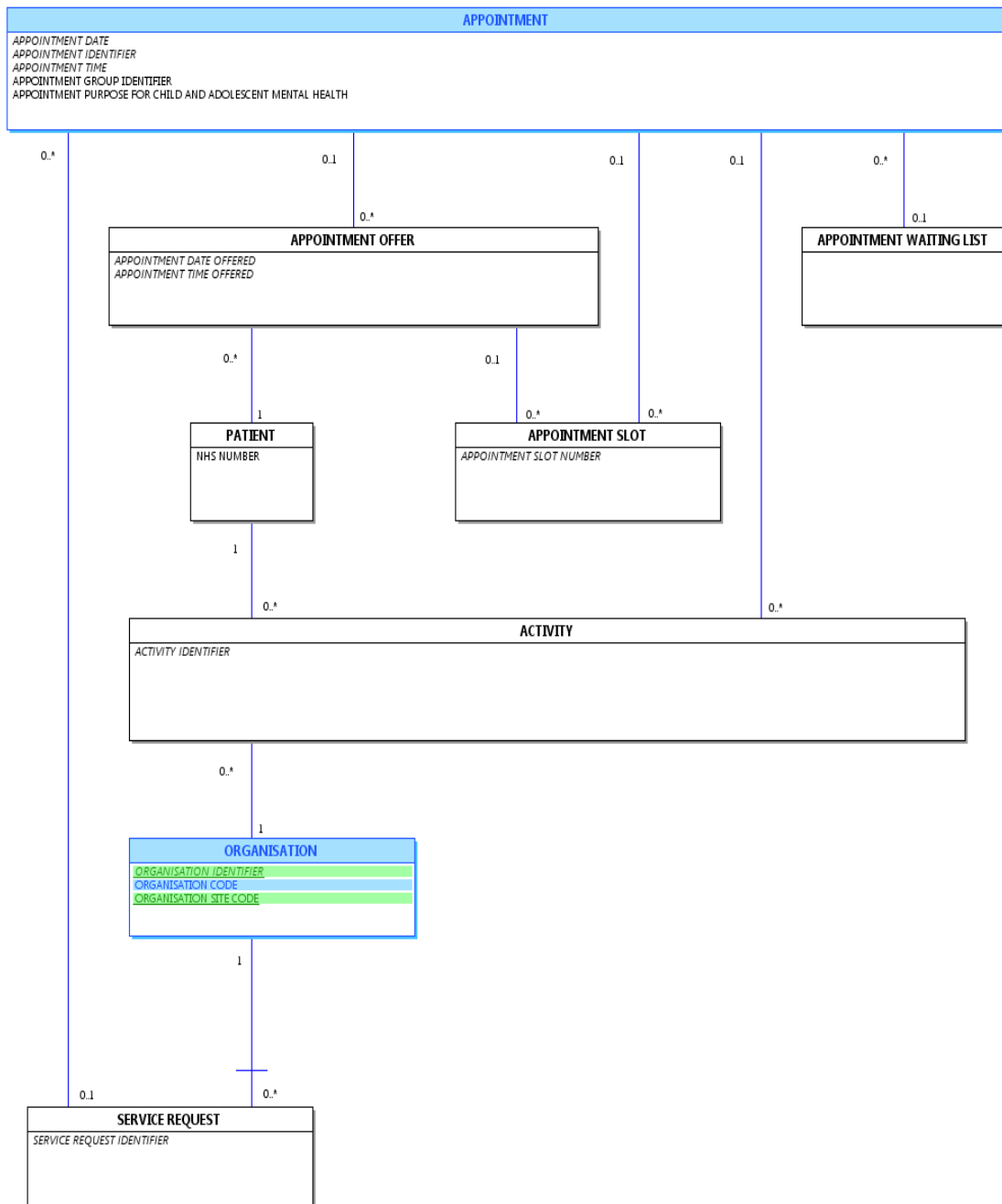
**ADDRESS DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



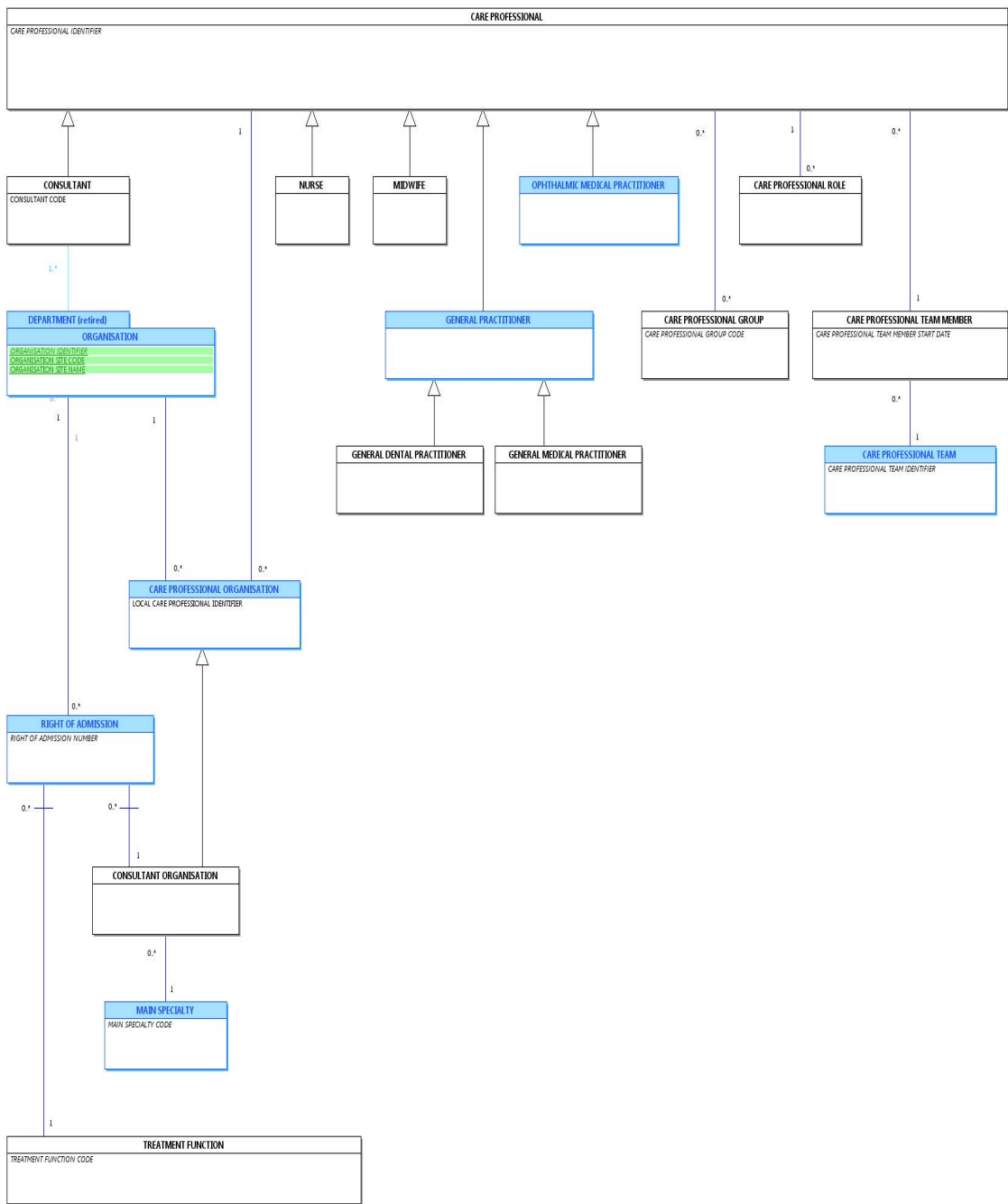
**APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



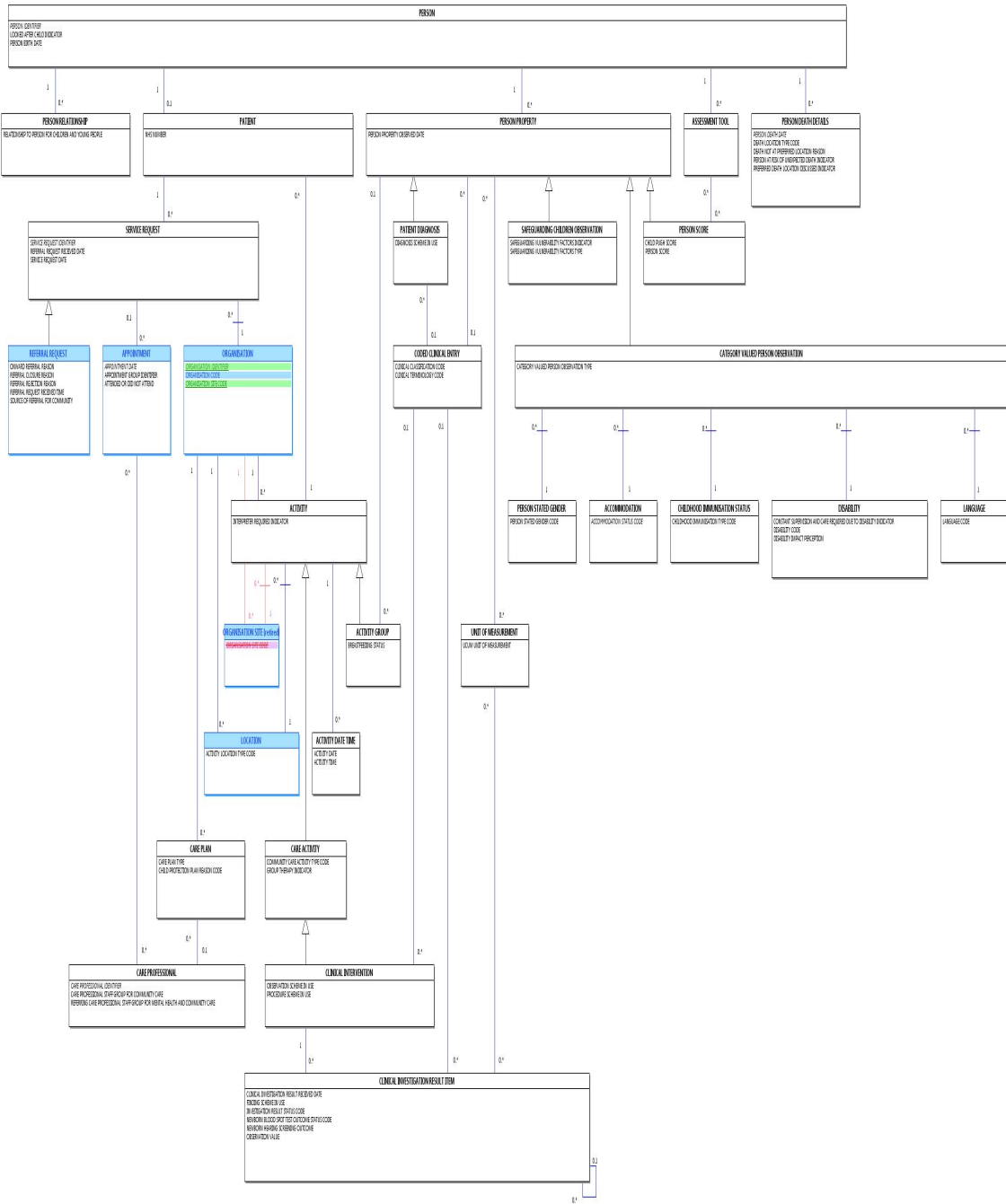
**CARE PROFESSIONAL DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



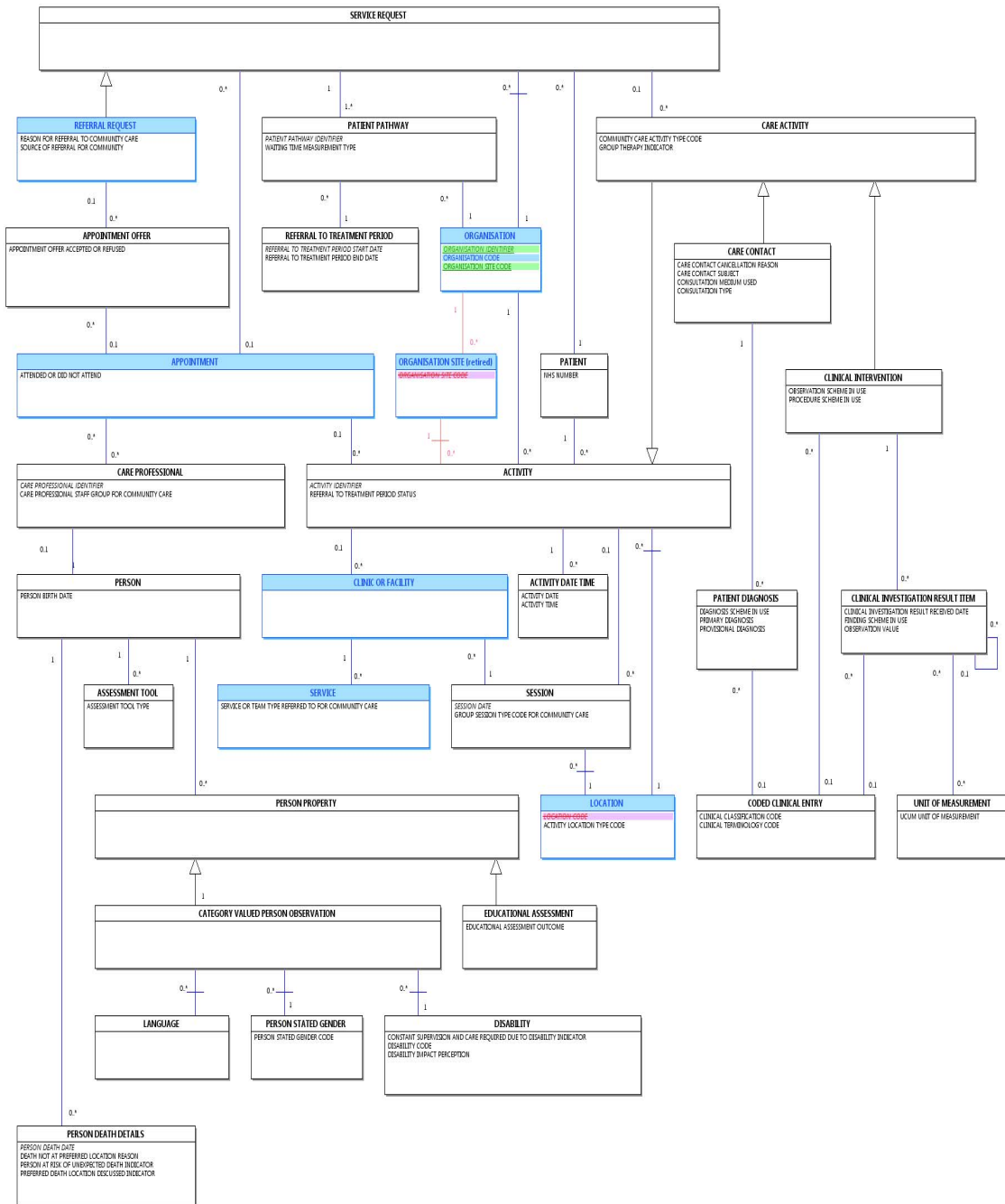
**CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICES DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



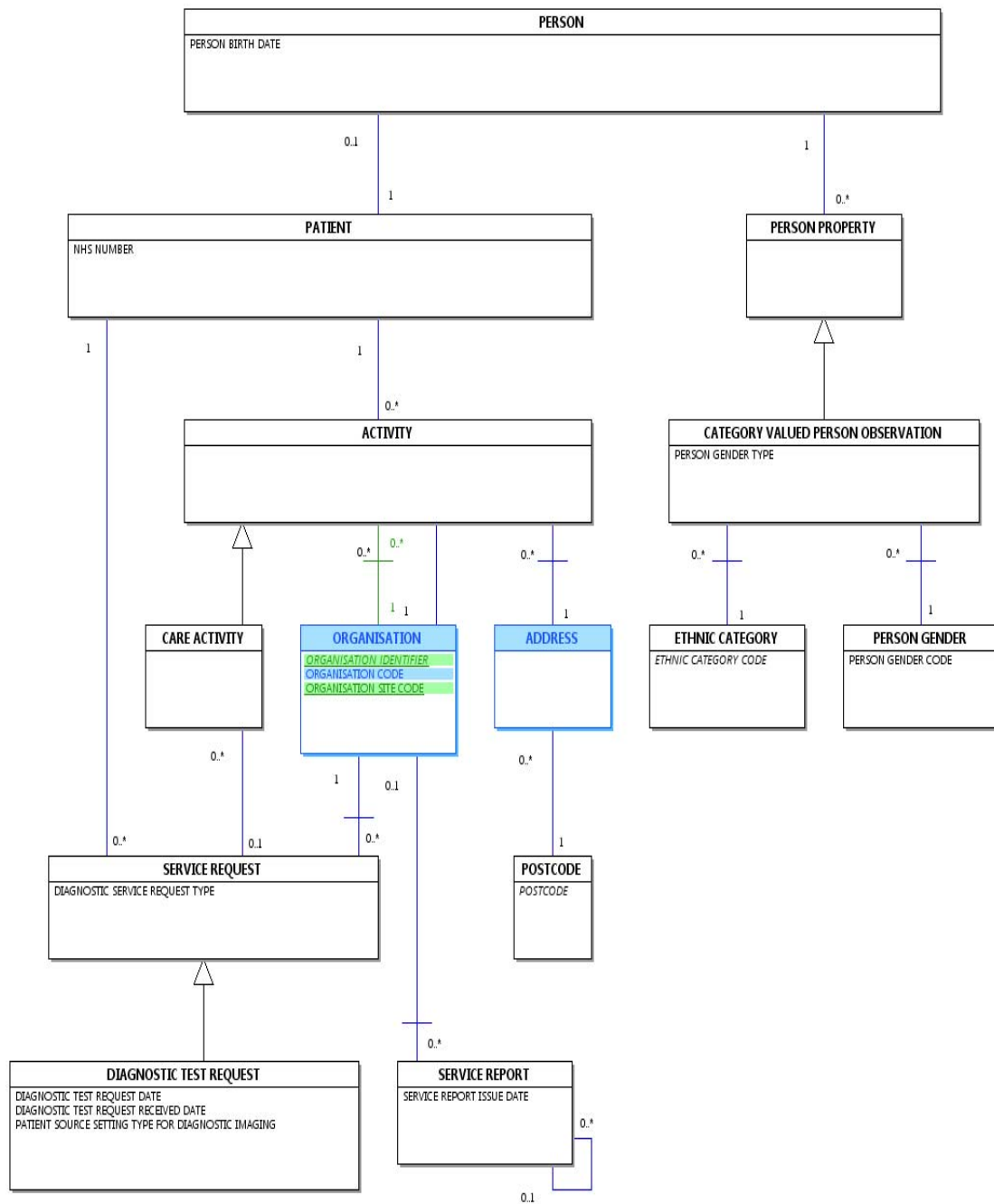
**COMMUNITY INFORMATION DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



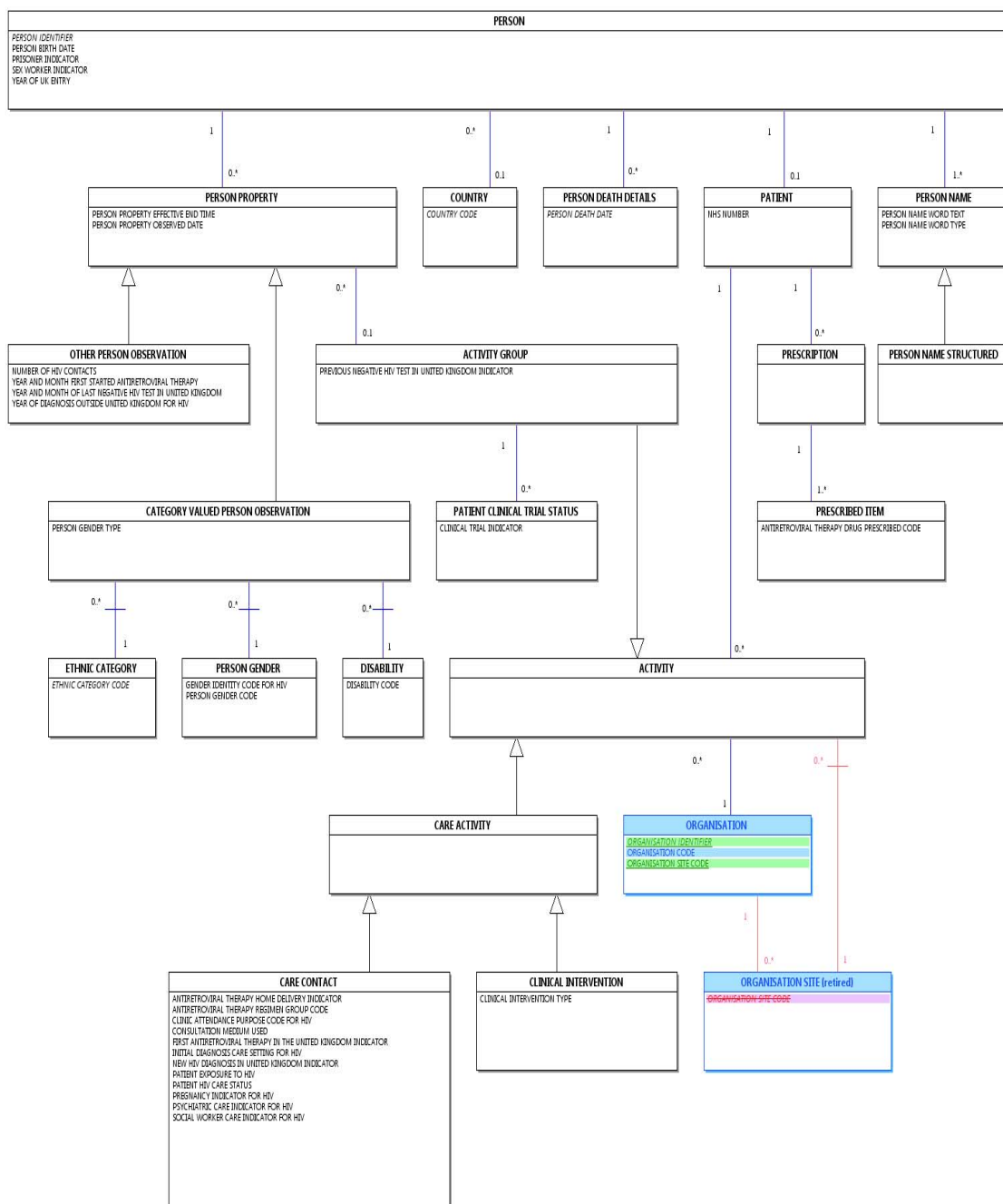
**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



# HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM

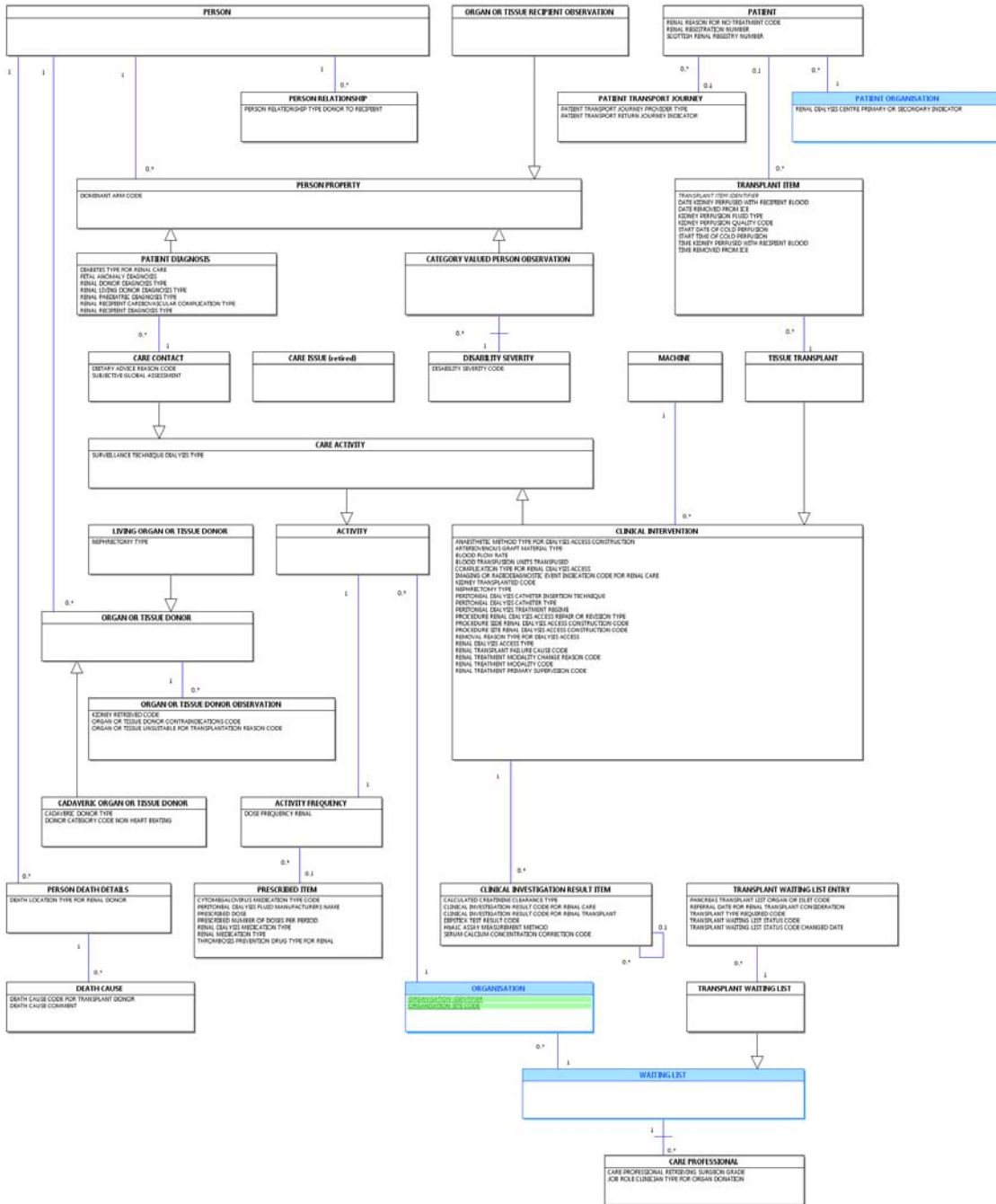
## Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram





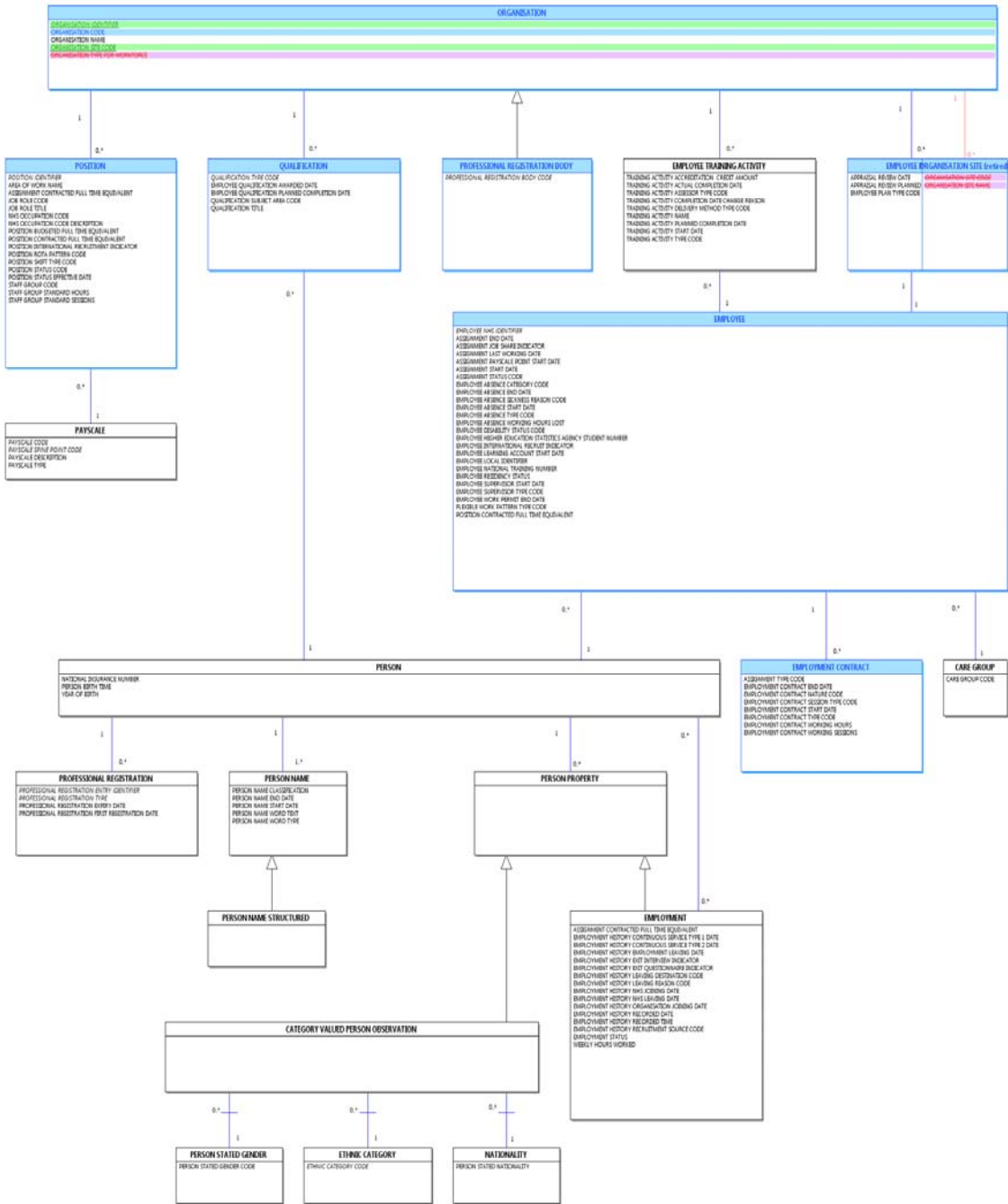
**NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



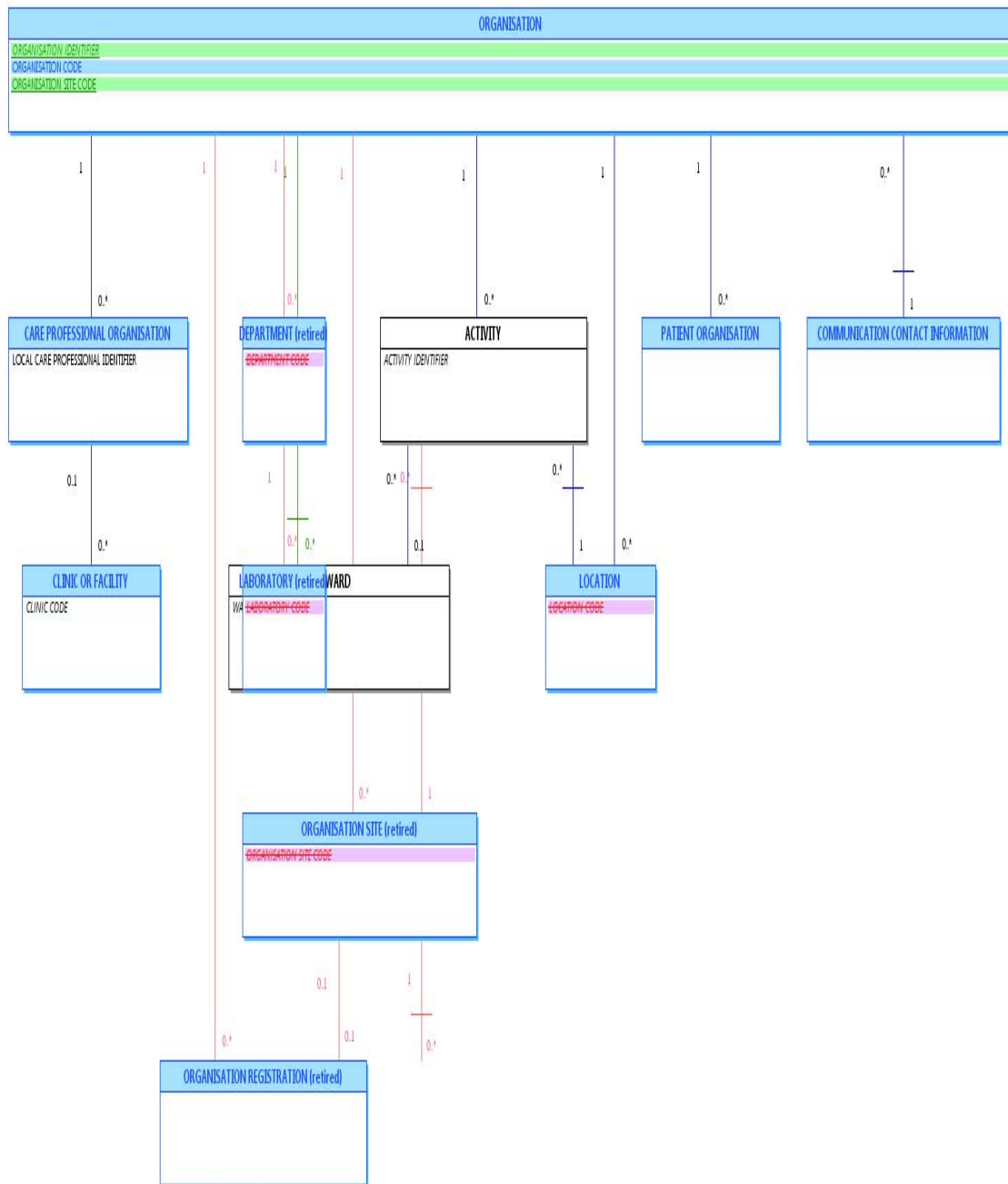
**NATIONAL WORKFORCE DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



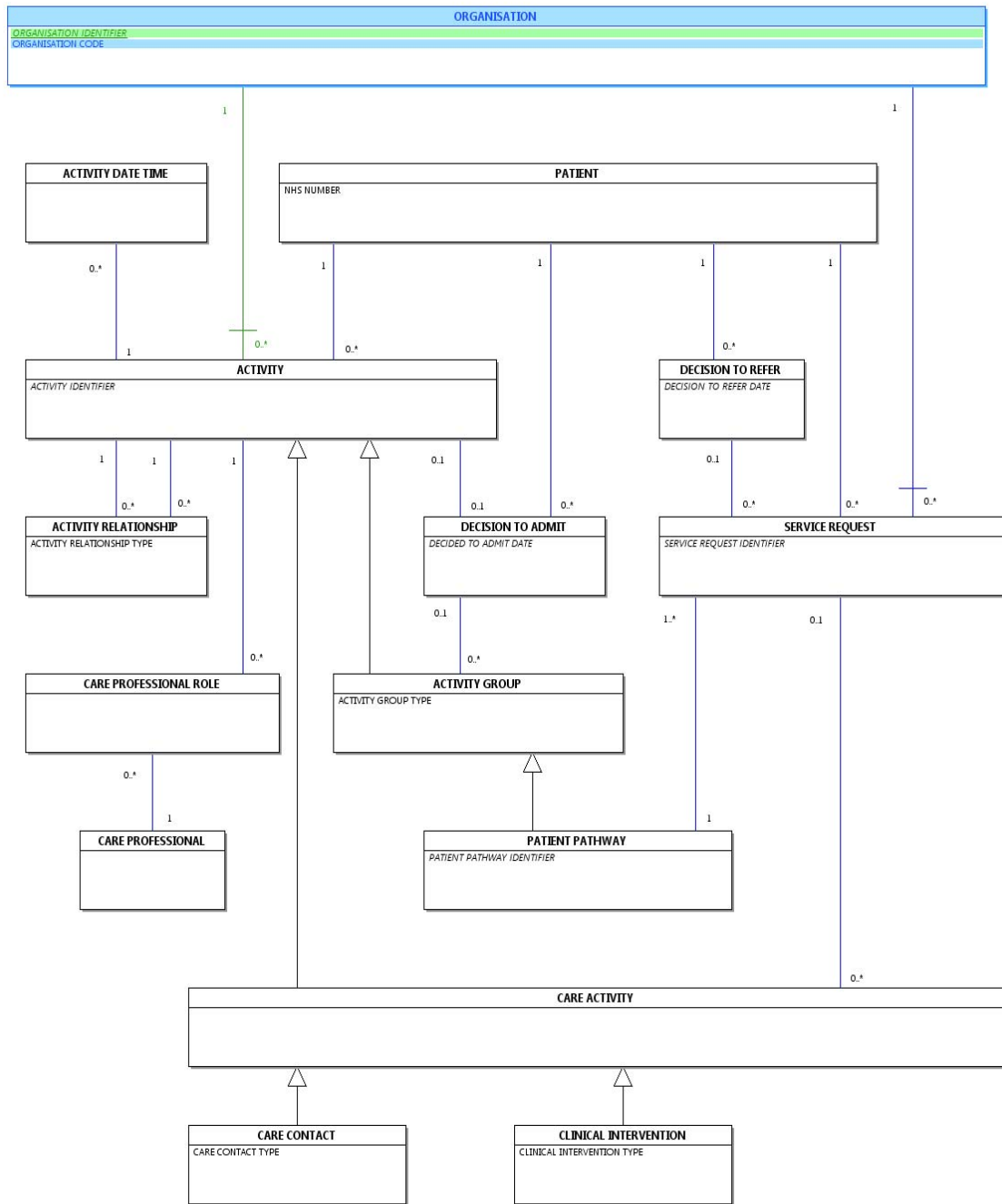
**ORGANISATION DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



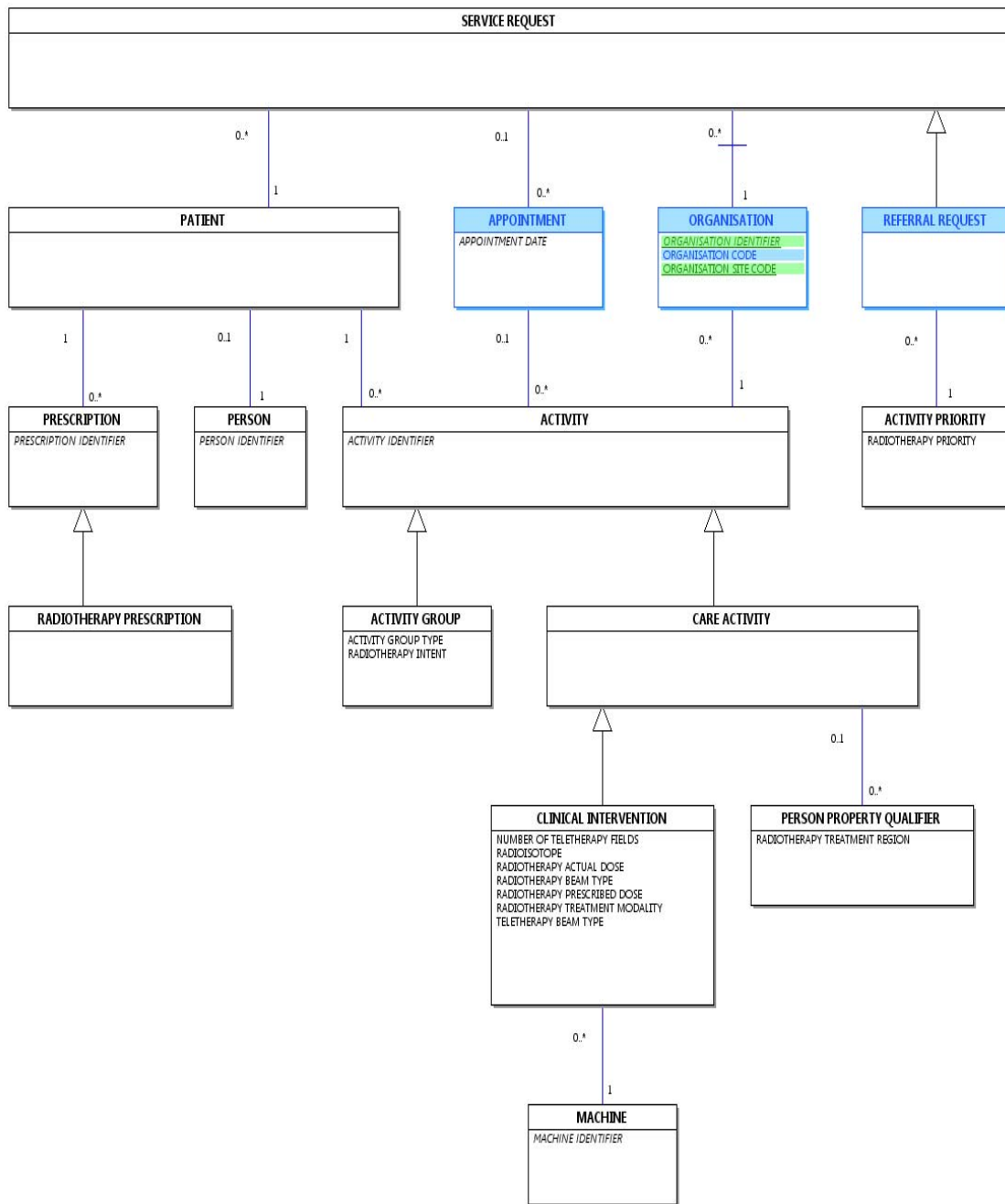
**PATIENT PATHWAY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



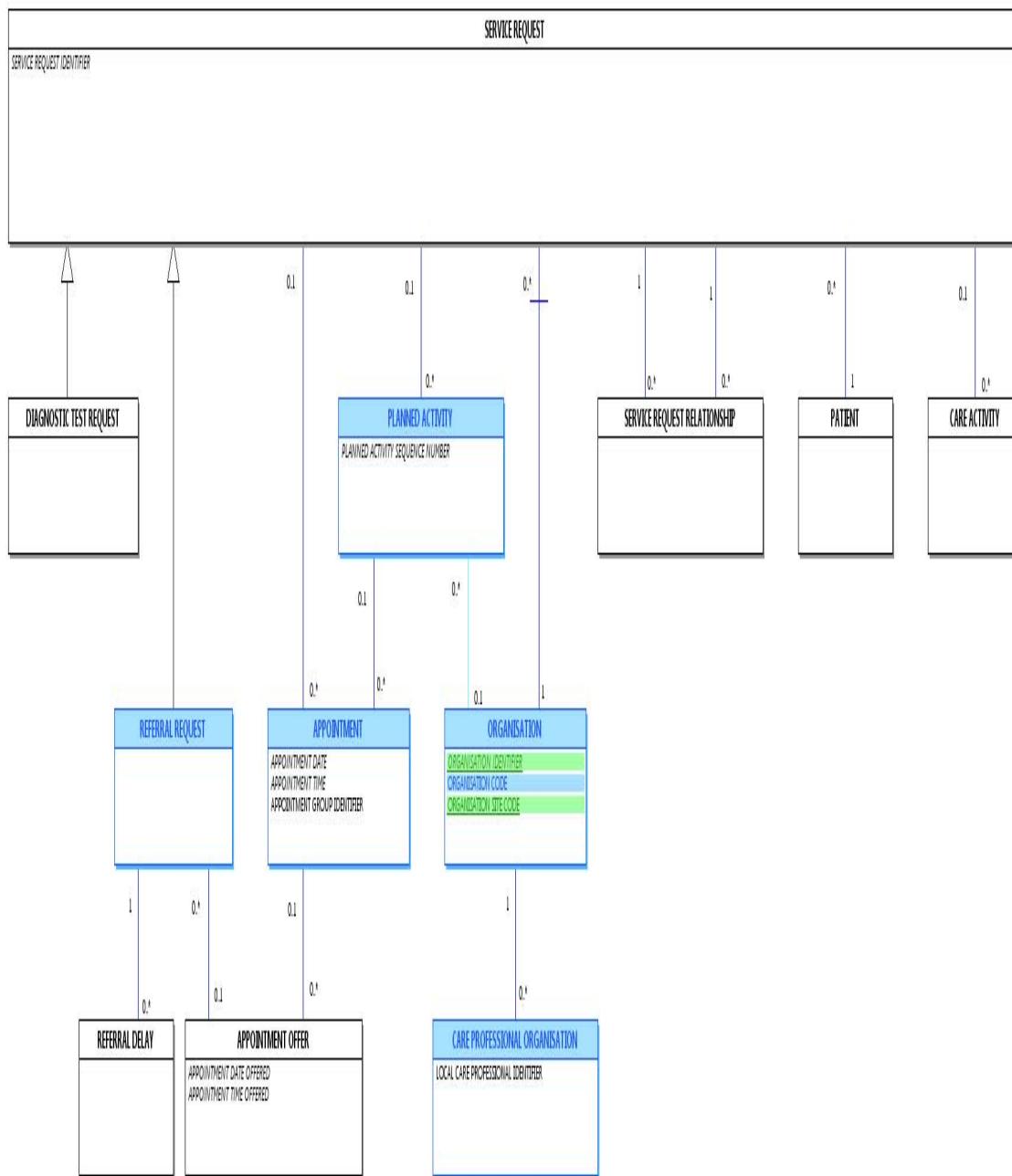
**RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**SERVICE REQUEST DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Mental Health Services Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory or Required (M/R/P) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- P = Pilot: this data element is for piloting use only.

Note: items in the M/R/P column which are shown with notation P have **not** been approved by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. ~~Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should **NOT** submit any data item marked P.~~ Unless [Organisations](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should **NOT** submit any data item marked P.

## HEADER

**Header:**  
To carry the header details for the submission.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>

## PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS

**Master Patient Index:**  
To carry the patient details of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>

**GP Practice Registration:**  
To carry the details of the GP Practice Registration of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>

Accommodation Status: To carry the accommodation details of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>

Employment Status: To carry details of the employment status of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>

Patient Indicators: To carry the details of specific indicators relating to a patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE</a>

Mental Health Care Coordinator: To carry details of the Mental Health Care Coordinator assigned to a patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

Disability Type: To carry the details of the type of disability affecting a patient, based on their perception or the perception of a patient proxy. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>

**Mental Health Crisis Plan:**  
To carry details of a Mental Health Crisis Plan created for the patient.  
One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>

## REFERRALS

**Service or Team Referral:**  
To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the patient is subject to.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE LETTER ISSUED DATE (MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE)</a>

**Service or Team Type Referred To:**  
To carry details of the service or team that a patient is referred to.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one occurrence for each service or team that a patient has been referred to.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>

**Other Reason for Referral:**  
To carry details of additional reasons why a patient has been referred to a specific service.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one occurrence for each additional referral reason.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Referral To Treatment (RTT):**  
To carry Referral to Treatment details for the patient's referral.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
R	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>

**Onward Referral:**  
To carry details of any onward referral of the patient which has taken place.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</a>

### CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES

**Care Contact:**  
To carry details of any contacts with a patient which have taken place as part of a referral.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE</a>

**Care Activity:**  
To carry details of any activities which have taken place as part of a contact.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>
R	<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>

**Other in Attendance:**  
To carry details of any other people in attendance during the care contact.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>

**Indirect Activity:**  
To carry details of indirect activity which takes place.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE (CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY)</a>

## GROUP SESSIONS

**Group Session:**  
To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>

R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>

### MENTAL HEALTH ACT (MHA) EPISODES

#### Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period:

To carry details of Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period for patients formally detailed under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

#### Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment:

To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

#### Conditional Discharge:

To carry details of each separate period of conditional discharge for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>

#### Community Treatment Order:

To carry details of each separate period of a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>

R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>

**Community Treatment Order Recall:**  
To carry details of each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>

### HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS

**Hospital Provider Spell:**  
To carry details of each Hospital Provider Spell for a patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF ADMISSION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE METHOD CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**Ward Stay:**  
To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>

**Assigned Care Professional:**  
To carry details of the Care Professional Admitted Care Episodes during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Mental Health Delayed Discharge:**  
To carry details of Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>

**Restrictive Intervention:**  
To carry details of Restrictive Interventions during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">DURATION OF RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION</a>

**Assault:**  
To carry details of Assaults on a patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>

**Self Harm:**  
To carry details of self harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SELF-HARM</a>

**Home Leave:**  
To carry details of each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on a Community Treatment Order.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>

R	<a href="#">END TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>
---	---------------------------------------

**Mental Health Leave of Absence:**  
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**Mental Health Absence Without Leave:**  
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

**Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner:**  
To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

## CLINICALLY CODED TERMINOLOGY

**Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):**  
To carry the details of any previous diagnoses for a patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Provisional Diagnosis:**  
To carry the details of a provisional diagnosis made. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>

R [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS DATE](#)

**Primary Diagnosis:**  
To carry the details of the primary diagnosis made.  
One occurrence of this Group is permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Secondary Diagnosis:**  
To carry the details of a secondary diagnosis made.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):**  
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>

**Coded Scored Assessment (Contact):**  
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific care activity.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

## ANONYMOUS SELF-ASSESSMENT

**Anonymous Self-Assessment:**  
To carry details of anonymous self-assessments.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

## CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH (CPA) CARE EPISODES

**Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:**  
To carry details of the periods of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

**Care Programme Approach (CPA) Review:**  
To carry details of Care Programme Approach reviews undertaken for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>

## CARE CLUSTERS

**Clustering Tool Assessment:**  
To carry details of clustering tool assessments.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>

**Clustering Tool Assessment SNOMED CT:**  
To carry details of the SNOMED CT clustering tool assessment.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

**Care Cluster:**  
To carry details of the Care Cluster resulting from a clustering tool assessment.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>

P	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

## CARE PROFESSIONALS

**Care Professionals:**  
To carry details of the Care Professionals involved in providing the patient's care.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

### NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[National Neonatal Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. ~~Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.~~ Unless [Organisations](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

## DEMOGRAPHICS AND BIRTH INFORMATION (BABY)

**One of the following Baby Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:**

**Baby Demographics (Standard):**  
To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (BABY)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>

R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)</a>
M	<a href="#">BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>
O	<a href="#">BIRTH LENGTH</a>
O	<a href="#">BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</a>
P	<a href="#">PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">BLOOD GROUP (BABY)</a>
O	<a href="#">RHESUS GROUP (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)</a>

**OR**

**Baby Demographics (Withheld):**  
To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</a>
M	<a href="#">BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BIRTH WEIGHT</a>
O	<a href="#">BIRTH LENGTH</a>
O	<a href="#">BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</a>
P	<a href="#">PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">BLOOD GROUP (BABY)</a>
O	<a href="#">RHESUS GROUP (BABY)</a>
R	<a href="#">BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)</a>

## PARENTS

**One of the following Parent's Demographics Data Group Structures should be used:**

**Parents Demographics (Standard):**  
To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)</a>

R	<a href="#">YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)</a>
M	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)</a>
P	<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR</a>

**OR**

**Parents Demographics (Withheld):**  
To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)</a>
P	<a href="#">QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR</a>

## ANTENATAL

**Pregnancy Details:**  
To carry details of the pregnancy.  
One occurrence of this group is required

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES</a>
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<a href="#">MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)</a>
O	<a href="#">HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)</a>
R	<a href="#">MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)</a>
R	<a href="#">STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS</a>
O	<a href="#">STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a>
O	<a href="#">INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)</a>

R	<a href="#">LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)</a>

**LABOUR AND DELIVERY**

Labour and Delivery Details: To carry details of the labour and delivery. One occurrence of this group is required	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
O	<a href="#">SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY</a>
M	<a href="#">MODE OF DELIVERY</a>
P	<a href="#">IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR</a>
P	<a href="#">DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)</a>
O	<a href="#">TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)</a>
R	<a href="#">APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)</a>
R	<a href="#">APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR</a>
P	<a href="#">TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING</a>
P	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)</a>
O	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)</a>
O	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)</a>
O	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)</a>
O	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)</a>

## ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

**Admission Details:**  
To carry details of the admission to Neonatal Critical Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</a>
O	<a href="#">LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</a>
M	<a href="#">TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
O	<a href="#">BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<a href="#">PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)</a>
M	<a href="#">PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>
M	<a href="#">PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

## DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE UNIT

**Discharge Details:**  
To carry details of the discharge from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	

	<a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</a>
R	<a href="#">TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (RECEIVING)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<a href="#">POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

#### Procedures Recorded At Discharge:

To carry details of procedures recorded at discharge.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> <i>and/or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

### CLINICAL TRIALS (EPISODIC)

#### Clinical Trials Details:

To carry details of Clinical Trial enrolment at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
O	<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL NAME</a>
O	<a href="#">CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

### INFECTION CULTURES (EPISODIC)

#### Infection Culture Indicators:

To carry indicators relating to Infection Cultures undertaken at any time during the Neonatal

<b>Critical Care Period.</b> One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)</a>
P	<a href="#">INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)</a>
P	<a href="#">INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)</a>

<b>Infection Cultures:</b> To carry information relating to Infection Cultures at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<a href="#">SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

### ABDOMINAL X-RAYS (EPISODIC)

<b>Abdominal X-Ray Indicator:</b> To carry an indicator relating to Abdominal X-Rays undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

<b>Abdominal X-Rays:</b> To carry information relating to Abdominal X-Rays at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR</a>



## RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING (EPISODIC)

### Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

### Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:

To carry information relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE STAGE (LEFT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE STAGE (RIGHT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE</a>

## CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCANS (EPISODIC)

### Cranial Ultrasound Scan Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

### Cranial Ultrasound Scan:

To carry information relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
O	<a href="#">INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)</a>
O	<a href="#">PORENCYPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</a>
O	<a href="#">VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</a>
O	<a href="#">INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)</a>

O	<a href="#">PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</a>
O	<a href="#">VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</a>
O	<a href="#">CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</a>
O	<a href="#">POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</a>

### NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT BIOCHEMICAL SCREENING (EPISODIC)

#### Newborn Blood Spot Test Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Blood Spot Tests undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

#### Newborn Blood Spot Screening:

To carry details of Newborn Blood Spot Biochemical Screening undertaken at any time in the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

### NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING (EPISODIC)

#### Newborn Hearing Screening Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Hearing Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

#### Newborn Hearing Screening:

To carry information relating to Newborn Hearing Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
O	<a href="#">NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
O	<a href="#">NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE</a>

### DAILY CARE INFORMATION

#### Daily Care General Information:

To carry General Information relating to Daily Care.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one occurrence is required).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M	<a href="#">NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS</a>
O	<a href="#">HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES</a>
O	<a href="#">PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <a href="#">PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Daily Care Respiratory:**  
To carry Respiratory information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<a href="#">RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a>
P	<a href="#">FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE</a>

**Daily Care Cardiovascular:**  
To carry Cardiovascular information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Daily Care Gastrointestinal:**  
To carry Gastrointestinal information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>

R	<a href="#">TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS</a>
R	<a href="#">MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR</a>

**Daily Care Blood Transfusion:**  
To carry Blood Transfusion information relating to Daily Care.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Daily Care Neurology:**  
To carry Neurology information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">CENTRAL TONE STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</a>

**Daily Care Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:**  
To carry Retinopathy of Prematurity information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</a>

**Daily Care Fluids and Feeding:**  
To carry Fluids and Feeding information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>or</i> <a href="#">FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<a href="#">TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED</a>
O	<a href="#">ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Daily Care Infections:**  
To carry Infection information relating to Daily Care.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR</a>

<b>Daily Care Jaundice:</b> To carry Jaundice information relating to Daily Care. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR</a>

<b>Daily Care Medication:</b> To carry Medication Administered information relating to Daily Care. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

---

#### NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[National Neonatal Data Set Overview](#)

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. ~~Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.~~ Unless [Organisations](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

#### TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

**One of the following Child Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:**

<b>Child Demographics (Standard):</b> To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE TIME OF BIRTH</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</a>
R	

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#)  
or  
[PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#)

**OR**

**Child's Demographics (Withheld):**  
To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
M	<a href="#">BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</a>
O	<a href="#">GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</a> or <a href="#">PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>

**One of the following Two Year Assessment Administration Data Group Structures must be used:**

**Two Year Assessment Administration (Standard):**  
To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
M	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a>

**OR**

**Two Year Administration (Withheld):**  
To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record IS required.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH</a> and <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</a> and <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neuromotor:**  
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neuromotor at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Malformations:**  
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Malformations at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Respiratory and Cardiovascular:**  
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Respiratory and Cardiovascular System at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Gastrointestinal Tract:**  
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Gastrointestinal Tract at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Renal:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Renal at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurology:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurology at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Growth:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Growth at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
P	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
P	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</a>
P	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Development:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Development at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)</a>
R	

	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)</a>
R	<a href="#">NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurosensory:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurosensory at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Communication:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Communication at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)</a>

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Special Questions:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Special Questions at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)</a>
R	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurological Diagnosis:**  
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurological Diagnosis at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)</a> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

**Two Year Bayley III Assessment:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Assessment.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a> or <a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</a> and <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>

**Two Year Bayley III - Cognitive:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Cognitive sub-scale.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Bayley III - Communication:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Communication sub-scales.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Bayley III - Neuromotor:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Neuromotor sub-scales.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</a>

R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Bayley III - Social-Emotional:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Social-Emotional sub-scale.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Bayley III - Adaptive Behaviour:**  
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Adaptive Behaviour sub-scales.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Griffiths:**  
To carry information relating to Griffiths Scale of Infant Development.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a> or

	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE</a>

**Two Year Schedule of Growing:**  
To carry information relating to Schedule of Growing Skills.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a> <i>or</i> <a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</a> <i>and</i> <a href="#">NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</a>

Change to Central Return Form: Changed Description

## Central Return Form Guidance

### [KC61: Pathology Laboratories - Cervical Cytology and Outcome of Gynaecological Referrals](#)

**This return is in development by the NHS Cancer Screening Programme, therefore the information should not be used. For the latest version of the form and further details, please see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).**

#### Contextual Overview

- The [Department of Health](#), NHS Cervical Screening Programme (NHSCSP), [Strategic Health Authorities](#) and trusts require information from [Pathology Laboratories](#) on cervical cytology and outcome of referrals.

A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [LABORATORY](#) where the [LABORATORY TYPE](#) is National Code 01 'Pathology Laboratory'.

- The [Department of Health](#), NHS Cervical Screening Programme (NHSCSP), [Strategic Health Authorities](#) and trusts require information from [Pathology Laboratories](#) on cervical cytology and outcome of referrals.

A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [Laboratory](#).

- The information helps to monitor the process of achieving the Government's target to reduce the incidence of invasive cervical cancer and to ensure that the screening programme is managed effectively. The information is used to ensure that the laboratory is achieving acceptable standards in examining smears in line with guidance provided by the NHS Cervical Screening Programme.
- Information on the return is also used in Public Expenditure Survey (PES) negotiations, resource allocation to the NHS and Departmental accountability.
- Information based on the KC61 return is published annually by the Department in the Statistical Bulletin 'Cervical Screening Programme'.

#### Completing Return KC61: Pathology Laboratories - Cervical Cytology and Outcome of Referrals

- KC61 returns are required by all [Pathology Laboratories](#) carrying out cervical cytology within NHS [Health Care Providers](#). This applies to independently managed NHS laboratories, including cytopathology laboratories and also private laboratories if they are commissioned to report on smears for the NHS.

Each return requires the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) and [ORGANISATION NAME](#) of the [NHS Trust](#) and must be signed by a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the Pathology [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#). It also requires the pathology [LABORATORY NAME](#) and pathology [LABORATORY CODE](#). Note that pathology [LABORATORY CODES](#) are maintained and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#) on behalf of the NHS Cervical Screening Programme.

- A [Pathology Laboratory](#)'s KC61 return should include all the original [Requests for Pathology Investigation](#) received by that laboratory. A [Request for Pathology Investigation](#) forwarded to another laboratory should only be included in the first laboratory's return (except Part A3).

A [Request for Pathology Investigation](#) is a [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) is National Code 03 'Request for Pathology Investigation'.

- Smears re-screened within the same Laboratory as part of internal or external quality control or for any other reason should not be included in the KC61 return. The number of requests sent to or received from another Laboratory for primary screening or other reason should be recorded in Part A3.

- Where more than one slide is associated with one [Request for Pathology Investigation](#), only the most significant [CYTOLOGY RESULT TYPES](#) may be counted for the KC61.
- The return KC61 is completed annually and submitted within two months of the end of the period.
- Parts A and B of the return relate to all smears reported by the laboratory where the smear was received and registered between 1 April of one year and 31 March of the following year. If this date is not recorded, the [CERVICAL SMEAR EXAMINED DATE](#) can be used as a proxy. Part C1 of the return relates to smears where the date of the smear which led to a referral fell in the first three months of the financial year (April, May and June). Part C2 is a duplicate of Part C1, but will collect data relating to gynaecological referrals from smears registered during the whole of the financial year *prior to* the current year.

Change to Central Return Form: Changed Description

## Central Return Form Guidance

### [KC61: Pathology Laboratories - Cervical Cytology and Outcome of Gynaecological Referrals](#)

This return is in development by the NHS Cancer Screening Programme, therefore the information should not be used. For the latest version of the form and further details, please see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

#### **Part A2: Laboratory Processing from Receipt of Smear to Authorisation of Report**

- Part A2 collects information about the backlog of smears in laboratories. The laboratory which receives the original request should issue the report and include the information within this return.

#### **Total number of smears registered**

- This is the total number of [Pathology Laboratory Investigations](#) received and registered in:

Quarter 1 - As at 30 June yyyy (Line 0001)  
Quarter 2 - As at 30 September yyyy (Line 0002)  
Quarter 3 - As at 31 December yyyy (Line 0003)  
Quarter 4 - As at 31 March yyyy (Line 0004)

A [Pathology Laboratory Investigation](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#) where [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE](#) is National Code 24 '*Pathology Laboratory Investigation*'.

#### **Number of results reported (to woman or PCT) within**

- The number of results reported are subdivided into the following time periods:

0-2 weeks 0-14 days (column 3)  
3-4 weeks 15-28 days (column 4)  
5-6 weeks 29-42 days (column 5)  
7-8 weeks 43-56 days (column 6)  
9-10 weeks 57-70 days (column 7)  
More than 10 weeks over 70 days (column 8)

- ~~The interval to be reported is from the date of receipt of the smear at the laboratory, the [SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE](#), and the date of authorisation of the final report, the [PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE](#) (for the [SAMPLE](#) collected).~~

#### **Total (line 0005)**

- The interval to be reported is from the date of receipt of the smear at the [Laboratory](#), the [SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE](#), and the date of authorisation of the final report, the [PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE](#) (for the [SAMPLE](#) collected).

#### **Total (line 0005)**

- This is the total for all time periods counted in lines 0001 to 0004.

#### **Part A3: Requests Screened for/by Another Laboratory**

- Part A3 records information about which laboratories import and export smears.

#### **Requests Sent To Another Laboratory For Screening (Line 0001)**

- This requires the number of [Requests for Pathology Investigation](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for the screening is to be sent to and carried out by another [Pathology Laboratory](#), sub-divided by details

~~of Laboratory sent to and whether for primary screening or 'other'. 'Other' may include rapid review, checking, abnormal or clinical reporting etc.~~

~~A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [LABORATORY](#) where the [LABORATORY TYPE](#) is National Code 01 '*Pathology Laboratory*'. A [Request for Pathology Investigation](#) is a [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) is National Code 03 '*Request for Pathology Investigation*'.~~

~~**Requests Received From Another Laboratory For Screening (Line 0002)**~~

- ~~• This requires the number of [Requests for Pathology Investigation](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for the screening is to be sent to and carried out by another [Pathology Laboratory](#), sub-divided by details of Laboratory sent to and whether for primary screening or 'other'. 'Other' may include rapid review, checking, abnormal or clinical reporting etc.~~

~~A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [Laboratory](#). A [Request for Pathology Investigation](#) is a [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) is National Code 03 '*Request for Pathology Investigation*'.~~

~~**Requests Received From Another Laboratory For Screening (Line 0002)**~~

- ~~• This requires the number of [Requests for Pathology Investigation](#) where the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for the screening of the received smear has been sent from another [Pathology Laboratory](#), sub-divided by details of Laboratory received from and whether for primary screening or 'other'. 'Other' may include rapid review, checking, abnormal or clinical reporting etc.~~

~~**Part A3: Where More Than One Smear is Taken**~~

- ~~• Part A3 also requires the number of instances where a single report is derived from more than one sample.~~

~~**Number of Instances Where a Single Report is Derived from More Than One Sample (Line 0003)**~~

- ~~• This requires the number of [Requests for Pathology Investigation](#) where there is more than one [SAMPLE](#) collected. Full details should be available on request.~~

Change to Central Return Form: Changed Description

## Central Return Form Guidance

### [KH12 - Diagnostic Departments: Radiology, Nuclear Medicine and Medical Physics Imaging and Radiodiagnostic Examinations or Tests in any Part of a Hospital](#)

This return is currently under review. For further information on Annual Imaging and Radiodiagnostics Data, please see the [NHS England website](#).

#### Contextual Overview

- The [Department of Health](#) requires a count of all [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) carried out in hospital [DEPARTMENTS](#). The data are collected to implement a requirement of the Council of the European Union. Council Directives 80/836/Euratom and 96/29/Euratom require the health surveillance of the population, through assessment of radiation dose. Council Directive 97/43/Euratom takes this further by placing a specific requirement in relation to doses from medical exposures.
- The [Department of Health](#) requires a count of all [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) carried out in hospital [Departments](#). The data are collected to implement a requirement of the Council of the European Union. Council Directives 80/836/Euratom and 96/29/Euratom require the health surveillance of the population, through assessment of radiation dose. Council Directive 97/43/Euratom takes this further by placing a specific requirement in relation to doses from medical exposures.
- Information on the return is published annually in the 'Diagnostic Departments' bulletin.

#### Completing Return KH12 - Imaging and Radiological Examinations or Tests in any Part of a Hospital

- The return [KH12](#) requires the following information:
  - numbers of imaging and radiodiagnostic examinations or tests by modality;
  - numbers of imaging events with intervention (success or failed);
  - whether the events take place under the auspices of an imaging department or some other department.
- The following are excluded:
  - Requests which do not result in the use of an [IMAGING MODALITY](#);
  - Imaging performed as part of radiotherapy planning;
  - Doppler ultrasound examinations without imaging such as is used for peripheral arterial or venous disease or fetal studies;
  - Procedures undertaken as part of the NHS Breast Screening Programme (initial screening and subsequent assessment) but not mammography undertaken for symptomatic women whose referrals are made directly to the imaging department.
- ~~Providers should collate data from every [DEPARTMENT](#) of the hospital which undertakes imaging or radiodiagnostic examinations or tests under its auspices. [Imaging Department](#) includes radiology, nuclear medicine and medical physics departments. Any other [DEPARTMENT](#) includes [DEPARTMENTS](#) other than radiology, nuclear medicine and medical physics undertaking imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations. This would include for instance an obstetric [DEPARTMENT](#) with its own ultrasound apparatus or a cardiology department undertaking imaging/interventional procedures.~~
- Providers should collate data from every [Department](#) of the hospital which undertakes imaging or radiodiagnostic examinations or tests under its auspices. [Imaging Department](#) includes radiology, nuclear medicine and medical physics departments. Any other [Department](#) includes [Departments](#) other than radiology, nuclear medicine and medical physics undertaking imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations.

This would include for instance an obstetric [Department](#) with its own ultrasound apparatus or a cardiology department undertaking imaging/interventional procedures.

- Care needs to be taken to avoid double-counting. For example X-rays undertaken in an [OPERATING THEATRE](#) should be counted by either the [Radiology Department](#) or the surgery department, but not by both.
- A [KH12](#) return is required from each NHS [Health Care Provider](#).
- The return [KH12](#) relates to [ACTIVITY](#) taking place over a 12 month period, between 1 April of one year and 31 March of the following year. The return is made annually and submitted within two months of the end of the year to which it relates, by the end of May at the latest.

Change to Central Return Form: Changed Description

## Central Return Form Guidance

### [KH12 - Imaging and Radiological Examinations or Tests in any Part of a Hospital](#)

This return is currently under review. For further information on Annual Imaging and Radiodiagnostics Data, please see the [NHS England website](#).

#### Part 1: Total number of departments on 31 March

##### Radiology

- Enter the total number of [Radiology Departments](#) for the [ORGANISATION](#) as of 31 March.

##### ~~Nuclear Medicine~~

- Enter the total number of nuclear medicine [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [ORGANISATION](#) as at 31 March.

##### ~~Medical Physics~~

- Enter the total number of medical physics [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [ORGANISATION](#) as at 31 March.
- Enter the total number of [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) where the [DEPARTMENT TYPE](#) National Code is 'other' for the [ORGANISATION](#) as of 31 March.

#### ~~Part 2: Number of imaging and radiodiagnostic examinations or tests~~

- Part 2 of the form splits total [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) by [IMAGING MODALITY](#) and introduces the concept of events carried out 'Under auspices of' either an [Imaging Department](#) or other [DEPARTMENT](#).

##### ~~Imaging department~~

- Enter the total number of other [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [ORGANISATION](#) as at 31 March.
- Any other [DEPARTMENT](#) which is undertaking imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations.

##### ~~Modality~~

- Enter the total number of [Radiology Departments](#) for the [Organisation](#) as of 31 March.

##### ~~Nuclear Medicine~~

- Enter the total number of nuclear medicine [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [Organisation](#) as at 31 March.

##### ~~Medical Physics~~

- Enter the total number of medical physics [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [Organisation](#) as at 31 March.
- Enter the total number of [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) where the [DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12](#) National Code is 'other' for the [Organisation](#) as of 31 March.

#### ~~Part 2: Number of imaging and radiodiagnostic examinations or tests~~

- Part 2 of the form splits total [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) by [IMAGING MODALITY](#) and introduces the concept of events carried out 'Under auspices of' either an [Imaging Department](#) or other [Department](#).

#### **Imaging department**

- Enter the total number of other [Isotope Procedure Departments](#) for the [Organisation](#) as at 31 March.
- Any other [Department](#) which is undertaking imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations.

#### **Modality**

- The [IMAGING MODALITY](#) used during the [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#).

#### **Part 2(a): Imaging and Radiodiagnostics without intervention**

- For each [IMAGING MODALITY](#) and [Imaging Department](#) enter the total number of [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) having an [IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR](#) classification of 'No', that have taken place with [ACTIVITY DATES](#) within the period up to March 31.

#### **Part 2(b): Imaging and Radiodiagnostics with intervention (successful or failed)**

- For each [IMAGING MODALITY](#) and [Imaging Department](#), enter the total number of [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) having an [IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR](#) classification of 'Yes', that have taken place with a [Clinical Intervention Date](#) within the period up to March 31.

#### **Consistency checks**

- Before returning the form to the [Department of Health](#), please ensure that:
  - Parts 2a and 2b - for all lines: columns (17) = total of columns (10) to (16);
  - Parts 2a and 2b - for all columns: line 9 is the sum of lines 1 and 2.

#### **ABOUT US HELP**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

#### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Products**

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service produce other supporting products and services which complement the content of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

These can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website and can be accessed by clicking on the link to the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) on the [Front Page](#) of the dictionary.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website contains information, such as:

- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [How to join the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List?](#)

#### **What would you like to do next?**



NHS

**Data Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



### **Help Pages**

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Products**

The [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) produce other supporting products and services which complement the content of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

These can be found on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website and can be accessed by clicking on the link to the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) on the [Front Page](#) of the dictionary.

The [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) part of the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website contains information, such as:

- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [How to join the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Mailing List?](#)

What would you like to do next?



NHS

**Data Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



### Help Pages

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

---

### ACCESSIBLE INFORMATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Accessible Information](#) is information which is able to be read or received and understood by the individual or group for which it is intended.

The Equality Act 2010 places a duty on all service providers to take steps or make reasonable adjustments in order to avoid putting a disabled [PERSON](#) at a substantial disadvantage when compared to a [PERSON](#) who is not disabled.

[SCCI 1605 Accessible Information](#) requires that Health and Social Care [ORGANISATIONS](#) identify and record the information and communication support needs of [PATIENTS](#) and service users (and where appropriate their

carers), where these needs relate to or are caused by a [DISABILITY](#), impairment or sensory loss. These [ORGANISATIONS](#) are also required to take action to ensure that these needs are met. [SCCI 1605 Accessible Information](#) requires that Health and Social Care [Organisations](#) identify and record the information and communication support needs of [PATIENTS](#) and service users (and where appropriate their carers), where these needs relate to or are caused by a [DISABILITY](#), impairment or sensory loss. These [Organisations](#) are also required to take action to ensure that these needs are met.

The information and communication support needs cover four areas:

- communication support
- requires specific contact method
- requires communication professional
- requires specific information format

For further information on [Accessible Information](#), see the [NHS England website](#).

---

## ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Accident and Emergency Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#). An [Accident and Emergency Department](#) is a [Department](#).

[Accident and Emergency Departments](#) may be either major units, providing a 24 hour service seven days a week to which the great majority of emergency ambulance cases are taken, or small units commonly called casualty departments, in which services are often only available for limited hours and which may not deal with emergency ambulance cases.

A casualty department is not always part of a [Hospital Site](#). Additional activities may also take place such as: elective surgical work of a minor nature, observation and treatment of [PATIENTS](#) in [Hospital Beds](#) and the holding of [Out-Patient Clinics](#).

[Hospital Beds](#) either within or adjacent to a department will be counted as a [WARD](#) or part of a [WARD](#). Work apart from the accident and emergency service should be recorded in the appropriate data system.

An accident and emergency service offers care to [PATIENTS](#) who arrive with urgent problems and who have not usually been seen previously by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

In the case of serious illness or accident, the treatment provided will be vital resuscitation only before the [PATIENT](#) is admitted to hospital.

---

## ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS TABLES

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- A broad classification of types of diagnoses which may be made as a result of [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#). The full description is made up of codes from three tables - [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS](#), [Accident and Emergency Attendance: ANATOMICAL AREAS](#) and [Accident and Emergency Attendance: ANATOMICAL SIDE](#). [ANATOMICAL AREA](#) (a classification of parts of the human body) and [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) (an indication of the side of the human body) together give the Anatomical Site of clinical problems presented at an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#).
- The [Accident and Emergency Diagnosis Tables](#) have been mapped to diagnoses in [SNOMED CT®](#), and are available on request from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

- The [SNOMED CT](#)® subset original ID is 28511000000135 , and
  - The [SNOMED CT](#)® subset name is *Concepts mapped to Data Dictionary A&E Diagnosis Codes*.
- Certain items are sub-analysed to specify the diagnosis, investigation or treatment more precisely. These are marked with an asterisk. The diagnosis sub-analysis list follows the main diagnosis list, and the treatment sub-analysis list follows the main treatment list.
  - It is recommended that computerised systems provide a minimum of six character fields for each category in order to accommodate more detailed information if necessary. Where fewer than six characters are required for coding, such as for investigations and treatments, it is recommended that the codes are left-justified and the unused fields left blank.
  - [ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS](#) is a six character code, comprising:

Diagnosis Condition	n2
Sub-Analysis	n1
<a href="#">Accident and Emergency Attendance - ANATOMICAL AREA</a>	n2
<a href="#">Accident and Emergency Attendance - ANATOMICAL SIDE</a>	an1

#### Accident and Emergency Diagnosis - Diagnosis Condition

Diagnosis Condition	Code
Laceration	01
Contusion/abrasion*	02
Soft tissue inflammation	03
Head injury*	04
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation*	05
Sprain/ligament injury	06
Muscle/tendon injury	07
Nerve injury	08
Vascular injury	09
Burns and scalds*	10
Electric shock	11
Foreign body	12
Bites/stings	13
Poisoning* (including overdose)	14
Near drowning	15
Visceral injury	16
Infectious disease*	17
Local infection	18
Septicaemia	19
Cardiac conditions*	20
Cerebro-vascular conditions	21
Other vascular conditions	22
Haematological conditions	23
Central Nervous System conditions* (excluding strokes)	24
Respiratory conditions*	25
Gastrointestinal conditions*	26
Urological conditions (including cystitis)	27
Obstetric conditions	28
Gynaecological conditions	29

Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions*	30
Dermatological conditions	31
Allergy (including anaphylaxis)	32
Facio-maxillary conditions	33
ENT conditions	34
Psychiatric conditions	35
Ophthalmological conditions	36
Social problem (includes chronic alcoholism and homelessness)	37
Diagnosis not classifiable	38
Nothing abnormal detected	39

\*Item sub-analysed

### Accident and Emergency Diagnosis - Sub-analysis

Sub-analysis		Code
Contusion/abrasion	- contusion	1
	- abrasion	2
Head Injury	- concussion	1
	- other head injury	2
Dislocation/fracture/joint injury/amputation	- dislocation	1
	- open fracture	2
	- closed fracture	3
	- joint injury	4
	- amputation	5
Burns and scalds	- electric	1
	- thermal	2
	- chemical	3
	- radiation	4
Poisoning	- prescriptive drugs	1
	- proprietary drugs	2
	- controlled drugs	3
	- other, including alcohol	4
Infectious disease	- notifiable disease	1
	- non-notifiable disease	2
Cardiac conditions	- myocardial ischaemia & infarction	1
	- other non-ischaemia	2
Respiratory conditions	- bronchial asthma	1
	- other non-asthma	2
Central Nervous System conditions	- epilepsy	1
	- other non-epilepsy	2
Gastrointestinal conditions	- haemorrhage	1
	- acute abdominal pain	2
	- other	3
Diabetes and other endocrinological conditions	- diabetic	1
	- other non-diabetic	2

### Anatomical Site

#### Accident And Emergency Anatomical Area - Area

Anatomical Area	Code
<b>Head and Neck</b>	
Brain	01
Head	02
Face	03
Eye	04

Ear	05
Nose	06
Mouth, Jaw, Teeth	07
Throat	08
Neck	09
<b>Upper Limb</b>	
Shoulder	10
Axilla	11
Upper Arm	12
Elbow	13
Forearm	14
Wrist	15
Hand	16
Digit	17
<b>Trunk</b>	
Cervical spine	18
Thoracic	19
Lumbosacral spine	20
Pelvis	21
Chest	22
Breast	23
Abdomen	24
Back/buttocks	25
Ano/rectal	26
Genitalia	27
<b>Lower Limb</b>	
Hip	28
Groin	29
Thigh	30
Knee	31
Lower leg	32
Ankle	33
Foot	34
Toe	35
Multiple Site	36
<b>Accident and Emergency Anatomical Side</b>	
Left	L
Right	R
Bilateral	B
Not applicable	8

---

#### AMBULANCE SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Ambulance Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

An [Ambulance Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) provided by an [ORGANISATION](#) for the provision of [PATIENT](#) transport services. An [Ambulance Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) provided by an [Organisation](#) for the provision of [PATIENT](#) transport services.

---

## AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) is an Organisation.

The [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#) defines and publishes [CANCER STAGING](#) systems, such as the [TNM Staging System](#).

For further information on the [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#), see the [American Joint Committee on Cancer website](#).

---

## APPLICATION IDENTIFIER (GS1)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Application Identifier \(GS1\) \(AI\)](#) is a 2,3 or 4 digit number, that indicates the meaning (or status) of the data, which immediately follows the [Application Identifier \(GS1\)](#). It is only used with [GS1](#) data carriers, such as GS1-128 and CS1 DataMatrix bar codes.

An [Application Identifier \(GS1\)](#) identifies the type of data used for the purposes of [Automatic Identification and Data Capture](#) using [GS1](#) standards.

A set of national (2 digit) numbers are issued for use in the NHS. These are:

- ~~91~~ ~~Hospital Identifiers.~~  
~~Identifies that the data immediately following the [Application Identifier](#) relates to local hospital identifiers, typically [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), [PATIENT](#) hospital/Patient Administration System (PAS) number and the [ORGANISATION GS1](#) Unique Organisation Prefix.~~
- 91 Hospital Identifiers.  
Identifies that the data immediately following the [Application Identifier](#) relates to local hospital identifiers, typically [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), [PATIENT](#) hospital/Patient Administration System (PAS) number and the [Organisation GS1](#) Unique Organisation Prefix.
- 92 Baby Details.  
Identifies that the data immediately following the [Application Identifier](#) relates to baby details, typically [NUMBER OF BABIES IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT IDENTIFICATION\)](#), [PERSON FAMILY NAME \(MOTHER OF BABY\)](#) and [PERSON GIVEN NAME \(MOTHER OF BABY\)](#).
- 93 Patient Descriptive Data.  
Identifies that the data immediately following the [Application Identifier](#) relates to [PATIENT](#) descriptive data, typically [PERSON FAMILY NAME](#), [PERSON GIVEN NAME](#), [DATE OF BIRTH \(PATIENT IDENTIFICATION\)](#) and [TIME OF BIRTH \(PATIENT IDENTIFICATION\)](#).

### Notes:

Codes 94-97 have been reserved for national use only, and are not to be allocated by the NHS locally. Codes 98 and 99 can be allocated by the NHS for local use.

---

## APPOINTMENT REQUEST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Appointment Request](#) is a type of [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#).

Each originating request may result in one or more [APPOINTMENT OFFERS](#).

The originating request may be from:

- a [PATIENT](#) self-referral [REFERRAL REQUEST](#)
- a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) from one [ORGANISATION](#) or [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) to another [ORGANISATION](#) or [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) from one [Organisation](#) or [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) to another [Organisation](#) or [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- follow up to a previous [APPOINTMENT](#) at which attendance or contact has taken place related to the same [REFERRAL REQUEST](#)
- an [APPOINTMENT](#) at which attendance did not take place for whatever reason, requiring a new [APPOINTMENT](#) to be made
- an invitation for an [APPOINTMENT](#) as part of a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#)
- an [ACTIVITY](#) which requires an [APPOINTMENT](#) to be made for further care or treatment.

~~Each [Appointment Request](#) should be reviewed by the receiving [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), [ORGANISATION](#) or [SERVICE](#) to decide whether an offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) should be made.~~ Each [Appointment Request](#) should be reviewed by the receiving [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), [Organisation](#) or [SERVICE](#) to decide whether an offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) should be made.

It is on this date it is considered that the [PATIENT](#) has been added to the [Out-Patient Waiting List](#) for the [APPOINTMENT](#) with the expectation that it will take place.

When it is decided that an offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) should be made then one or more [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) should be offered each of which will record a separate and different [APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED](#) to the [PATIENT](#).

The [APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED](#) of the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) equate to the allocated [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#).

When more than one date is offered for the same [Appointment Request](#), the [PATIENT](#) can choose which date and time to accept. [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) records the date that the offer is accepted. When multiple dates are offered, the [PATIENT](#) should only be allowed to select one of them.

---

## APPRAISAL REVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Appraisal Review](#) is a review of an [EMPLOYEE PLAN](#).

~~An [Appraisal Review](#) or performance review of personal development of an [EMPLOYEE](#) as agreed with their employing [ORGANISATION](#).~~ An [Appraisal Review](#) or performance review of personal development of an [EMPLOYEE](#) as agreed with their employing [Organisation](#). This will normally be based upon the setting of, or review of an [EMPLOYEE PLAN](#).

An [EMPLOYEE](#) may have one or more written [EMPLOYEE PLAN](#) each of which should be reviewed at least annually, but may be reviewed more frequently. Each review should be recorded by an [Appraisal Review](#).

---

## BACKGROUND

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary provides a reference point for approved [Information Standards and](#)

[Collections \(including Extractions\) \(ISCEs\)](#) within the NHS in England and is maintained by the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service.

It contains [Data Collections](#) and associated definitions which have been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) or [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#). The information will be of interest to professionals and [ORGANISATIONS](#) that work within Health and Social Care, along with suppliers of electronic systems and services.

*Note: The NHS Data Model and Dictionary does not contain all national data collections.*

### **What would you like to do next?**



NHS

### **Data Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



### **Help Pages**

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary provides a reference point for approved [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) \(ISCEs\)](#) within the NHS in England and is maintained by the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

It contains [Data Collections](#) and associated definitions which have been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) or [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#). The information will be of interest to professionals and [Organisations](#) that work within Health and Social Care, along with suppliers of electronic systems and services.

*Note: The NHS Data Model and Dictionary does not contain all national data collections.*

**What would you like to do next?**

•



NHS

**Data Model and Dictionary Content**

Access the NHS Data Model and Dictionary [Main Menu](#).



### Help Pages

If you need help using the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, access the [Help](#) pages.

---

#### BREAST SCREENING UNIT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Breast Screening Unit](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) in England. A [Breast Screening Unit](#) is an [Organisation](#) in England.

[Breast Screening Units](#) are responsible for the delivery of [NHS Breast Screening Programmes](#) locally to a defined population.

For further details, see the [NHS Breast Screening Programme website](#).

---

## BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#) is an Organisation.

The aims of the [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#) are to set and to improve the standard of medical care of children with renal disease. This is facilitated through continuing professional development of paediatricians with responsibility for children with renal disease, collaborative research and audit and to formulate and express opinions on policy concerning the care of children with renal disease.

For further information on the [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#) see the [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology website](#).

---

## BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [British Psychological Society](#) is an Organisation.

The [British Psychological Society](#) is the learned society and professional representative body for Psychologists in the United Kingdom. It is a registered charity in the United Kingdom and is charged with overseeing psychology and psychologists. It has responsibility for the development, promotion and application of pure and applied psychology for the public good.

The [British Psychological Society](#) recognises the following as the main types of psychologists:

- [Clinical Psychologist](#)
- [Counselling Psychologist](#)
- [Educational Psychologist](#)
- [Forensic Psychologist](#)
- [Health Psychologist](#)
- [Neuropsychologist](#)
- [Occupational Psychologist](#)
- [Sport and Exercise Psychologist](#)
- [Teacher and Researcher in Psychology](#)
- [Practitioner Psychologist](#)

For further information on the [British Psychological Society](#), see the [British Psychological Society](#) website at:

- [The Society](#) and
- [Types of Psychologist](#).

*Note: Eight of the above areas of psychology are also regulated by the [Health and Care Professions Council](#). It is necessary to be registered with the [Health and Care Professions Council](#) to practise in the UK under any of these titles: [Clinical Psychologist](#), [Counselling Psychologist](#), [Educational Psychologist](#), [Forensic Psychologist](#), [Health Psychologist](#), [Occupational Psychologist](#), [Sport and Exercise Psychologist](#) and [Practitioner Psychologist](#).*

---

## BRITISH RENAL SOCIETY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [British Renal Society](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [British Renal Society](#) is an Organisation.

The [British Renal Society](#) promotes formal dialogue between the many professional groups that support professionals involved in the care of [PATIENTS](#) with kidney disease.

Its core aims are:

- The promotion of effective [PATIENT](#)-centred multi-professional care to improve the quality of life for people with kidney failure, and their families and carers
- The advancement of education in the area of renal disease and replacement therapy
- The funding and support of multi-professional research in to kidney disease and its management

For further information on the [British Renal Society](#), see the [British Renal Society](#) website at: [About Us](#).

---

## BRITISH TRANSPLANTATION SOCIETY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [British Transplantation Society](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [British Transplantation Society](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [British Transplantation Society](#) is the national professional voice of transplantation, representing all the disciplines of the transplantation community and developing scientific, clinical and ethical practice for the benefit of [PATIENTS](#).

The society advances the study of the biological and clinical problems of [TISSUE](#) and organ transplantation and to facilitate contact between [PERSONS](#) interested in transplantation.

For further information on the [British Transplantation Society](#), see the [British Transplantation Society](#) website at: [About the BTS](#).

---

## BURDEN ADVICE AND ASSESSMENT SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Burden Advice and Assessment Service \(BAAS\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Burden Advice and Assessment Service \(BAAS\)](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#).

The [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#) carries out many of the functions of the former Review of Central Returns (ROCR) Service, however the [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#) looks in greater depth at the impact and cost of burden on the NHS and how this can be minimised.

The [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#):

- provide an assessment process to validate the level of burden incurred by introducing new information standards, collections and extractions
- provide recommendations to the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) advising on ways of minimising the burden of data collections, standards and extracts
- conducts a three year rolling review of all national and local collections provides
- a Data Collections Burden Reduction (DCBR) service
- offers advice and sets the criteria to the developers of new data collections, information standards, and extractions

For further information on the [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Burden Advice and Assessment Service \(BAAS\)](#).

---

## CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#). It replaced the existing National Cancer Data Set and the Cancer Registration Data Set.

The standard:

- is required by the [Department of Health](#) for the purposes of assessing implementation of the ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#)
- ~~also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) to assess their progress towards implementation of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#).~~
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) to assess their progress towards implementation of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#).

Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer [PATIENTS](#). ~~The standard applies to all [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~ The standard applies to all [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice [Organisations](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries \(UKIACR\)](#) as described in the [User Guide](#) at Appendix A and B.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#).

### Submission Information:

Providers of [Cancer Services](#) are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer [PATIENTS](#) using the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS](#) XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the [Core Data Set](#) should be completed. A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\) User Guide](#).

### Pilot Items:

A number of new items marked with 'P' have been introduced to support a [SNOMED CT](#) pilot. Please contact [COsDenquiries@phe.gov.uk](mailto:COsDenquiries@phe.gov.uk) for further details.

### Further Guidance:

Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#).

---

## CARE HOME

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Home](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Care Home](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Care Home](#) is a place where personal care and accommodation are provided together.

People may live in a [Care Home](#) for short or long periods. For many people, it is their sole place of residence and so it becomes their home, although they do not legally own or rent it. Both the care that people receive and the premises are regulated by the [Care Quality Commission](#).

There are two types of [Care Homes](#):

- [Care Home With Nursing](#)
- [Care Home Without Nursing](#).

For further information on [Care Homes](#), see the [Care Quality Commission](#) website at: [Care Homes](#).

Any establishment in which treatment or nursing (or both) are provided for [PERSONS](#) liable to be detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 cannot be a [Care Home](#) and is either a NHS hospital or must be registered as an independent hospital.

---

## CARE HOME WITH NURSING

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Home With Nursing](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Care Home With Nursing](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Care Home With Nursing](#) is a [Care Home](#) where, in addition to personal care and accommodation, is a place where qualified nursing care is provided, to ensure that the full needs of the [PERSON](#) are met.

Examples of [Care Homes With Nursing](#) include:

- Nursing home
- Convalescent home with nursing
- Respite care with nursing
- Mental health crisis house with nursing.

Note: the [Care Quality Commission](#) definition of nursing care is:

"Nursing care means any [SERVICE](#) provided by a [NURSE](#) and involves:

- The provision of care, or
- The planning, supervision or delegation of the provision of care, other than any [SERVICES](#) which, by their nature and the circumstances in which they are provided, do not need to be provided by a [NURSE](#)."

The definition can be found on the [Care Quality Commission website](#).

---

## CARE HOME WITHOUT NURSING

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Care Home Without Nursing](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Care Home Without Nursing](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).~~

A [Care Home Without Nursing](#) is a [Care Home](#).

Examples of [Care Homes Without Nursing](#) include:

- Residential home
- Rest home
- Convalescent home
- Respite care
- Mental health crisis house
- Therapeutic communities.

---

## CARE QUALITY COMMISSION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Care Quality Commission](#) is the independent regulator of all health and adult social care services in England, whether provided by the NHS, [Local Authorities](#), private companies or voluntary [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~

The [Care Quality Commission](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Care Quality Commission](#) is the independent regulator of all health and adult social care services in England, whether provided by the NHS, [Local Authorities](#), private companies or voluntary [Organisations](#). It also protects the rights of people detained under the Mental Health Act.

The [Care Quality Commission](#) makes sure that essential common quality standards are being met where care is provided and works towards the improvement of care services. It promotes the rights and interests of people who use services and has a wide range of enforcement powers to take action on their behalf if services are unacceptably poor.

The [Care Quality Commission](#)'s work brings together independent regulation of health, mental health and adult social care. Before 1 April 2009, this work was carried out by the [Healthcare Commission](#), the Mental Health Act Commission and the Commission for Social Care Inspection. ~~These [ORGANISATIONS](#) no longer exist. These [Organisations](#) no longer exist.~~

The [Care Quality Commission](#)'s main activities are:

- Registration of health and social care providers to ensure they are meeting essential common quality standards;
- Monitoring and inspection of all health and adult social care;
- Using its enforcement powers, such as fines and public warnings or closures, if standards are not being met;
- Improving health and social care services by undertaking regular reviews of how well those who arrange and provide services locally are performing and special reviews on particular care services, pathways of care or themes where there are particular concerns about quality;
- Reporting the outcomes of its work so that people who use services have information about the quality of their local health and adult social care services. It helps those who arrange and provide services to see where improvement is needed and learn from each other about what works best.

For further information on the [Care Quality Commission](#), see the:

- [Care Quality Commission](#) website at: [About Us](#)

- [Contact us page](#) of the [Care Quality Commission](#) website for contact details.

---

## CARE TRUST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Trust](#) is a type of [ORGANISATION](#) in England and Wales. A [Care Trust](#) is an [Organisation](#) in England and Wales.

[Care Trusts](#) were introduced in 2002 to provide better-integrated health and social care.

[Care Trusts](#) are set up when the NHS and [Local Authorities](#) formally agree to work closely together, usually where it is felt that a closer relationship between health and social care is needed or would benefit local care services.

[Care Trusts](#) may carry out a range of [SERVICES](#), including social care, mental health services or community services.

For further information on [Care Trusts](#), see the [legislation.gov.uk website](#).

---

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to make an initial report that an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been added to the [Health Care Provider's ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

~~Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#).~~ [Elective Admission List Event During Period CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 060 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (ADD) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report that the Elective Admission List Entry has been added to the Provider's Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY</b>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

**CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) CDS OVERVIEW**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has been removed from the [Health Care Provider's ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

~~Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#).~~ [Elective Admission List Event During Period CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

**Data Group Overview**

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 070 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST EVENT DURING PERIOD (REMOVE) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that the EAL entry has been removed from the Provider's Elective Admission List.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following

		must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service: CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
--	--	--

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY REMOVAL</b>

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	--

<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
----------	-------------	---

---

**CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) CDS OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report that an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) has been made to the [PATIENT](#).

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

~~Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#).~~ Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Where the Care Activity data relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), the CDS DATA GROUP : PATIENT PATHWAY data elements must be completed where appropriate.

*Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.*

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

**Data Group Overview**

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b>Notation</b>	
-----------------	--

DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 080 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (OFFER) COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report that an offer of admission has been made to the patient.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL OFFER OF ADMISSION</b>
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE OR UNAVAILABLE) CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report changes in the [PATIENT](#)'s availability for treatment.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 090 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (AVAILABLE/UNAVAILABLE ) COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To be used to report changes in the patient's availability for treatment.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT SUSPENSION</b>

M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is used to report to the previous Commissioner that the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

~~Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#).~~ [Elective Admission List Event During Period CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net

Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 100 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (OLD SERVICE AGREEMENT)) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION: To be used to report to the previous (OLD) Commissioner that the EAL Entry is now the responsibility of a new Commissioner.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST - EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.

It covers [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#), [MIDWIFE](#) or [NURSE](#), where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists.

[ACTIVITY](#) taking place under the care of Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#) may also be carried (where an appropriate [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) and [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) exists) if required although this is not a [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flow](#).

Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [ORGANISATIONS](#) who have the capability to implement transaction based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#) are intended for those [Organisations](#) who have the capability to implement transaction-based processing, and are transmitted using Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#). They should be supplemented where required by an annual (or other agreed time-cycle) submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#).

Note: for Elective Admission List Event During Period [CDS Types](#), the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#), as held in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group, must be completed in order to provide the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) identity.

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 110 - ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST- EVENT DURING PERIOD (NEW SERVICE AGREEMENT) COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION: To be used to make an initial report to a new Commissioner of an EAL entry that had previously been the responsibility of another Commissioner.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: EAL PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: EAL SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: EAL ENTRY
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (OPCS)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES (READ)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: INTENDED PROCEDURES - LOCATION GROUP
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRAL
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: OFFER OF ADMISSION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ORIGINAL EAL ENTRY

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in a non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) funded by the NHS. This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in a non-NHS [Organisation](#) funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Birth Episodes, Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set.

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 120 - APC-FINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Birth Episode.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> :

CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol  
Or  
CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: BIRTH EPISODE</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		O 0..5 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
		O 0..97 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
		R
R 0..9 DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
R 0..9 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
R 0..9 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY OCCURRENCE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (MOTHER)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

**CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for a Finished Delivery Episode which is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#).

~~This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS.~~ This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [Organisations](#) funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

In addition to Finished Delivery Episodes, Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) should be used for the submission of this Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set.

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

**Data Group Overview**

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 140 - APC-FINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished Delivery Episode.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		<b>M</b> <b>1..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
		<b>R</b> <b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		<b>R</b> <b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
		<b>M</b> <b>1..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		<b>R</b> <b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
		<b>M</b> <b>1..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		<b>O</b> <b>0..5</b> <b>DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</b>
		<b>M</b> <b>1..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
		<b>R</b> <b>0..1</b> <b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>

	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
	O	0..1	DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
	R	0..97	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
	R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS	
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery)	
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
	R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.	

---

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER BIRTH EVENT CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Birth.

This [CDS Type](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home births and
- all other birth events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using ~~[CDS V6 2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)~~ and ~~[CDS V6 2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)~~. Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [Organisations](#) funded by the NHS, will

be recorded using [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 150 - OTHER BIRTH EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET		
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>		
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>		
		M	1..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE		
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>		
		M	1..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		M	1..1	DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE		
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .		

	Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
--	---

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Other Delivery.

This [CDS Type](#) applies to:

- NHS funded home deliveries and
- all other delivery events which are not NHS-funded, either directly or under an [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

The data in these records originates from birth notification records and requires only a limited data set to be completed.

Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS, will be recorded using ~~[CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)~~ and ~~[CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)~~. Maternity events, taking place in either NHS hospitals or in non-NHS Organisations funded by the NHS, will be recorded using [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) and [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#).

To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation		DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 160 - OTHER DELIVERY EVENT COMMISSIONING DATA SET
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>
O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY</b>
		M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		M 1..1 <b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (One for each Baby in the delivery)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP - DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

#### CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CDS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for the Psychiatric Census.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) require a record for every [PATIENT](#) admitted as at 31 March each year for which the [PATIENT](#) is detained or the Episode is part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which has lasted longer than one year and for which the majority of time has been spent under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties.

In the case of [Organisation Mergers](#) and demergers occurring, where the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) would have lasted longer than one year except for the merger / demerger, [PATIENTS](#) should be included. ~~The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be that of the [ORGANISATION](#) in existence as at the 31 March Census Date.~~ The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be that of the [Organisation](#) in existence as at the 31 March Census Date.

~~[ORGANISATIONS](#) may, by local agreement, make submissions of the Psychiatric Census other than at 31st March each year.~~ [Organisations](#) may, by local agreement, make submissions of the Psychiatric Census other than at 31st March each year. Care must be taken to ensure that the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#) chosen is compatible with the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) used.

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<b>Notation</b>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 170 - APC-DETAINED AND/OR LONG TERM PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
<b>Group Status</b>	<b>Group Repeats</b>	<b>FUNCTION: To support the details of a Finished General Episode.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS (PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS)</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>
<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (WARD STAY AT PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS DATE)</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: REFERRER</b>
<b>R</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</b>

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

**CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished Birth Episode.

This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in an non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) funded by the NHS. This is required when a delivery has resulted in a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) which has taken place in either an NHS Hospital or in an non-NHS [Organisation](#) funded by the NHS.

The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth Episodes as at midnight on 31st March each year.

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

#### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

<a href="#">Notation</a>		<b>DATA GROUP OVERVIEW: CDS V6-2 TYPE 180 - APC-UNFINISHED BIRTH EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET</b>
Group Status	Group Repeats	<b>FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Birth Episode.</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

<b>O</b>	<b>0..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		<b>M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
		<b>M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
		<b>M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS</b>
		<b>O 0..5 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS</b>
		<b>M 1..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)</b>
		<b>O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)</b>
		<b>O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)</b>
		<b>R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)</b>
		<b>R 0..97 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)</b>

		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD		
		R	0..9	DATA GROUP: NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
		R	0..9	DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
		R	0..9	DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION		
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER		
R	0.1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS		
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE		
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY		
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (MOTHER)
		O	0..1	DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE
		R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)
<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.		

## CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - ADMITTED PATIENT CARE - UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE CDS OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) carries the data for an Unfinished Delivery Episode.

~~This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) funded by the NHS.~~ This may take place in either NHS Hospitals or in non-NHS [Organisations](#) funded by the NHS. The information is taken from the birth notification for each baby born.

Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set records are required for all Unfinished Birth and Delivery Episodes as at midnight on 31 March each year.

**To access more detailed information on the Commissioning Data Sets, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Introduction](#).**

### Data Group Overview

A high-level view of the Data Groups carried in the [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) is shown below.

See [Commissioning Data Set Notation](#) for an explanation of Group Status and Group Repeats.

Notation	DATA GROUP OVERVIEW CDS V6-2 TYPE 200 - APC UNFINISHED DELIVERY EPISODE COMMISSIONING DATA SET

Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To support the details of an Unfinished Delivery Episode.
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 001 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Header</b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
M	1..*	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS V6-2 Type 003 - Commissioning Data Set Message Header</b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CDS TRANSACTION HEADER GROUP</b> Dependent upon the <a href="#">Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol</a> being used, one of the following must be used per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> : <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol</a> Or <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol</a>

O	0..1	DATA GROUP: PATIENT PATHWAY
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (PATIENT)</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT IDENTITY
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ADMISSION CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS
M	1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE</b>
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		O 0..5 DATA GROUP: OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS
		M 1..1 DATA GROUP: SERVICE AGREEMENT DETAILS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (CONSULTANT)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (READ)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (OPCS)
		O 0..1 DATA GROUP: CLINICAL ACTIVITY GROUP (READ)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT START OF EPISODE)
		R 0..97 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT WARD STAY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (AT END OF EPISODE)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
		R 0..9 DATA GROUP: PAEDIATRIC CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
		R 0..9 DATA GROUP: ADULT CRITICAL CARE PERIOD
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: GP REGISTRATION
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: REFERRER
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: PREGNANCY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: ANTENATAL CARE
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON GROUP (RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE INTENDED)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LABOUR/DELIVERY - ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
R	0..9	DATA GROUP: BIRTH OCCURRENCE (one for each Baby in the delivery)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: ACTIVITY CHARACTERISTICS
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON IDENTITY (BABY)
		R 0..1 DATA GROUP: PERSON CHARACTERISTICS (BABY)
R	0..1	DATA GROUP: LOCATION GROUP (DELIVERY PLACE ACTUAL)

<b>M</b>	<b>1..*</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 004 - Commissioning Data Set Message Trailer</a></b> One per Commissioning Data Set Message submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.
<b>M</b>	<b>1..1</b>	<b>DATA GROUP: <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 002 - Commissioning Data Set Interchange Trailer</a></b> One per Interchange submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> . Multiple Commissioning Data Set Messages may be submitted in a single Commissioning Data Set Interchange.

---

## CHILDREN'S HOME

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Children's Home](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Children's Home](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Children's Home](#) is an establishment registered with [Ofsted](#) as a [Children's Home](#) which provides care and accommodation wholly or mainly for children.

An establishment is not a [Children's Home](#) merely because a child is cared for and accommodated there by a parent or relative or by a foster parent.

A [School](#) may be registered as a [Children's Home](#) if accommodation is provided for children at the [School](#) for more than 295 days during a twelve month period.

---

## CHLAMYDIA TESTING ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Public Health England](#) (PHE) is required to monitor and evaluate the [NHS National Chlamydia Screening Programme](#) (NCSP) through the reporting of data.

The [Chlamydia Testing Activity Data Set](#) collects information on all chlamydia testing commissioned by the NHS and carried out in all [LABORATORY](#) settings in England. The [Chlamydia Testing Activity Data Set](#) collects information on all chlamydia testing commissioned by the NHS and carried out in all [Laboratory](#) settings in England. It includes results taken from all [PATIENTS](#) tested for Chlamydia in all NHS settings, or in non-healthcare settings and as part of the [NHS National Chlamydia Screening Programme](#) in England.

## DATA EXTRACT SPECIFICATION

**Description:** Each [LABORATORY](#) will be required to generate a quarterly disaggregated data extract of all chlamydia tests carried out using Nucleic Acid Amplification Testing (NAAT). **Description:** Each [Laboratory](#) will be required to generate a quarterly disaggregated data extract of all chlamydia tests carried out using Nucleic Acid Amplification Testing (NAAT).

**Time period:** The extract will cover one calendar quarter, based on the date the [SAMPLE](#) is received at the [LABORATORY](#). **Time period:** The extract will cover one calendar quarter, based on the date the [SAMPLE](#) is received at the [Laboratory](#).

**Frequency:** Extracts will run quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

**Format:** Data returned should be formatted to a comma separated variable (CSV) or MS Excel file.

**Transmission:** Electronic files will be transmitted to [Public Health England](#) through the secure Microbiology and Epidemiology of STI's and HIV (MESH) Departments web portal. Connection to the portal requires a login account name and password which are available from [Public Health England](#).

---

#### CLINICAL CLASSIFICATIONS SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Clinical Classifications Service \(CCS\)](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

The [Clinical Classifications Service](#) is the definitive source of clinical coding guidance and sets the national standards used by the NHS in coding clinical data.

For further information on the [Clinical Classifications Service](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [About the Clinical Classifications Service](#).

#### This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CCS

---

#### CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A ~~Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~. A [Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) are responsible for implementing the commissioning roles as set out in the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

[Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) are groups of [GP Practices](#) that are responsible for commissioning most health and care [SERVICES](#) for [PATIENTS](#).

These groups of [GP Practices](#), working with other healthcare professionals and in partnership with local communities and [Local Authorities](#) are responsible for commissioning the majority of NHS [SERVICES](#) for [PATIENTS](#) within their local communities. They have a duty to work with [Local Authorities](#) in relation to health and adult social care, early years services, public health etc.

The [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) are not responsible for commissioning all [SERVICES](#). ~~They have the flexibility to decide which commissioning activities they undertake themselves or choose to buy in commissioning support from external ORGANISATIONS.~~ They have the flexibility to decide which commissioning activities they undertake themselves or choose to buy in commissioning support from external [Organisations](#).

[NHS England](#):

- has established a system of [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) with the power to assign [GP Practices](#) to [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) if necessary
- has allocated budgets directly to [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#)
- holds [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) to account.

[Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) hold their constituent [GP Practices](#) to account for stewardship of resources and the outcomes they achieve.

For further information on [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at [Resources for CCGs](#).

---

## CLINICAL DATA SETS INTRODUCTION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~Clinical Data Sets~~ define a standard set of information that is generated from care records, from any ~~ORGANISATION~~ or system that captures the data. **Clinical Data Sets** define a standard set of information that is generated from care records, from any **Organisation** or system that captures the data.

**Clinical Data Sets** generally relate to a specific area of care, disease, or **SERVICE** and are at **PATIENT** level.

---

## CLINICAL SENATE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A Clinical Senate is an ORGANISATION.~~ **A Clinical Senate is an Organisation.**

**Clinical Senates** aid **Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCG)**, **Health and Wellbeing Boards (HWB)** and **NHS England** to make the best decisions about healthcare for the populations they represent by providing advice and leadership at a strategic level.

For further information on **Clinical Senates**, see the **NHS England** website at **Clinical Senates**.

---

## COMMISSIONING DATA SET ADDRESSING GRID

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The **Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid** below illustrates which **ORGANISATION CODES** should be used to populate the **CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY** and **CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY** for each **PATIENT / NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT**. See the specific **ORGANISATION CODE** Data Elements for further information on their usage and **Organisation Data Service Default Codes** etc.

~~Health Care Providers~~ need to specify the ~~ORGANISATIONS~~ that have a right to the commissioning data set data as a ~~CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY~~ or ~~CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY~~. **Health Care Providers** need to specify the **Organisations** that have a right to the commissioning data set data as a **CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY** or **CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY**. This is so that they can access the data once it has been stored in the **Secondary Uses Service**.

*Please note that payment via the **National Tariff Payment System** is not determined by the **CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY** or **CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY**.*

### Important Notes:

- The **CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY** must be allocated on the first creation and submission of a **CDS Type** for a **PATIENT** and **must not change even if the ADDRESS or ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) of the PATIENT changes during the lifetime of the Commissioning Data Set record** otherwise duplicate Commissioning Data Set data may be lodged in the **Secondary Uses Service** database.  
See the supporting information in **Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol** for a detailed explanation.
- ~~Note that if two recipients are identical for example, the ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) may be the same as the ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER), only one entry for that ORGANISATION should be made for that recipient.~~

- Note that if two recipients are identical for example, the ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) may be the same as the ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER), only one entry for that Organisation should be made for that recipient.
- Specialised service ACTIVITY commissioned by a regional Specialised Commissioning Group should include their ORGANISATION CODE as a CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY. ACTIVITY commissioned by a shared service ORGANISATION or other consortium of Primary Care Trusts, should similarly include the ORGANISATION CODE of the shared service or the lead Primary Care Trust, if this does not already appear as a CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY or CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY.
- Specialised service ACTIVITY commissioned by a regional Specialised Commissioning Group should include their ORGANISATION CODE as a CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY. ACTIVITY commissioned by a shared service Organisation or other consortium of Primary Care Trusts, should similarly include the ORGANISATION CODE of the shared service or the lead Primary Care Trust, if this does not already appear as a CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY or CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY.

**Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid for users of Commissioning Data Set version 6-2 onwards**

<b><u>PATIENT / NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT</u></b>			
<b>Data Elements in the Commissioning Data Sets Version 6-2 onwards</b>			
	<b><u>CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY</u></b> <b>M*</b>	<b><u>CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY</u></b> <b>O*</b>	
Private <u>PATIENT</u>	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u>	VPP00	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE</u> of the responsible <u>Clinical Commissioning Group</u>
<u>National Commissioning Group (NCG)</u> commissioned	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u>	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE</u> of the responsible <u>Clinical Commissioning Group</u>	YDD82
<u>Overseas Visitor</u> liable for NHS charges and not registered with a <u>General Medical Practitioner Practice</u>	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u>	VPP00	
<u>Overseas Visitor</u> liable for NHS charges and registered with a <u>General Medical Practitioner Practice</u>	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</u>	VPP00	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE</u> of the responsible <u>Clinical Commissioning Group</u>
<u>Overseas Visitor</u> exempt from charges, current permanent residence overseas and not registered with a <u>General Medical Practitioner Practice</u>	TDH00	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</u>	
<u>Overseas Visitor</u> exempt from charges, current permanent overseas and registered with a <u>General Medical Practitioner Practice</u>	TDH00	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</u>	<u>ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE</u> of the responsible <u>Clinical Commissioning Group</u>
<u>Overseas Visitor</u> exempt from charges, current			

permanent residence is the UK and not registered with a <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
<a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> exempt from charges, current permanent residence is the UK and registered with a <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of the responsible <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>
<a href="#">PATIENT</a> registered with a <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> treated as a <a href="#">Non-Contract Activity</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of the responsible <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
<a href="#">PATIENT</a> not registered with a <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> treated as a <a href="#">Non-Contract Activity</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	
** <a href="#">PATIENT</a> registered with <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> with a <a href="#">Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreement</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of the responsible <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> to which costs of treatment accrue
** <a href="#">PATIENT</a> not registered with <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> with a <a href="#">Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreement</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> to which costs of treatment accrue	
** <a href="#">PATIENT</a> registered with <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> with a <a href="#">Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreement</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of the responsible <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of <a href="#">Organisation</a> to which costs of treatment accrue
** <a href="#">PATIENT</a> not registered with <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> with a <a href="#">Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreement</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of <a href="#">Organisation</a> to which costs of treatment accrue	
<a href="#">PATIENT</a> registered with <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> with <a href="#">Primary Care Trust NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT</a> (excluding <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> )	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)</a> or <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> of the responsible <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>	
<a href="#">PATIENT</a> not registered with a <a href="#">General Medical Practitioner Practice</a> but resident in an area covered by a <a href="#">Primary Care Trust</a> with a <a href="#">Primary Care Trust NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT</a> (excluding <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> )	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>		

Notes:

\*Key to population codes:

**M** - This Data Element is mandatory in the CDS-XML schema. Submissions will not flow if this Data Element is absent

**O** - This Data Element is optional.

~~\*\* Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreements include [SERVICES](#) that are commissioned by regional Specialised Commissioning Groups and local arrangements for commissioning [ACTIVITY](#) through shared service [ORGANISATIONS](#).\*\*~~  
Specialised Services and Other Commissioning Consortia Service Agreements include [SERVICES](#) that are commissioned by regional Specialised Commissioning Groups and local arrangements for commissioning [ACTIVITY](#) through shared service [Organisations](#).

---

## COMMISSIONING DATA SET DATA DUPLICATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

It is acknowledged that the [Secondary Uses Service](#) processes can be directed to create duplicate Commissioning Data Set records and on occasion to wrongly delete records. This may occur if data senders do not correctly apply the rules associated with the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) such as the protocol dates and the sender and recipient codes applicable to interchanges.

~~It is not advisable to mix the use of Bulk and Net protocol for Commissioning Data Set submissions for the same sender organisation and site code as duplication or wrongful record deletion can occur.~~ It is not advisable to mix the use of Bulk and Net protocol for Commissioning Data Set submissions for the same sender [Organisation](#) and site code as duplication or wrongful record deletion can occur.

### Anticipating possible causes of duplication

Data senders can take steps to avoid Commissioning Data Set duplication in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) by anticipating situations which could result in changes to the data applied in the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocols](#) and by taking action to ensure that key data items that need to be retained consistently in the lifetime of the Commissioning Data Set record are not changed.

Data senders should note the following guidance on situations where extra vigilance is needed and action to ensure consistent and correct application of data elements used in net or bulk protocols:

### Changes of address in patient demographic data

A change of [POSTCODE](#) following a change of [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) can change the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) in bulk update submissions. Where possible, data senders should monitor changes to postcodes when preparing Commissioning Data Set data for submission in order to help prepare to minimise its impact on the integrity of the Commissioning Data Set data.

### New Patient Care or other local systems used in Commissioning Data Set processing

When a new [PATIENT](#) care system or other system is implemented or used for preparing the Commissioning Data Set output data, it must be ensured that the Commissioning Data Set is generated to the appropriate specification required. The sender must ensure that any data events that may impact on key fields in the Commissioning Data Set are managed correctly.

For example, if the [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) is sourced from the new system it is important to check that its format will not be changed (eg from 5 to 3 characters, or inserting site codes in the 4th and 5th characters instead of zeros).

### Sub-contracting

If a provider sub-contracts healthcare services and associated Commissioning Data Set submissions to a second provider, both parties need to actively engage in coordinating their arrangements for Commissioning Data Set submissions, ensuring that [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) rules are applied appropriately to maintain the Commissioning Data Set data integrity in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database.

## New XML Schema translation supplier

If a provider changes supplier arrangements for XML Schema translation, it is important that the new supplier is provided with the information required about the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocols](#) that have been used in previous Commissioning Data Set submissions in order to ensure that data integrity is maintained in the ongoing Commissioning Data Set XML Schema processes and in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database.

## COMMISSIONING DATA SET NOTATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Commissioning Data Set](#) is the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) and is designed to be capable of individually conveying many different Commissioning Data Set structures, encompassing Accident and Emergency Attendances, Out-Patient Attendances, Admitted Patient Care and Elective Admission List.

The [Commissioning Data Sets](#) have been defined in specific components known as a [CDS Type](#).

Specific notation is used to indicate the requirements of the [Commissioning Data Set XML Schema Design](#) conditions for submission of data in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

The structure of the Commissioning Data Set XML Schema is shown by the use of Data Groups and Sub Groups within those Data Groups. For each Data Group, Sub Group and individual Data Element, the allowed cardinality at each level is also shown in the "Status" and "Repeats" columns.

The [CDS Type](#) specifications must therefore be read in this hierarchy, using the Status and Repeat conditions within the Data Groups and Sub Groups, to determine the requirements for the individual Data Elements.

## Status Column Notation

The Notation used for the "**STATUS**" column is as follows:

STATUS	MEANING	DESCRIPTION
<b>M</b>	<b>MANDATORY</b>	<p>This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is deemed <b>MANDATORY</b> and its presence is necessary for the <a href="#">CDS Type</a> to be correctly validated and accepted for processing by the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>.</p> <p>If a data item is shown as <b>MANDATORY</b>, this should also be regarded as <b>REQUIRED</b> by the <a href="#">Department of Health</a>.</p> <p>In most instances, data marked as <b>MANDATORY</b> in a Sub Group will result in its parent Data Group also being marked as mandatory, but this is not always the case.</p> <p>For instance, although the Consultant Episode - Clinical Diagnosis Group (ICD) is marked as <b>R=REQUIRED</b> (and therefore need not actually be populated), if it is used then both the <a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a> and the <a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a> are marked as <b>M=MANDATORY</b> and must both be present.</p>
<b>R</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<p>This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is deemed <b>REQUIRED</b> by the <a href="#">Department of Health</a> to comply with authorised NHS Standards, Policies and Directives. Therefore whenever a Commissioning Data Set is collected and subsequently submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a>, this data must be supported and populated into the relevant data sets if the data is available.</p> <p>Note that "temporal" conditions may mean that there are instances where this directive cannot be fulfilled.</p>

		For instance in a <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set</a> , ICD and OPCS data elements are marked as "Required" indicating that this data should be included. However, if at the time of submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> this data remains incomplete (perhaps awaiting coding in the <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> ), the remaining data in the CDS record should still be submitted. Once the <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> has updated its systems with the data, the <a href="#">CDS Type</a> relating to that <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> should then be resubmitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>O</b>	<b>OPTIONAL</b>	This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is <b>OPTIONAL</b> . Its inclusion in the Commissioning Data Set is therefore determined by "local agreement" between the <a href="#">ORGANISATIONS</a> exchanging the data.  Note that even if marked <b>O=OPTIONAL</b> , any data included in a Commissioning Data Set submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> must comply with its specification published in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary otherwise the data may be deemed invalid and rejected.
<b>R</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is deemed <b>REQUIRED</b> by the Department of Health to comply with authorised NHS Standards, Policies and Directives. Therefore whenever a Commissioning Data Set is collected and subsequently submitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> , this data must be supported and populated into the relevant data sets if the data is available.  Note that "temporal" conditions may mean that there are instances where this directive cannot be fulfilled.  For instance in a <a href="#">CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set</a> , ICD and OPCS data elements are marked as "Required" indicating that this data should be included. However, if at the time of submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> this data remains incomplete (perhaps awaiting coding in the <a href="#">Organisation</a> ), the remaining data in the CDS record should still be submitted. Once the <a href="#">Organisation</a> has updated its systems with the data, the <a href="#">CDS Type</a> relating to that <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> should then be resubmitted to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> .
<b>O</b>	<b>OPTIONAL</b>	This signifies that the collection and submission of this Commissioning Data Set data is <b>OPTIONAL</b> . Its inclusion in the Commissioning Data Set is therefore determined by "local agreement" between the <a href="#">Organisations</a> exchanging the data.  Note that even if marked <b>O=OPTIONAL</b> , any data included in a Commissioning Data Set submission to the <a href="#">Secondary Uses Service</a> must comply with its specification published in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary otherwise the data may be deemed invalid and rejected.
<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	This is used where the Data Element name has been included in the Commissioning Data Set design, usually for pilot use, but is not yet authorised for transmission by the wider NHS. The Data Element will be in italics and not linked to the Data Element where one exists.

## Repeats Column Notation

The Notation used for the "REPEATS" column is as follows:

REPEATS	DESCRIPTION
<b>0..1</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 1.
<b>0..9</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to a maximum of 9.
<b>0..*</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 0 to an unlimited maximum.
<b>1..1</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 1.

<b>1..97</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 97.
<b>1..*</b>	This signifies that the permitted occurrences of the Data Group, Sub Group or individual Data Element are from a minimum of 1 to an unlimited maximum.

### Rules Column Notation

An entry in the "**Rules**" column shows that a specific Rule applies to submission of an individual Data Element.

The meaning of these Rules can be found in [Commissioning Data Set Business Rules](#).

### Notation Examples

The following are examples of some common scenarios.

**EXAMPLE 1:**  
**A MANDATORY Data Group with differing Sub-Groups and component data status conditions.**

The following example shows a **MANDATORY** Data Group - therefore the Data Group must be present for the [CDS Type](#) to be validated and accepted for processing by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

When a Data Group is used:

1. All **MANDATORY** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present
2. Any **REQUIRED** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present if the data is available
3. Any **OPTIONAL** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements may be omitted

The following data structure is one of three options when completing the Patient Identity Data Group:

1..1	<b>DATA GROUP: VERIFIED IDENTITY STRUCTURE</b> Must be used where the <a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a> National Code Value = 01 = Verified			<a href="#">Rules</a>	
R	0..1	<b>DATA GROUP: LOCAL IDENTIFIER STRUCTURE</b>			
		M	1..1	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	F
		M	1..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	F
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>			<a href="#">Rules</a>
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	F
		M	1..1	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	V
		M	1..1	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	S3
		R	0..1	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	F
		R	0..1	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	F S3 S12

### EXPLANATION:

The parent Data Group has a "Status" of **M=MANDATORY** which indicates that this Data Group must be present in the Commissioning Data Set to ensure correct validation and acceptance when submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). The parent Data Group "Repeats" = 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Group must flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record.

The Sub Group of "Local Identifier Structure" is marked as **R=REQUIRED** and therefore must be populated if the data is available. The "Repeats" notation of 0..1 indicates that population of this Sub Group is not necessary to enable the Commissioning Data Set record to be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). If it is sent, then only one occurrence of this Sub Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record. Both Data Elements in the Sub Group are marked **M=MANDATORY** and must both be correctly populated.

The Sub Group of "Data Element Components" is a "generic" structure and is marked as **M=MANDATORY** and therefore must be populated. The "Repeats" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data

Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record. All the Data Elements marked with **M=MANDATORY** must be populated. [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) however is marked with **R=REQUIRED**, so must also be completed if the data is available.

**EXAMPLE 2:  
A REQUIRED Data Group with differing component data status conditions.**

The following example shows a **REQUIRED** Data Group. This data must be present in the relevant Commissioning Data Set if available. However, if submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#), omission of this **REQUIRED** Data Group will not cause rejection.

When the Data Group is used:

1. All **MANDATORY** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be utilised
2. Any **REQUIRED** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements must be present if the data is available
3. Any **OPTIONAL** Sub Groups and/or Data Elements may be omitted

Notation		DATA GROUP: CONSULTANT EPISODE - CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS GROUP (ICD)				
Group Status	Group Repeats	FUNCTION: To carry the details of the ICD coded Clinical Diagnoses.				
R	0..1					
M	1..1	<b>Data Element Components</b>				
		M	1..1	<a href="#">PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE</a>	Rules	V
		<b>DATA GROUP: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS</b>		Rules		
M	1..1	M	1..1	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F	H4
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	F	
O	0..*	<b>DATA GROUP: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS</b>		Rules		
		M	1..1	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>	F	H4
		O	0..1	<a href="#">PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR</a>	F	

**EXPLANATION:**

The Data Group "**Status**" = **R = Required** indicates that this Data Group must be populated in the relevant Commissioning Data Set if the data is available. The Data Group "**Repeats**" = **0..1** indicates that population of this Data Group is not necessary to enable the Commissioning Data Set to be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). If it is sent, then only one occurrence of this Data Group may flow in this particular Commissioning Data Set record.

If the Data Group is completed then the Data Element [PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE](#), marked as **M=MANDATORY**, must be populated. The "**Repeats**" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Element is valid.

If the Data Group is completed then the Data Element [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#), marked as **M=MANDATORY**, must be populated. The "**Repeats**" notation of 1..1 indicates that only one occurrence of this Data Element is valid.

If the Data Group is completed then the Sub Group "Secondary Diagnoses", marked as **O=OPTIONAL**, may be omitted, but if populated it must be in the correct format. The "**Repeats**" notation of 0..\* indicates that unlimited occurrences of this Data Element are valid. Each occurrence must contain a valid [SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#).

**COMMISSIONING DATA SETS INTRODUCTION**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Commissioning Data Sets \(Commissioning Data Set\)](#) are maintained and developed by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), in accordance with the needs of the NHS and the [Department of Health](#).

~~Commissioning Data Sets form the basis of data on ACTIVITY carried out by ORGANISATIONS reported centrally for monitoring and payment purposes.~~ Commissioning Data Sets form the basis of data on ACTIVITY carried out by Organisations reported centrally for monitoring and payment purposes. They support the current [Healthcare Resource Group \(HRG\)](#) version for calculation of payment to trusts and monitoring of other initiatives.

Requests for changes to the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) should be submitted via email to [enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk), stating "Commissioning Data Sets" in the subject line.

Current versions of the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) can be found at [Commissioning Data Set Versions](#).

For further information on [Commissioning Data Sets](#), see the [Commissioning Data Sets Overview](#).

---

## COMMISSIONING DATA SETS OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The purpose of the Commissioning Data Sets is to enable conformant health ACTIVITY information to be generated, independent of the ORGANISATION or system that maintains it. This enables health CARE PROFESSIONALS to measure and compare the delivery and quality of care provided and to support them in sharing information with other health professionals and ORGANISATIONS.~~ The purpose of the Commissioning Data Sets is to enable conformant health ACTIVITY information to be generated, independent of the Organisation or system that maintains it. This enables health CARE PROFESSIONALS to measure and compare the delivery and quality of care provided and to support them in sharing information with other health professionals and Organisations.

[Commissioning Data Sets](#) currently support the following [ACTIVITIES](#):

- monitoring and managing [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS](#)
- developing commissioning plans
- supporting the [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- underpinning clinical governance
- understanding the health needs of the population
- reporting waiting time measurement

Information on care provided for all [PATIENTS](#) by [Health Care Providers](#) (both NHS and [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) for NHS [PATIENTS](#) only) must be submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) according to the [Commissioning Data Set Mandated Data Flows](#) guidelines.

~~Commissioning ORGANISATIONS need access to data to monitor Non-Contract Activity as part of the management of their NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS, and to monitor in-year REFERRAL REQUESTS to investigate the sources and reasons for Non-Contract Activity.~~ Commissioning Organisations need access to data to monitor Non-Contract Activity as part of the management of their NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS, and to monitor in-year REFERRAL REQUESTS to investigate the sources and reasons for Non-Contract Activity.

The [Department of Health](#) requires accurate data for all [PATIENTS](#) admitted treated as out-patients or treated as an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) by [Health Care Providers](#), including [PATIENTS](#) receiving private treatment. The [Commissioning Data Sets](#) also includes NHS [PATIENTS](#) treated electively in the independent sector and overseas.

[Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#) may also flow using the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#). This allows the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to build accurate [PATIENT PATHWAYS](#) for the reporting of waiting time measurement.

### [CDS Types](#)

The [Commissioning Data Sets](#) are the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) and is designed to be capable of individually conveying many different Commissioning

Data Set structures encompassing Accident and Emergency Attendances, Out-Patient Attendances, Future Attendances, Admitted Patient Care and Elective Admission List data.

---

## COMMISSIONING DATA SET SUBMISSION AND ORGANISATION MERGERS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~ORGANISATIONS can function as independent senders of Commissioning Data Sets and have service level agreements with Acute, Community or Mental Health ORGANISATIONS for the submission of this data.~~ Organisations can function as independent senders of Commissioning Data Sets and have service level agreements with Acute, Community or Mental Health Organisations for the submission of this data. These agreements usually relate to clinical services that are subcontracted to that provider or where clinical services are facilitated on that site but owned by the commissioner of the agreement.

~~ORGANISATION mergers do not always result in an immediate merger of IT facilities and their often disparate systems to enable a single flow of commissioning data to the Secondary Uses Service.~~ Organisation mergers do not always result in an immediate merger of IT facilities and their often disparate systems to enable a single flow of commissioning data to the Secondary Uses Service. In this case, data flows to the Secondary Uses Service for multiple sites from multiple senders must be very carefully managed in order to avoid inadvertent deletion or duplication of records in the Secondary Uses Service.

In these cases, Senders are strongly advised to only use the Net Change Update Mechanism of the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) as data integrity is more manageable using the Net Change process rather than the Bulk Replacement process.

### CDS Net Change

When using the Net Change process, multiple data flows from different sites or systems using the same [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) must ensure that each Commissioning Data Set record has a properly maintained [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#).

If not, these submissions will most likely conflict and overwrite each other causing substantial data corruption in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) data base. It is recommended that wherever possible, individual sites or systems use a uniquely allocated [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) for submissions to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

### CDS Bulk Replacement

~~When using the Bulk Replacement process, a sender must not make multiple data flows from different organisation sites or systems using the same CDS SENDER IDENTITY and provider site code or the interchanges will conflict and overwrite each other causing substantial data corruption in the Secondary Uses Service data base.~~ When using the Bulk Replacement process, a sender must not make multiple data flows from different Organisation Sites or systems using the same [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) and provider site code or the interchanges will conflict and overwrite each other causing substantial data corruption in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) data base.

To prevent this happening, individual sites and systems within an organisation must use a unique [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) and provider site code combination for Commissioning Data Set submissions to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). This can be achieved by utilising Provider and Site Codes already registered with the [Organisation Data Service](#) which will then differentiate multiple Commissioning Data Set flows for the same provider by using the last 2 digits of the [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

### End Of Year Considerations

It may be necessary to avoid changes to systems processes for multiple flows at the end of the financial year, and retain the ability to use the previously used [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) for data submitted earlier in the year, until the organisation has completed any refresh of data for that year. This would then ensure a complete set of commissioning data for that year for the [National Tariff Payment System](#) and [Hospital Episode Statistics](#) purposes.

## COMMISSIONING DATA SET SUBMISSION PROTOCOL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Commissioning Data Sets](#) submitted by providers carry information to determine the update method to be used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) in order to update the national database.

These update rules are known as the [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) and the set of data controls used to indicate this are carried in the Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group which must be present and correct in every [CDS Type](#) submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Two Update Mechanisms are available:

- **Net Change** - to support the management of an individual [CDS Type](#) in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database and enables Commissioning data to be inserted/ updated or deleted.  
***CDS Senders are expected to use the Net Change Update Mechanism wherever possible.***
- **Bulk Replacement** - to support the management of bulk commissioning data for an identified [CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE](#) of data for a specified time period and for a specified [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#).  
***CDS Senders should only use the Bulk Replacement Update Mechanism in exceptional circumstances.***

### Net Change:

Net Change processes are managed by specific data settings as defined in the [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#) option of the CDS Transaction Header Group. The [Secondary Uses Service](#) uses the following data to manage the database:

- [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#)
- [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#)
- [CDS APPLICABLE DATE](#)
- [CDS APPLICABLE TIME](#)

Each [CDS Type](#) must have a [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) which must be uniquely maintained for the life of that Commissioning Data Set record. This is a particular consideration where mergers and/or healthcare systems are changed or upgraded, see [Commissioning Data Set Submission and Organisation Mergers](#). Any change to the [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) during the "lifetime" of a Commissioning Data Set record will almost certainly result in a duplicate record being lodged in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database.

A Commissioning Data Set record delete transaction must be sent to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database when any previously sent Commissioning Data Set record requires deletion/removal, for example to reflect Commissioner changes etc.

Where [CDS UPDATE TYPE](#) 1 is required (delete/cancellation), an empty XML element called 'Delete Transaction' can be used instead of submitting the original [CDS Type](#) record, after the [CDS V6-2 Type 005N - CDS Transaction Header Group - Net Change Protocol](#). See the CDS V6-2- XML Schema Release Notes which can be downloaded via the [XML Schema TRUD Download](#) page.

The [CDS APPLICABLE DATE](#) and [CDS APPLICABLE TIME](#) must be used to ensure that all Commissioning data is updated in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database in the correct chronological order.

The [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) **must not change during the lifetime of the CDS data.**

~~This is particularly significant for multiple and/or merged organisations, and for those services who submit data on behalf of another [NHS Trust](#), [NHS Foundation Trust](#) or [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#).~~ This is particularly significant for multiple and/or merged Organisations, and for those services who submit data on behalf of another [NHS Trust](#), [NHS Foundation Trust](#) or [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#).

## Bulk Replacement

Bulk Replacement processes are managed by specific data settings as defined in the [CDS V6-2 Type 005B - Commissioning Data Set Transaction Header Group - Bulk Update Protocol](#) option of the CDS Transaction Header Group. The [Secondary Uses Service](#) uses the following data to manage the database:

- [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#)
- [CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE](#)
- [CDS EXTRACT DATE](#)
- [CDS EXTRACT TIME](#)
- [CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE](#)
- [CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE](#)
- [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#)

Every [CDS Type](#) must be submitted using the correct [CDS BULK REPLACEMENT GROUP CODE](#).

The [CDS REPORT PERIOD START DATE](#) and the [CDS REPORT PERIOD END DATE](#), (i.e. the effective date period), must be valid and consistent, and reflect the dates relevant to the Commissioning data contained in the interchange.

The [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) must not change during the lifetime of the Commissioning Data Set record. ~~This is particularly significant for multiple and/or merged organisations, and for those services who submit data on behalf of another [ORGANISATION](#).~~ This is particularly significant for multiple and/or merged [Organisations](#), and for those services who submit data on behalf of another [Organisation](#).

The [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) must be identified in each Commissioning Data Set and must not be changed during the lifetime of the Commissioning Data Set record otherwise the data stored in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database may lose its integrity (e.g. duplicate Commissioning data may be stored).

**For this reason it is advised that the [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) should always be used to determine the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) as detailed in the [Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid](#). Senders must also be aware that if the [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is itself derived from the [PATIENT's POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) then great care must be taken to manage all elements of this relationship.**

**If it is necessary to change any of this data during the lifetime of a Commissioning Data Set record, then the [Secondary Uses Service \(SUS\)](#) Service Desk should be contacted for advice. See [SUS Guidance](#) for contact details.**

**It is strongly advised that users of the Bulk Replacement Mechanism maintain a correctly generated [CDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) within the Commissioning data. This will establish a migration path towards the use of the Net Change Mechanism and will also then minimise the risk of creating duplicate Commissioning Data Set data.**

## Sub contracting

~~If a [Health Care Provider](#) sub-contracts healthcare provision and its associated Commissioning Data Set submission to a second [ORGANISATION](#) (eg a different [Health Care Provider](#) or a Shared Services Organisation), arrangements to submit the Commissioning Data Set data must be made locally to ensure that only one [ORGANISATION](#) sends the Commissioning Data Set data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).~~ If a Health Care Provider sub-contracts healthcare provision and its associated Commissioning Data Set submission to a second [Organisation](#) (eg a different [Health Care Provider](#) or a Shared Services Organisation), arrangements to submit the Commissioning Data Set data must be made locally to ensure that only one [Organisation](#) sends the Commissioning Data Set data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

~~If the second [ORGANISATION](#) wishes to add other Commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database to that already submitted by the first [ORGANISATION](#), both parties need to ensure that a different [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) is used.~~ If the second [Organisation](#) wishes to add other Commissioning data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database to that already submitted by the first [Organisation](#), both parties need to ensure that a different

[CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) is used. Often this is done by changing the last 2 digits of the 5 digit code (the Site element of the [ORGANISATION CODE](#)).

**Note:** Data sent using the same [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) by two different parties will most likely overwrite each other's data in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) database. Further advice can be obtained from the [Secondary Uses Service \(SUS\)](#) Service Desk, see [SUS Guidance](#) for contact details.

Users should be aware of how the 15 character code of their [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) (also known as the EDI Address) is created. This may depend on how their XML interface solution has been set up. It may not be possible to rely on a change to the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) in order to change the [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) should this become necessary.

---

#### COMMISSIONING SUPPORT UNIT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Commissioning Support Unit \(CSU\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Commissioning Support Unit \(CSU\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

~~[Commissioning Support Units](#) are hosted within [NHS England](#).~~

~~By April 2016 all [Commissioning Support Units](#) will become independent [ORGANISATIONS](#) and be external from [NHS England](#).~~

[Commissioning Support Units](#) provide [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) with external support, specialist skills and knowledge to support them in their role as commissioners, for example by providing:

- Business intelligence services
- Clinical procurement services
- Business support services such as Human Resources (HR), payroll, procurement of goods and services and some aspects of informatics.

For further information on the [Commissioning Support Units](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at [Resources for CSUs](#).

---

#### COMMUNITY HEALTH PARTNERSHIP (SCOTLAND)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Community Health Partnership](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) in Scotland.~~ A [Community Health Partnership](#) is an [Organisation](#) in Scotland.

[Community Health Partnerships](#) have been established in Scotland as key building blocks in the modernisation of the NHS and joint services in Scotland. They have a vital role in partnership, integration and service redesign and are the key mechanism through which all primary and community based services are planned and delivered. They provide an opportunity for partners to work together to improve the lives of the local communities which they serve.

[Community Health Partnerships](#) provide a focus for the integration between primary care and specialist services and with social care and ensure that local population health improvement is placed at the heart of service planning and delivery.

For further information on [Community Health Partnerships](#), see the [Community Health Partnerships website](#).

## COMMUNITY SAFETY PARTNERSHIP

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Community Safety Partnership](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Community Safety Partnership](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Community Safety Partnerships](#) were set up as statutory bodies under Sections 5-7 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998.

[Community Safety Partnerships](#) (CSPs) are made up of representatives from the police, local authorities, fire and rescue authorities, health and probation services (the 'responsible authorities').

The responsible authorities work together to protect their local communities from crime and to help people feel safe. They work out how to deal with local issues including antisocial behaviour, drug or alcohol misuse and re-offending. They annually assess local crime priorities and consult partners and the local community about how to deal with them.

Further information on [Community Safety Partnerships](#) can be found on the [gov.uk website](#).

---

## CONTACT DETAILS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- ~~**NHS Data Model and Dictionary:**~~

~~**Website:** [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website](#)~~

- **NHS Data Model and Dictionary:**

**Website:** [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service web pages](#)

**Email:** [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net)

- **[Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)**

**Website:** [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#)

**Email:** [enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk)

- **[Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)**

**Website:** [Standardisation Committee for Care Information web pages](#)

**Email:** [scci@nhs.net](mailto:scci@nhs.net)

- **[Department of Health](#)**

**Website:** [Department of Health website](#)

**Queries:** [Contact DH](#)

- **[Organisation Data Service Queries:](#)**

[Organisation Data Service](#) information is published:

- ~~on the [Organisation Data Service website](#)~~

- on the [Organisation Data Service web pages](#)
- to named recipients both inside the NHS and to others licensed to use this data in support of the NHS, through the online [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- as a subset of the data on the [NHS Choices website](#).

**Email:** [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net)

- **Postcodes:**

[Office for National Statistics](#)

**Website links:**

- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [National Statistics Postcode Products](#).

**Email:** [ons.geography@ons.gov.uk](mailto:ons.geography@ons.gov.uk)

**COURT**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Court](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Court](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Court](#) is a building in which legal proceedings are heard and people can be securely detained during the trial process.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

**DATA COLLECTIONS HELP**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A Data Set is a group of [Data Elements](#) that are required to support business analysis, for example, data associated with an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) is transmitted in the [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#).

The primary purpose of national data sets is to enable the same health information to be generated across the country independent of the [ORGANISATION](#) or system that captures it.

*Note: The NHS Data Model and Dictionary does not contain all national data collections.*

Data Sets are grouped together on the front page of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary under Data Collections. A description of each type of data set can be found by hovering over the item name.

The Commissioning Data Sets section also contains supplementary information, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Help](#) page for further information.

Each Data Collection name is in Title Case.

Where the name of a:

- Data Set in text is **Aqua-Blue**, it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Data Set and
- Central Return Form is **Pink**, it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Central Return Form.

There are three frames to each Data Set:

- **"Left Hand Frame"**: shows the appropriate Data Set menu.
- **"Middle Frame"**:
  - For Data Sets:
    - This displays the Data Set and may also contain information relating to the data set.
    - The Data Set is split into Data Groups which contain Data Elements grouped into logical sections.
    - If you click on any item in the Data Set, the definition will be displayed in the "Right Hand Frame".
  - For Central Return Forms, this provides a picture of the form. There is a tab for each page of the form.
- **"Right Hand Frame"**:
  - Initially shows an "Introduction" or "Overview" page, which provides information relating to the type of Data Set.
  - It displays Data Element definitions viewed from the "Middle Frame".
- Where information is displayed in frames, the width of the frames can be adjusted by clicking on the "vertical" scroll bar and dragging it left or right as appropriate.

**What would you like to do next?**

•



NHS

**Data Model and Dictionary Content**

View [Data Collections](#) in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



### **Demonstrations**

For a demonstration on Data Collections, see the [Data Collections Demonstration](#).

Please note that you will need flash player to view these demonstrations. If you do not have flash player, contact your organisation's technical support for further information.

A Data Set is a group of [Data Elements](#) that are required to support business analysis, for example, data associated with an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) is transmitted in the [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#).

The primary purpose of national data sets is to enable the same health information to be generated across the country independent of the [Organisation](#) or system that captures it.

*Note: The NHS Data Model and Dictionary does not contain all national data collections.*

Data Sets are grouped together on the front page of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary under Data Collections. A description of each type of data set can be found by hovering over the item name.

The Commissioning Data Sets section also contains supplementary information, see the [Commissioning Data Sets Help](#) page for further information.

Each Data Collection name is in Title Case.

Where the name of a:

- Data Set in text is **Aqua Blue**, it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Data Set and
- Central Return Form is **Pink**, it indicates that it is a hyperlink and if clicked on will display the Central Return Form.

There are three frames to each Data Set:

- **"Left Hand Frame"**: shows the appropriate Data Set menu.
- **"Middle Frame"**:
  - For Data Sets:
    - This displays the Data Set and may also contain information relating to the data set.
    - The Data Set is split into Data Groups which contain Data Elements grouped into logical sections.
    - If you click on any item in the Data Set, the definition will be displayed in the "Right Hand Frame".
  - For Central Return Forms, this provides a picture of the form. There is a tab for each page of the form.
- **"Right Hand Frame"**:
  - Initially shows an "Introduction" or "Overview" page, which provides information relating to the type of Data Set.
  - It displays Data Element definitions viewed from the "Middle Frame".
- Where information is displayed in frames, the width of the frames can be adjusted by clicking on the "vertical" scroll bar and dragging it left or right as appropriate.

**What would you like to do next?**

•



NHS

**Data Model and Dictionary Content**

View [Data Collections](#) in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



### **Demonstrations**

For a demonstration on Data Collections, see the [Data Collections Demonstration](#).

Please note that you will need flash player to view these demonstrations. If you do not have flash player, contact your organisation's technical support for further information.

---

### **DATA DICTIONARY CHANGE NOTICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Data Dictionary Change Notice \(DDCN\)](#) is a notice of a change to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary which is not appropriate for [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) publication as an [Information Standard and Collection \(including Extraction\) Notice](#), as the change does not relate to an individual standard.

Further information on [Data Dictionary Change Notices](#) can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service website at: [Further information on Data Dictionary Change Notices can be found on the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service part of the Health and Social Care Information Centre website at:](#)

- [Policy and Publications page](#)
- [Data Dictionary Change Notices page](#).

---

#### DATA SERVICES FOR COMMISSIONERS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Data Services for Commissioners \(DSfC\)](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) under direction from [NHS England](#).

The [Data Services for Commissioners](#) is delivered by staff seconded into the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) from [Commissioning Support Units](#). The seconded staff are based in [Data Services for Commissioners Regional Offices](#).

The [Data Services for Commissioners](#):

- processes data to support local commissioning whilst protecting confidentiality
- ~~receive and process personal confidential data (PCD) on behalf of [Commissioning Support Units](#), [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#), [NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) and Public Health [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~
- receive and process personal confidential data (PCD) on behalf of [Commissioning Support Units](#), [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#), [NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) and Public Health [Organisations](#).

For further information on the [Data Services for Commissioners](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Data Services for Commissioners](#).

---

#### DATA SERVICES FOR COMMISSIONERS REGIONAL OFFICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office \(DSCRO\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) within the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).~~ A [Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office \(DSCRO\)](#) is an [Organisation](#) within the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

A [Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office](#) is a local office of the [Data Services for Commissioners](#).

For further information on the [Data Services for Commissioners Regional Offices](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Data Services for Commissioners](#).

---

#### DAY CARE FACILITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Day Care Facility](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).

[Day Care Facilities](#) may be called Day Hospitals, Centres, Facilities or Units.

A [Day Care Facility](#) provided for the clinical treatment, assessment and maintenance of function of [PATIENTS](#), in particular, though not exclusively, those who are elderly, mentally ill or have [Learning Difficulties](#).

~~Day Care Facilities~~ may be financed, planned and run solely by NHS ~~ORGANISATIONS~~ or solely by non-NHS ~~ORGANISATIONS~~ or jointly between NHS and non-NHS ~~ORGANISATIONS~~. Jointly run facilities should still be managed by only one ~~ORGANISATION~~. Day Care Facilities may be financed, planned and run solely by NHS Organisations or solely by non-NHS Organisations or jointly between NHS and non-NHS Organisations. Jointly run facilities should still be managed by only one Organisation.

The facilities specifically do not have [Hospital Beds](#) and function separately from any [WARD](#).

---

## DENTAL PRACTICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Dental Practice](#) is a type of [GP Practice](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Dental Practice](#) is a type of [GP Practice](#).

A [Dental Practice](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) acting as [Health Care Provider](#) and constituted for the delivery of General Dental Services. A [Dental Practice](#) is an [Organisation](#) acting as [Health Care Provider](#) and constituted for the delivery of General Dental Services.

A [Dental Practice](#) comprises a set of posts approved for the delivery of [SERVICES](#) in a specified [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

All [Dental Practices](#) belong to an [NHS England Region \(Geography\)](#) which commissions [SERVICES](#) on behalf of [PATIENTS](#).

---

## DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Department](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

A [Department](#) is a sub division of an [Organisation](#) managed as a separate entity which deals with requests for [SERVICES](#).

### This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Departments

---

## DEPARTMENT FOR EDUCATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The ~~[Department for Education](#)~~ (formerly the ~~[Department for Children, Schools and Families](#)~~) is an ~~[ORGANISATION](#)~~. The [Department for Education](#) (formerly the [Department for Children, Schools and Families](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Department for Education](#) was formed on 12 May 2010 and is responsible for education and children's services.

For further information on the [Department for Education](#), see the [Department for Education](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Services and guidance](#).

---

## DEPARTMENT FOR WORK AND PENSIONS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Department for Work and Pensions \(DWP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Department for Work and Pensions \(DWP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Department for Work and Pensions](#) supports Ministers in developing and implementing policies and strategies aimed at:

- people who receive benefit;
- people who need help to find work;
- disabled people;
- older people;
- people who receive the State Pension.

For further information on the [Department for Work and Pensions](#), see the [Department for Work and Pensions](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Department for Work & Pensions](#).

---

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Department of Health \(DH\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Department of Health \(DH\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Department of Health](#) helps people to live better for longer. They lead, shape and fund health and care in England, making sure people have the support, care and treatment they need, with the compassion, respect and dignity they deserve.

For further information on the [Department of Health](#), see the [Department of Health](#) part of the [gov.uk website](#).

A new health and care system became fully operational from 1 April 2013 to deliver the ambitions set out in the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

To achieve this, the [Department of Health](#) is supported by a number of agencies and public bodies, including:

- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [Public Health England](#).

For further information on the role of the [Department of Health](#) in the new system, see the [Department of Health](#) part of the [gov.uk website](#).

---

## DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) was introduced by [ISB 1577 Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#), in response to the lack of detailed data on national data on [Diagnostic Imaging](#) tests for NHS [PATIENTS](#). The original requirement came from the cancer strategy to improve [GP](#) direct access to certain [Diagnostic Imaging](#) tests, as a method was required to monitor implementation of this policy.

The [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#), however, has many benefits for example, to:

- Provide NHS data on [GPs](#)' direct access to tests, as well as tests requested via other referral sources. Benchmarking data will be fed back to [GPs](#) and, where appropriate, used to encourage increased use of tests, leading to earlier diagnosis and hence improved outcomes
- Provide more detailed NHS data than is currently available on test type (modality), body site of test and [PATIENT](#) demographics
- Enable analysis of turnaround times for tests
- Enable better analysis of cancer pathways by linking the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) data to [Diagnostic Imaging](#) test data for cancer [PATIENTS](#)
- Allow [Public Health England](#) ([PHE](#)) to calculate more accurate estimates of the distribution of individual radiation dose estimates from medical exposures.

From April 2012 it became a mandatory requirement that all providers of NHS-funded [Diagnostic Imaging](#) tests for NHS [PATIENTS](#) in England submit the central [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) on a monthly basis.

The [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) facilitates the collection of clinical data and the sharing of such data to underpin the delivery of effective [Diagnostic Imaging](#). It is structured around the clinical processes of local Radiology Information Systems (RISs) used by [NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#). It records administrative data relating to [Diagnostic Imaging](#) test [ACTIVITY](#).

Information is collected relating exclusively to [Diagnostic Imaging](#) test [ACTIVITY](#). The [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) describes [Diagnostic Imaging](#) tests that have taken place as part of a broader [PATIENT PATHWAY](#). ~~This includes [PATIENTS](#) referred from within the [ORGANISATION](#), either as an out-patient, in-patient or from [Accident and Emergency Departments](#), or referred directly from their [GP](#) or another [Health Care Provider](#).~~ This includes [PATIENTS](#) referred from within the [Organisation](#), either as an out-patient, in-patient or from [Accident and Emergency Departments](#), or referred directly from their [GP](#) or another [Health Care Provider](#).

The [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) is collected from NHS funded providers of [Diagnostic Imaging](#) test [SERVICES](#) and submitted via a portal on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website. ~~The submissions are processed and aggregate extracts are produced for provider and commissioner [ORGANISATIONS](#) and national groups such as the [Department of Health](#) and [Public Health England](#).~~ The submissions are processed and aggregate extracts are produced for provider and commissioner [Organisations](#) and national groups such as the [Department of Health](#) and [Public Health England](#). This also allows linkage to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

Please note that the collection of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) does not replace any other collection of diagnostic data such as the [Diagnostics Waiting Times and Activity Data Set](#) (DM01), which should continue to be collected, however it has been designed so that, in future, it could replace the [KH12](#) data collection.

#### Data Set Order:

- The transmission order of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) is different to the order of the items in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and XML Schema.
- Please see the "Guidance Notes" at: [Diagnostic Imaging Dataset: Guidance for Data Submitters](#), which contains a full list of [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) fields in the order they are submitted.
- Work is planned to amend some of the [Diagnostic Imaging Data Set](#) items and when this is approved by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) ([SCCI](#)), the NHS Data Model and Dictionary will be updated to match.

## DIAGNOSTICS WAITING TIMES AND ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Diagnostic waiting times reporting of the monthly waiting times and activity reporting (DM01).

The [Diagnostics Waiting Times and Activity Data Set](#) provides definitions to support the national data collections on diagnostic tests, a key element towards monitoring waits from referral to treatment. ~~ORGANISATIONS responsible for the diagnostic test activity report the diagnostic test waiting times and the number of tests completed.~~ [Organisations responsible for the diagnostic test activity report the diagnostic test waiting times and the number of tests completed.](#)

The distinctions between the data set groups are not absolute and some procedures could be collected under more than one of the clinical groupings. A [PATIENT](#) waiting for a diagnostic investigation should be counted only once for each test they are waiting for, wherever the test is to be performed and even if there is any additional therapeutic intervention. Each test should be identified by their [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#) coding where applicable.

The diagnostic investigations are grouped into categories of Imaging, Physiological Measurement and Endoscopy. The data set is for the monthly return covering 15 key diagnostic tests as below:

### IMAGING

- Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- Computer Tomography
- Non-obstetric ultrasound
- Barium Enema
- DEXA Scan (Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry)

### PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT

- Audiology - audiological assessments
- Cardiology - echocardiography
- Cardiology - electrophysiology
- Neurophysiology - peripheral neurophysiology
- Respiratory physiology - sleep studies
- Urodynamics - pressures & flows

### ENDOSCOPY

- Colonoscopy
- Flexible sigmoidoscopy
- Cystoscopy
- Gastroscopy

Aggregated numbers of [PATIENTS](#) waiting for a diagnostic test/procedure funded by the NHS should be included. This includes all referral routes (i.e. whether the [PATIENT](#) was referred by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or by a hospital-based clinician or other route) and also all settings (i.e. [Out-Patient Clinic](#), [WARD](#), [Imaging Department](#) or a type of [LOCATION](#) such as a Health Centre). It is recognised that there will be some overlap between [PATIENTS](#) reported in this data set and [PATIENTS](#) reported in the other waiting times data sets.

### How the data set is transmitted

Information is submitted onto the [Unify2](#) database. Full guidance on [Unify2](#) can be found at: [Unify2](#).

### Further guidance

For further guidance on extracting the data sets and [PATIENT PATHWAYS](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Diagnostics Waiting Times and Activity](#).

---

## DRUG MISUSE AGENCY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Drug Misuse Agency](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).

~~A [Drug Misuse Agency](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) of an [ORGANISATION](#) that provides a service to [Drug Misusers](#). It encompasses NHS and non-NHS facilities. An [ORGANISATION](#) may have more than one facility providing such services, each of which will be separately identified as a [Drug Misuse Agency](#).~~ A Drug Misuse Agency is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) of an [Organisation](#) that provides a service to [Drug Misusers](#). It encompasses NHS and non-NHS facilities. An [Organisation](#) may have more than one facility providing such services, each of which will be separately identified as a [Drug Misuse Agency](#).

~~Note: A user of multiple [Drug Misuse Agencies](#) from one [ORGANISATION](#) may have multiple [Drug Misuse Episodes](#) but there should be only one per [Drug Misuse Agency](#) active at any one time.~~ Note: A user of multiple [Drug Misuse Agencies](#) from one [Organisation](#) may have multiple [Drug Misuse Episodes](#) but there should be only one per [Drug Misuse Agency](#) active at any one time.

---

## EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~An [Educational Establishment](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ An [Educational Establishment](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [Educational Establishment](#)'s main purpose is education. These may be [Schools](#), [Colleges](#) or Higher Education Establishments.

[Educational Establishments](#) providing education for Degrees are considered to be Higher Education Establishments or Universities.

An up-to-date list of [Educational Establishments](#) in England and Wales can be found on the [Department for Education](#) website at: [Welcome to the EduBase public portal](#).

---

## EMERGENCY CARE FACILITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Emergency Care Facility](#) is a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).

[SERVICES](#) provided by [Emergency Care Facilities](#) may range from major [Accident and Emergency Departments](#) providing full 24 hour [SERVICES](#) to smaller units (Minor Injury Units) which offer assessment and treatment for minor injuries. Other types of unit which provide access to urgent/unscheduled care include Walk In Centres (WICs) and Urgent Care Centres (UCCs).

~~For the [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#), further guidance relating to facility/[DEPARTMENT](#) types can be accessed on the [NHS England](#) website at: [A&E Waiting Times and Activity](#).~~ For the [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#), further guidance relating to facility/[Department](#) types can be accessed on the [NHS England](#) website at: [A&E Waiting Times and Activity](#).

---

## EMERGENCY CARE WEEKLY SITUATION REPORT DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[NHS England](#) requires information on NHS-funded [SERVICES](#) by providers of Emergency Care. This information is collected via the [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#).

The [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#) provides essential information for monitoring key standards for Emergency Care Departments.

## Reporting

The [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#) is a data return submitted on a weekly basis for the previous week period of starting on Monday and ending on Sunday. The data return must be submitted within two working days following the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

The [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#) is a provider-based return. ~~However, data returns are only required from provider~~ [ORGANISATIONS](#) ~~where~~ However, data returns are only required from provider [Organisations](#) where

- emergency admissions are at least 10 per week and/or
- attendances average more than 50 attendances per week.

~~Independent Sector~~ [ORGANISATIONS](#) ~~that provide NHS-funded care are required to provide the~~ [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#). [Independent Sector Organisations](#) that provide NHS-funded care are required to provide the [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report Data Set](#).

The data is entered via Unify2, an online data collection system. Providers enter their data onto Unify2 either directly or by uploading a spreadsheet.

Further guidance is available on the [NHS England](#) website, see [A&E Waiting Times and Activity](#).

---

## EUROPEAN RENAL ASSOCIATION (EUROPEAN DIALYSIS AND TRANSPLANT ASSOCIATION)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The~~ [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#) ~~is an~~ [ORGANISATION](#). [The European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#) is a European wide body that analyses renal data from member countries to study treatment outcomes and build up a demographic picture of renal failure within the member countries.

In doing this work the [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#) issue a series of coding schemes covering renal treatments. Codes have been developed to cover Disease, Causes of Death and Malignancy. Note that member countries may have extensions to the base code set.

For further information, see the [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#) website at: [Welcome to the ERA-EDTA website](#).

---

## FACULTY OF GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE (UK)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The~~ [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\) \(FGDP\(UK\)\)](#) ~~is an~~ [ORGANISATION](#). [The Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\) \(FGDP\(UK\)\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#) was formed in 1992 and is the academic home for all members of the dental team (including [Dentists](#) and [Dental Care Professionals](#)).

The aim of the [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#) is to improve the standard of care delivered to [PATIENTS](#) through standard setting, postgraduate training and assessment, education and research.

For further information on the [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#), see the [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#) website at: [About the FGDP\(UK\)](#).

---

## FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

### Contextual Overview

The [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#) provides essential information in relation to the female genital mutilation population across England.

The [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#) is used:

- To publish Official Statistics which will inform the [Department of Health](#), [NHS England](#), other Government Agencies and the public, about female genital mutilation when it has been identified
- To identify the potential risk of female genital mutilation to young girls and vulnerable women
- For better planning and management of female genital mutilation [SERVICES](#) at a local level and across England

~~Data may be input immediately using an input screen via the [HSCIC](#) Clinical Audit Platform when female genital mutilation is identified, or data extracts for Patients, can be submitted as a bulk upload on a monthly basis for each [ORGANISATION](#).~~ Data may be input immediately using an input screen via the [HSCIC](#) Clinical Audit Platform when female genital mutilation is identified, or data extracts for Patients, can be submitted as a bulk upload on a monthly basis for each [Organisation](#).

[CARE CONTACT](#) activities undertaken for female genital mutilation [PATIENTS](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) are reported in the data upload. This includes any attendances at an [Out-Patient Clinic](#) led by any type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), [Hospital Provider Spells](#), [Accident and Emergency Attendances](#), [Group Therapy](#), [Ward Attendances](#); or any other type of direct [PATIENT](#)-facing [CARE CONTACT](#), with an exception to [Sexual and Reproductive Health Clinics](#) and Genitourinary Medicine (GUM) clinics, who are not required to submit the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#) to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

The associated [SNOMED CT Subsets](#) for the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#) are listed below:

- Female genital mutilation related findings - Original ID 58681000000133
- Female genital mutilation related procedures - Original ID 58671000000131

### DATA EXTRACT SPECIFICATION

#### Description:

The [Department of Health](#) requires all [NHS Trusts](#), [NHS Foundation Trusts](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#) to generate and provide a data extract in accordance with the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#). ~~This requirement is applicable to all [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) in these [ORGANISATIONS](#) whenever it has been identified that a woman or young girl has undergone female genital mutilation.~~ This requirement is applicable to all [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) in these [Organisations](#) whenever it has been identified that a woman or young girl has undergone female genital mutilation.

Further information is available on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

## Time period:

~~Data extracted from systems can be submitted as a bulk upload on a quarterly basis for each ORGANISATION.~~ Data extracted from systems can be submitted as a bulk upload on a quarterly basis for each Organisation.

## Format:

Data submitted by the bulk upload facility must be formatted in 3 separate comma separated variable (csv) files (i.e. Patient, Attendance or Female Genital Mutilation), which are used to populate the [Health and Social Care Information Centre Clinical Audit Platform](#). The data elements should be transmitted in the order specified in the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#).

## Transmission

Electronic files must be transmitted to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) via the Clinical Audit Platform which is a secure web portal.

Connection to the web portal requires registration to the Clinical Audit Platform, which will include the provision of a login account name and password.

Further information about the Clinical Audit Platform and the data upload facility can be found on the [Clinical Audit Platform web pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website.

Further guidance on the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#) can be found on the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information publication web pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website.

---

## GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) is a type of [GP Practice](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) is a type of [GP Practice](#).

~~A [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) acting as [Health Care Provider](#) and constituted for the delivery of General Medical Services.~~ A [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) is an [Organisation](#) acting as [Health Care Provider](#) and constituted for the delivery of General Medical Services.

A [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) comprises a set of posts approved for the delivery of [SERVICES](#) in a specified [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

All [General Medical Practitioner Practices](#) belong to a [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) which commission [SERVICES](#) on behalf of [PATIENTS](#).

---

## GENITOURINARY MEDICINE CLINIC ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

### Contextual Overview

The [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#) provides essential public health information about Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) diagnoses, treatments and [SERVICES](#) provided by [Level 3 Genitourinary Medicine Services](#) and commissioned [Level 2 Sexual Health Services](#).

The [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#) is used:

- To inform public health response and policy formulation for England
- To monitor the effectiveness of the policies introduced as part of the National Strategy for Sexual Health and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
- For performance management at local and national level to ensure delivery of the national Public Service Agreement target on [Sexual Health Services](#)
- For better planning and management of [Sexual Health Services](#) at local level
- To adapt and refine clinical interventions, as appropriate

## DATA EXTRACT SPECIFICATION

### Description:

[Public Health England](#) require [Sexual Health Services](#) to generate and provide a data extract in accordance with the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#). These [SERVICES](#) include:

- NHS providers of specialised [Level 3 Genitourinary Medicine Services](#), where the primary function of the specialist clinical multidisciplinary team is concerned with the provision of screening, diagnosis and management of Sexually Transmitted Infections and related genital medical conditions.
- All [Level 2 Sexual Health Services](#) commissioned by the NHS who offer testing, diagnostic and/or treatment of Sexually Transmitted Infections.

It should be noted that [General Practitioners with Special Interests \(GPwSI\)](#) will only be included if they operate from a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) that has been commissioned to provide a [Level 2 Sexual Health Service](#).

**Time period:** The extract must cover one calendar quarter.

**Frequency:** Reports must be run quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

**Format:** Data returned must be formatted into a single comma separated variable (csv) file. The data elements should be transmitted in the order specified in the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

**Transmission:** Electronic files must be transmitted to [Public Health England](#) through a secure web portal on the [Public Health England](#) website. ~~This web portal enables [ORGANISATIONS](#) to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of [Public Health England](#).~~ This web portal enables [Organisations](#) to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of [Public Health England](#). The web portal can be found at [HIV & STI web portal](#).

Connection to the web portal requires a login account name and password at [Public Health England](#). Please contact [gumcad@phe.org.uk](mailto:gumcad@phe.org.uk) for access or more information.

Further guidance on the [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#) can be found on the [Public Health England](#) website at: [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity Data Set](#).

---

### GP PRACTICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [GP Practice](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [GP Practice](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [GP Practice](#) may be either:

- a single [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) not practising in partnership, or
- two or more [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) practising in partnership.

~~[GP Practices](#) may operate from multiple [ORGANISATION SITES](#).~~ [GP Practices](#) may operate from multiple [Organisation Sites](#).

A [GP Practice](#) could be a:

- [General Dental Practitioner Practice](#)
- [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

---

## GS1

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~GS1 is an ORGANISATION.~~ GS1 is an Organisation.

~~GS1 is an international standards ORGANISATION for Automatic Identification and Data Capture (AIDC) technologies.~~ GS1 is an international standards Organisation for Automatic Identification and Data Capture (AIDC) technologies.

~~For further information on the GS1 ORGANISATION, see the GS1 website.~~ For further information on the GS1 Organisation, see the [GS1 website](#).

---

## HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE INFORMATION CENTRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) is an ORGANISATION.~~ The Health and Social Care Information Centre (HSCIC) is an Organisation.

The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) was set up as an Executive Non Departmental Public Body (ENDPB) in April 2013.

The Health and Social Care Act 2012 sets out the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)'s responsibilities, which include:

- Collecting, analysing and presenting national health and social care data
- Setting up and managing national IT systems for transferring, collecting and analysing information
- ~~Publishing a set of rules to set out how the personal confidential information of PATIENTS should be handled and managed by health and care staff and ORGANISATIONS~~
- Publishing a set of rules to set out how the personal confidential information of PATIENTS should be handled and managed by health and care staff and Organisations
- Building up a library of 'indicators' that can be used to measure the quality of health and care services provided to the public
- Acting to reduce how much paperwork doctors, nurses and care workers have to complete by ensuring that only essential data is collected
- ~~Helping health and care ORGANISATIONS improve the quality of the data they collect and send to the Health and Social Care Information Centre by setting standards and guidelines to help them assess how well they are doing~~
- Helping health and care Organisations improve the quality of the data they collect and send to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) by setting standards and guidelines to help them assess how well they are doing
- Creating a register of all the information that the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) collect and produce, and publishing that information in a range of different formats so that it will be useful to as many people as possible while safeguarding the personal confidential data of individuals.

Further information on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) can be found on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [About us](#).

---

## HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE ORGANISATION REFERENCE DATA, renamed from ORGANISATION CODES

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is responsible for allocating codes to a wide range of [ORGANISATIONS](#) in England and Wales, including but not limited to: [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#) is reference data about the [ORGANISATIONS](#) that comprise the health and social care [SERVICES](#), primarily in England but also in the other UK-constituent countries.

- [Care Trusts \(CTs\)](#)
- [Clinical Commissioning Groups \(CCGs\)](#)
- [Independent Providers \(IPs\)](#)
- [NHS Trusts](#)
- [NHS Foundation Trusts](#)
- [Pathology Laboratories](#)
- [Special Health Authorities \(SpHAs\)](#)

Several other UK agencies are responsible for issuing or publishing codes (to NHS standards) for the following healthcare [ORGANISATIONS](#) and [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) and for maintaining their details. The data is distributed and uploaded to health IT systems. It supports user security, access control, messaging and is used as reference data for both operations and reporting.

- **[NHS Prescription Services](#):**
  - [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#) in England, Wales, Isle of Man and Channel Islands
  - [GP Practices](#) in England, Isle of Man and Channel Islands
  - Pharmacy and appliance dispensers in England, Isle of Man and Channel Islands
- **[NHS Dental Services](#):**
  - [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#) in England, Wales and Isle of Man
  - General Dental Practices in England, Wales and Isle of Man
- **[NHS Wales Informatics Service \(NWIS\)](#):**
  - The Prescription Pricing Unit maintain [GP Practice](#) details by way of receiving notification from the Business Service Centre of a new [GP Practice](#) and then generating an internal code and passing on to the [NHS Prescription Services](#) for allocation of the W (Welsh) [GP Practice](#)
- **[NHS in Scotland](#):**
  - All healthcare [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners in Scotland
- **[Department of Health, Services and Public Safety \(DHSSPS\), Northern Ireland](#):**
  - All healthcare [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners in Northern Ireland
- **[Office for National Statistics \(ONS\)](#):**
  - Responsible for the formal definition of key health geographies in the UK, in terms of their component postcodes.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are used for the identification of: Note: [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#) is governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).

The [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#) is issued to NHS users:

- information returned to the [Department of Health](#);
- the [ORGANISATIONS](#) involved in the electronic exchange of information within the NHS;
- the parties involved in the commissioning and administration of an episode of care.
- Via the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and
- Through the [Organisation Data Service](#) part of the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Data Downloads](#).

Where a valid [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is required for a message but is not available or not known for some reason, an [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) can be used to provide a substitute value. These codes are

maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#). Where valid [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#) is required but is not available or not known, an [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) can be used to provide a substitute value.

The current coding standards were introduced in 1996 by the Organisation Codes Service (OCS), now the [Organisation Data Service](#). Subsequent revisions to the structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) have given these codes a consistent and stable format. This both reflects the organisational changes in the NHS and protects the codes against future changes to the structure of the NHS.

The [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are available in the [Organisation Data Service](#) data set, issued quarterly to NHS users via the online distribution service, [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and through the [Organisation Data Service website](#).

For contact details for [ORGANISATIONS](#) responsible for issuing or publishing codes, see the [Organisation Data Service website](#).

---

#### HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE ORGANISATION REFERENCE DATA renamed from ORGANISATION CODES

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from `Web_Site_Content.Supporting_Information.Organisation_Codes` to `Web_Site_Content.Supporting_Information.Health_and_Social_Care_Organisation_Reference_Data`

---

#### HEALTH AND WELLBEING BOARD

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Health and Wellbeing Board](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Health and Wellbeing Board](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Health and Wellbeing Board](#) (HWB) is a forum where key leaders from the health and care system work together to improve the health and wellbeing of their local population and reduce health inequalities.

Each [Local Authority](#) in England has a fully operational [Health and Wellbeing Board](#).

For further information on [Health and Wellbeing Boards](#), see the [Health and Social Care Act 2012: fact sheets](#).

---

#### HEALTH CARE PROVIDER

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Health Care Provider](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Health Care Provider](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Health Care Provider](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) acting as a direct provider of health care [SERVICES](#). A [Health Care Provider](#) is an [Organisation](#) acting as a direct provider of health care [SERVICES](#).

A [Health Care Provider](#) is a legal entity, or a sub-set of a legal entity, which may provide health care under [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS](#); it may operate on one or more sites within and outside hospitals.

This definition covers [Local Authorities](#) with social care responsibilities working in cooperation with an NHS [Health Care Provider](#) on nationally targeted and prioritised care as delivered within [Care Spells](#). Lead responsibility for such care may be solely led by one [Health Care Provider](#) or jointly shared by two or more [Health Care Providers](#) each of which must share equal responsibility.

The following [ORGANISATIONS](#) may act as [Health Care Providers](#): The following [Organisations](#) may act as [Health Care Providers](#):

- [GP Practice](#)
- [NHS Trust](#)
- [NHS Foundation Trust](#)
- Registered non-NHS Provider (e.g. [Independent Provider](#), [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) etc)
- Unregistered non-NHS Provider
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Authorities](#) with social care responsibilities
- Other agencies

---

#### HEALTHCARE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PARTNERSHIP

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership \(HQIP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership \(HQIP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#) was established in April 2008 to promote quality in healthcare, and in particular to increase the impact that clinical audit has on healthcare quality in England and Wales.

For further information on the [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#), see the [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#) website at: [About Us](#).

---

#### HEALTHCARE RESOURCE GROUP

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Developed by the [National Casemix Office](#), [Healthcare Resource Groups \(HRGs\)](#) are standard groupings of clinically similar treatments which use common levels of healthcare resource.

~~[Healthcare Resource Groups](#) offer [ORGANISATIONS](#) the ability to understand their [ACTIVITY](#) in terms of the types of [PATIENTS](#) they care for and the treatments they undertake. They enable the comparison of [ACTIVITY](#) within and between different [ORGANISATIONS](#) and provide an opportunity to benchmark treatments and services to support trend analysis over time.~~ [Healthcare Resource Groups](#) offer [Organisations](#) the ability to understand their [ACTIVITY](#) in terms of the types of [PATIENTS](#) they care for and the treatments they undertake. They enable the comparison of [ACTIVITY](#) within and between different [Organisations](#) and provide an opportunity to benchmark treatments and services to support trend analysis over time.

[Healthcare Resource Groups](#) are currently used as a means of determining fair and equitable reimbursement for care services delivered by [Health Care Providers](#). Their use as consistent 'units of currency' supports standardised healthcare commissioning across the NHS. They improve the flow of finances within - and sometimes beyond - the NHS.

For further information on [Healthcare Resource Groups](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Introduction to Healthcare Resource Groups](#).

---

#### HEALTH EDUCATION ENGLAND

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[Health Education England](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [Health Education England](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Health Education England](#) (HEE) was established as a [Special Health Authority](#), before assuming full operational responsibilities from April 2013.

[Health Education England](#):

- provides leadership for the new education and training system
- ensures that the shape and skills of the future health and public health workforce evolve to sustain high quality outcomes for [PATIENTS](#) in the face of demographic and technological change
- ensures that the workforce has the right skills, behaviours and training, and is available in the right numbers, to support the delivery of excellent healthcare and drive improvements
- supports healthcare providers and clinicians to take greater responsibility for planning and commissioning education and training.

For further information on [Health Education England](#), see the [Health Education England](#) website at: [Follow HEE](#).

---

## HEALTH RESEARCH AUTHORITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Health Research Authority](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Health Research Authority](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Health Research Authority](#) (HRA) is a [Special Health Authority](#).

The purpose of the [Health Research Authority](#) is to protect and promote the interests of [PATIENTS](#) and the public in health research.

For further information on the [Health Research Authority](#), see the [Health Research Authority](#) website at: [About the HRA](#).

---

## HEALTHWATCH ENGLAND

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[Healthwatch England](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [Healthwatch England](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Healthwatch England](#) is the independent consumer champion for health and social care in England.

[Healthwatch England](#) works with [Local Healthwatch](#) and:

- advises [NHS England](#), English [Local Authorities](#), [Monitor](#) and the Secretary of State for health.
- has the power to recommend that action is taken by the [Care Quality Commission](#) (CQC) when there are concerns about health and social care services.

For further information on [Healthwatch England](#), see the:

- [Care Quality Commission](#) website at: [Healthwatch](#)
- [Healthwatch website](#).

---

## HELP INTRODUCTION


---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**Welcome to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Help Pages**

- This page provides a list of all NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages.
- All the pages listed below can also be accessed from the menu in the left hand frame.
- The help pages have three icons which are a visual prompt to indicate that there is a hyperlink.

*Please note that the icons are not hyperlinks.*

ITEM NAME	DESCRIPTION	NAVIGATION
		
<b>About Us</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the NHS Data Model and	None

This icon indicates that there is a hyperlink to a page within the NHS Data

	Dictionary Service	
<b>About Us</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is maintained by the <a href="#">NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service</a>	None
<b>All Item Index (A-Z)</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary has an All Items Index which lists all the items in the dictionary in alphabetical order	<a href="#">All Items Index (A-Z)</a>
<b>Attributes</b>	An Attribute is the detailed information that describes a Class	<a href="#">Attributes</a>
<b>Background</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary provides a reference point for approved <a href="#">Information Standards and Collections (including Extractions) (ISCEs)</a> within the NHS in England	None
<b>Classes</b>	A Class is something that you want to describe and the Attributes define the detail for the Class	<a href="#">Classes</a>
<b>Commissioning Data Sets</b>	The Commissioning Data Set is the basic structure used for the submission of commissioning data to the Secondary Uses Service	<a href="#">Commissioning Data Sets</a>
<b>Data Collections</b>	A Data Collection or Data Set is a group of Data Elements that are required to support business analysis	<a href="#">Data Collections</a>
<b>Data Elements</b>	A Data Element is the definition of the information which usually flows in a Data Set. In addition,	<a href="#">Data Elements</a>

	they can contain text providing guidance, support, values or other information	
<b>Data Modelling Introduction</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary is made up of a number of components	None
<b>Demonstrations</b>	A number of short demonstrations are available which will take you through the NHS Data Model and Dictionary components	None
<b>Diagrams</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary has a small set of diagrams which represent parts of the NHS Data Model	<a href="#">Diagrams</a>
<b>Help Introduction</b>	The NHS Data Model and Dictionary Help Introduction Page will help direct you to the information you require	None
<b>Navigation</b>	There are many ways to navigate the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.	None
<b>NHS Business Definitions</b>	Each NHS Business Definition consists of freestanding text which describes an aspect of NHS activity	<a href="#">NHS Business Definitions</a>
<b>Related DDCN/DSCN/ISN</b>	The Related DDCN/DSCN/ISN link shows which <a href="#">Data Dictionary Change Notice (DDCN)</a> , <a href="#">Data Set Change Notice (DSCN)</a> or <a href="#">Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) Notice (ISCE)</a> made changes to an item	<a href="#">Main Menu</a>
<b>Search</b>	The NHS Data Model and	<a href="#">Main Menu</a> and <a href="#">Advanced Search</a>

	Dictionary has a Quick Search Facility and an Advanced Search Facility	
<b>Supporting Information</b>	Supporting Information provides information to help users understand and use the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	<a href="#">Supporting Information</a>
<b>Test Your Knowledge</b>	<a href="#">Test Your Knowledge</a> can be found at the end of each <a href="#">Demonstration</a> to check your understanding of the subject	None
<b>What's New</b>	The What's New page shows the <a href="#">Information Standards and Collections (including Extractions) Notices, Data Set Change Notices</a> and <a href="#">Data Dictionary Change Notices</a> that have been incorporated into each release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	<a href="#">What's New</a>

\*\* This is not a demonstration, guidance is available on the new Commissioning Data Set Layout.

**Please note that the information contained in the demonstrations was correct at the time of publication.**

---

#### HIV AND AIDS REPORTING DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### **Background:**

The scope of the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is all [PATIENTS](#) who are newly diagnosed with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or newly transferred to other [Health Care Providers](#).

NHS [Health Care Providers](#) are required to generate the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#).

- The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is used to:
- Identify the groups at risk of HIV infection in England
- Monitor the short and long term clinical outcomes of people living with HIV infection
- Monitor the effectiveness of the national policies and guidance
- Adapt and refine interventions, as appropriate.

Secondary analyses of aggregate outputs from the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) will be used to:

- Support the commissioning of [HIV Services](#) through collation of data to inform the national HIV outpatient tariff for the [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- Conduct performance management at the [Local Authority](#) and national level.

For further information on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), see the [Public Health England website](#).

**Time period:**

The extract covers one calendar quarter.

**Frequency:**

The [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) is attendance based and should be submitted quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

**Format:**

Data for submission will be formatted into an xml file as per the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#) XML Schema.

**Transmission:**

Submissions should be transmitted to [Public Health England](#) through a secure web portal on the [Public Health England \(PHE\)](#) website, using the [HARS](#) Data Set XML Schema.

The web portal enables [ORGANISATIONS](#) to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of [Public Health England](#) across the internet and can be found at [HIV & STI web portal](#). The web portal enables [Organisations](#) to submit data files in a secure manner to the HIV and STI Department of [Public Health England](#) across the internet and can be found at [HIV & STI web portal](#).

For further information on the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#), see the [Public Health England website](#).

---

**HOSPICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Hospice](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Hospice](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Hospice](#):

- provides a range of [SERVICES](#) for conditions where curative treatment is no longer an option, and people are approaching the end of their life
- provides care, treatment and support for people and their families and carers, including respite care for people who live with friends or family at home
- will generally employ or work with a broad range of health and social [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) to meet the needs of people using the [SERVICE](#).

Care, treatment and support can be provided in accommodation or in the community. It can be long or short-term care, on an inpatient basis or provided through day care, day therapy or outreach services.

Examples of [Hospices](#) include:

- Adult [Hospice](#)
- Children's [Hospice](#)
- Day [Hospice](#)
- End of life care teams

- [Hospice](#) at home.

For further information on [Hospices](#), see the NHS Choices website at: [Finding a Hospice](#).

---

## HOSPITAL PROVIDER

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Hospital Provider](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Hospital Provider](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Hospital Provider](#) is a [Health Care Provider](#) providing [SERVICES](#) from a:

- [Care Home](#)
- separately managed unit (including [NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#)).

---

## HOSPITAL SITE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Hospital Site](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Hospital Site](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Hospital Site](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) that is a hospital. It should contain at least one [Hospital Bed](#) routinely used by [PATIENTS](#) overnight. A [Hospital Site](#) is an [Organisation Site](#) that is a hospital.

A [Hospital Site](#) should contain at least one [Hospital Bed](#) routinely used by [PATIENTS](#) overnight. However, a dental hospital which does not have [Hospital Beds](#) routinely used by [PATIENTS](#) overnight may be classified as a [Hospital Site](#) if it includes at least one [Hospital Bed](#) routinely used by [PATIENTS](#) by day. A hospital is an establishment for which the main purpose is to provide medical or psychiatric treatment for illness or mental disorder or [Palliative Care](#). [PATIENTS](#) may have a [Hospital Stay](#) at a [Hospital Site](#), as a result of one or more [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRIES](#).

A hospital which provides high security psychiatric services in high security accommodation for [PATIENTS](#) liable to be detained in hospital under provisions of the Mental Health Act 1983, who require treatment under conditions of special security on account of their dangerous, violent or criminal propensities, must be part of an [NHS Trust](#) approved by the Secretary of State for the purpose of providing such services.

Any establishment in which treatment or nursing (or both) are provided for [PERSONS](#) liable to be detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 is a [Hospital Site](#).

The [Hospital Site](#) may or may not be classed as an NHS site.

---

## IMAGING DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Imaging Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#). An [Imaging Department](#) is a [Department](#).

An [Imaging Department](#) is a Radiology, Medical Physics, and Nuclear Medicine [DEPARTMENT](#) or any other [DEPARTMENT](#) which undertakes imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations. An [Imaging Department](#) is a Radiology, Medical Physics, and Nuclear Medicine [Department](#) or any other [Department](#) which undertakes imaging or radiodiagnostic investigations.

---

## IMMIGRATION REMOVAL CENTRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Immigration Removal Centre](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#). An [Immigration Removal Centre](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

An [Immigration Removal Centre](#) is a place where people are held:

- whilst immigration requests are being processed
- whilst appeals against removal are being processed or
- pending deportation after having had asylum applications refused.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

## IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES PROGRAMME

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies \(IAPT\) Programme](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies \(IAPT\) Programme](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#) supports the frontline NHS in implementing [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) guidelines for people suffering from depression and anxiety disorders.

For further information on the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#), see the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies programme website](#).

---

## INDEPENDENT PROVIDER

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Independent Provider \(IP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). An [Independent Provider \(IP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#)

An [Independent Provider](#) is a private sector [Health Care Provider](#) that is contracted by the NHS in the provision of healthcare or in the support of the provision of healthcare.

[Independent Providers](#) are typically the smaller providers of healthcare such as hypnotherapists, medical [CONSULTANTS](#) working privately outside of the NHS, nursing homes, private practices and clinics etc.

~~Note: the structure of [Independent Provider ORGANISATIONS](#) is such that they can't have related sites.~~ Note: the structure of [Independent Provider Organisations](#) is such that they can't have related sites.

---

## INDEPENDENT SECTOR HEALTHCARE PROVIDER

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). An [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) is a private sector healthcare company that is contracted by the NHS in the provision of healthcare or in the support of the provision of healthcare.

Note: the hierarchical structure of [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) is such that the parent or owning [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) can have any number of related sites.

---

## INDEX

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

# NHS DATA MODEL AND DICTIONARY

## Version 3

[What's New: July 2016](#)

**Welcome to  
Data Model  
Dictionary for  
England**

**If you would  
know more  
or need help,  
the NHS Data  
and Dictionary  
the [Help](#) page**

The NHS Data  
and Dictionary  
a reference  
approved [Info  
Standards and  
Collections \(in  
Extractions\)](#)  
support health  
activities with  
NHS in England  
been developed  
everyone who  
actively involved  
collection of  
the management  
information in

The NHS Data  
and Dictionary  
maintained  
published by  
[Data Model  
Dictionary](#) See  
all changes  
governed by  
[Standardisation  
Committee for  
Information](#)  
are published  
as [Informatic](#)



[Standards and Collections \(in Extractions\)](#)  
[Notices \(ISCF Dictionary Ch Notices \(DDC](#)

**Welcome to Data Model Dictionary for England**

**If you would know more or need help the NHS Data and Dictionary the [Help page](#)**

The NHS Data and Dictionary a reference [Info Standards and Collections \(in Extractions\)](#) / support health



activities with NHS in England have been developed to ensure everyone who is actively involved in the collection of data for the management of information in

The NHS Data and Dictionary maintained a published by Data Model a Dictionary Set all changes are governed by Standardisation Committee for Information. are published as Information Standards and Collections (including Extractions) Notices (ISCE Dictionary Change Notices (DDC



**Rel:**  
[Frequency](#)  
[Department](#)  
[Health and Informa](#)  
[Stan](#)  
[Committ](#)  
[Information](#)

---

**INFORMATION STANDARD AND COLLECTION (INCLUDING EXTRACTION) NOTICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Information Standard and Collection \(including Extraction\) Notice](#) is either a notice of an:

- Information Standard approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care \(ISB\)](#) or
- Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) (ISCE) accepted by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) for formal approval by the [Department of Health](#), [NHS England](#) or [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

An [Information Standard and Collection \(including Extraction\) Notice](#) was previously known as Information Standard (ISN) and [Data Set Change Notice](#) (DSCN).

~~When a health and social care ORGANISATION in England receives an Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) Notice, they ensure that they and their contractors comply with the notice as specified.~~ When a health and social care Organisation in England receives an [Information Standard and Collection \(including Extraction\) Notice](#), they ensure that they and their contractors comply with the notice as specified.

The types of [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) Notices](#) are:

- **ISN: Information Standard Notice**
  - An Information Standard and Notice (ISN) is a notice of an Information Standard approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care \(ISB\)](#).
  - Information Standard Notices published after 1 April 2014 are accepted by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) under [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) criteria.
- **ISN - IS: Information Standard Notice - Information Standard**
  - An 'Information Standard Notice (ISN) - IS' is a notice of an Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) (ISCE) accepted by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) for formal approval by the [Department of Health](#) or [NHS England](#).
  - The [ISCE](#) is designated 'IS' to differentiate it from:
    - an ISN approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) or
    - an ISN issued in respect of collections (i.e. ISN - MC or ISN - NC).
- **ISN - MC: Information Standard Notice - Mandatory Collection**
  - An 'Information Standard Notice (ISN) - MC' is a notice of an Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) (ISCE) accepted by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) for formal approval by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).
  - The ISN is designated 'MC' to show it is a mandatory collection.
- **ISN - NC: Information Standard Notice - Non-mandatory Collection**
  - An 'Information Standard Notice (ISN) - NC' is a notice of an Information Standard and Collection (including Extraction) (ISCE) accepted by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information \(SCCI\)](#) for formal approval by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).
  - The ISN is designated 'NC' to show it is a non-mandatory collection.

Further information on [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) Notices](#) can be found on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at [Glossary of SCCI acronyms, words and phrases](#).

[Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) Notices](#) published by the:

- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) can be found on it's website at [Library](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) can be found on it's website at [Information Standards Notices](#).

---

## INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES (ICD)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) is the international standard diagnostic classification for all general epidemiological, health management purposes and clinical use. These include the analysis of the general health

situation of population groups and monitoring of the incidence and prevalence of diseases and other health problems in relation to other variables such as the characteristics and circumstances of the individuals affected, reimbursement, resource allocation, quality and guidelines.

[International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) provides systematic analysis, interpretation and comparison of morbidity data collected in different areas and at different times. It is a means of classifying medical terms and is defined as a system of categories to which morbid entries are assigned according to established criteria. It is used to support operational and strategic planning, resource utilisation, performance management, reimbursement, research and epidemiology.

It is published by the [World Health Organisation](#) and further information is available from the [World Health Organisation website](#).

The classifications are revised periodically and national information standards and collections requiring [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) coding should use the latest mandated version of the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) as given in the table below.

Year	Revision and Edition
Up to 31 March 1995	9th Revision
01-Apr-1995 to 31-Mar-2004	10th Revision
01-Apr-2004 to 31-Mar-2012	10th Revision - Reprinted (with corrections and updates) 2000
01-Apr-2012 to 31-Mar-2016	10th Revision 4th Edition
01-Apr-2016 until further notification	10th Revision 5th Edition

~~For details on current versions and further information see the [Clinical Classifications Service website](#).~~ **For details on current versions and further information, see the Clinical Classifications Service part of the Health and Social Care Information Centre website at: [Clinical Classifications Service](#).**

---

#### INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RADIATION UNITS AND MEASUREMENTS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements \(ICRU\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ **The [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements \(ICRU\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).**

The [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#) establishes international standards for radiation units and measurement.

For further information on the [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#), see the [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements website](#).

---

#### INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics \(FIGO\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ **The [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics \(FIGO\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).**

~~The [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#) is the only worldwide [ORGANISATION](#) that groups obstetricians and gynaecologists.~~ **The [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#) is the only worldwide [Organisation](#) that groups obstetricians and gynaecologists.**

The [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)' mission is to promote the wellbeing of women and to raise the standards of practice in obstetrics and gynaecology.

For further information on the [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#), see the [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics website](#).

---

#### **INTERNATIONAL HEALTH TERMINOLOGY STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The ~~[International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation \(IHTSDO\)](#)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~. The [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation \(IHTSDO\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [IHTSDO](#) develops and promotes the use of [SNOMED CT® \(Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms\)](#) to support safe and effective health information exchange.

For further information on the [IHTSDO](#), see the [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation website](#).

---

#### **INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The ~~[International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~. The [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)'s vision is that "No child should die of cancer".

The mission of the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#) is to:

- ensure that each child and young adult with cancer has access to state of the art treatment and care
- ensure that all involved in childhood cancer worldwide, have access to the latest progress through meetings, networking, and continuing professional development
- support those caring for children and young adults with cancer to provide the best curative and palliative therapies
- advocate for appropriate long term follow up for children and young adults after treatment for cancer.

For further information on the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#), see the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology website](#).

---

#### **INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER ADMINISTRATIVE MINIMUM DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### **Contextual Overview**

The NHS need to measure and monitor the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) within [PATIENT PATHWAYS](#) to ensure that they are progressing as planned to achieve the 18 weeks target.

In an estimated 10% to 20% of cases, responsibility for the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) will be transferred between [Health Care Providers](#). The receiving [Health Care Provider](#) would be unable to report on the 18 weeks target for

these cases unless the referring [Health Care Provider](#) supplied the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) information at the time of transfer.

This data set specifies the data necessary to permit the receiving [Health Care Provider](#) to be able to report the [PATIENT](#)'s progress along their [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) and, in particular, their [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

#### Scope and Collection

- Completion is mandatory for all [PATIENTS](#) with a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) where there has been a transfer of care to an alternative [Health Care Provider](#).
- Completion is advisable for [PATIENTS](#) without a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), where there has been a transfer of care to an alternative [Health Care Provider](#), but this is voluntary.
- ~~The referring [ORGANISATION](#) should send the data set within 48 hours of [DECISION TO REFER DATE \(INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER\)](#).~~
- The referring [Organisation](#) should send the data set within 48 hours of [DECISION TO REFER DATE \(INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER\)](#).
- Inter-provider transfer [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) for clinical opinion or diagnostics, where the care of the [PATIENT](#) remains with the referring [Health Care Provider](#), are voluntary.
- [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) associated with the following [PATIENT PATHWAYS](#) are also not currently included:
  - Non-elective [PATIENTS](#)
  - Planned admissions (usually part of a planned sequence of clinical care determined mainly on social or clinical criteria, for example, a check cystoscopy).

Where the [Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set](#) is sent WITH the clinical referral letter it is considered to be complete if the following key data items are included:

- [NHS NUMBER](#)
- [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#)
- [ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#)
- [REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#)
- [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#)
- [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS \(INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER\)](#)

Where the [Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set](#) is sent independently of the clinical referral letter, ALL mandated [Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set](#) data items must be completed.

#### Further Guidance

Further guidance on the data set can be found in 'The Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Data Set Operational Information Standard' and in [DSCN 30/2007](#).

Further guidance and definitions on [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) and those [PATIENT PATHWAYS](#) included within the Consultant-Led Referral to Treatment Waiting Times can be found on the [NHS England website](#).

---

#### ISOTOPE PROCEDURE DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[Isotope Procedure Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT TYPE](#).~~An [Isotope Procedure Department](#) is a [Department](#).

~~A unit based in one [LOCATION](#) which is managed as a separate entity by a [CONSULTANT](#) or non-medical scientist of equivalent standing which deals with requests for isotope procedures.~~An [Isotope Procedure Department](#) is a unit based in one [LOCATION](#) which is managed as a separate entity by a [CONSULTANT](#) or non-medical scientist of equivalent standing which deals with requests for isotope procedures. This excludes isotope procedures performed by [Radiology Departments](#).

---

## JUSTICE ORGANISATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Justice Organisation](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Justice Organisation](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Justice Organisation](#) provides [SERVICES](#) or facilities for persons who are detained for any period of more than 6 hours.

[Justice Organisations](#) were under the jurisdiction of the Home Office or the Justice Department. The responsibility for care delivered in [Justice Organisation](#) has been transferred to the NHS.

For the purposes of the [Organisation Data Service](#) code set, [Justice Organisations](#) include:

- [Courts](#)
- [Immigration Removal Centres](#)
- [Police Constabularies](#)
- [Police Custody Suites](#)
- [Secure Children's Homes](#)
- [Secure Training Centres](#)
- [Sexual Assault Referral Centres](#) \*\*
- [Young Offenders Institutes](#)

\*\* Note: People are not detained in [Sexual Assault Referral Centres](#) (SARCs), but [SARCs](#) are included with the other [Justice Organisations](#) for the purpose of the [Organisation Data Service](#) file publication.

For further information on [Justice Organisations](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

## LABORATORY

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Laboratory](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

A [Laboratory](#) is a building or room for processing [Clinical Investigations](#) received by a diagnostic [Department](#).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	Laboratories

---

## LOCAL AUTHORITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Local Authority](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Local Authority](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The structure of local government varies from area to area in England. In some areas there are two layers or tiers:

1. a [County](#) or Shire Council as the upper tier and
2. a [District](#), Borough or City Council as the lower tier.

In other areas there is just a single tier made up of a '[Unitary Authority](#)'. [Unitary Authorities](#) may have adopted any of these names. In London each borough is a Unitary Administration with a status similar to that of [Metropolitan Districts](#), with the London Assembly providing strategic, city-wide government.

A [Local Authority](#) is responsible for a range of services for both individuals and business which include:

- Health Services
- Social Services
- Education
- Planning
- Waste disposal, recycling and collection
- Trading standards
- Roads, highways and transportation
- Housing
- Environmental Health
- Approving planning applications
- Enforcing health, safety, environment and trading standards requirements etc

**From April 2013:**

- each [Local Authority](#) in England has a fully operational [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Local Authorities](#) in partnership with [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) are responsible for commissioning the majority of NHS [SERVICES](#) for [PATIENTS](#) within their local communities
- [Local Authorities](#) are responsible for protecting and improving health and wellbeing.

~~For the purposes of the [Organisation Data Service](#), the definition for a '[Local Authority](#)' [ORGANISATION](#) is based on (but is not exactly the same as) the definition given within the Local Government Act, as follows:~~ For the purposes of the [Organisation Data Service](#), the definition for a '[Local Authority](#)' [Organisation](#) is based on (but is not exactly the same as) the definition given within the Local Government Act, as follows:

A "[Local Authority](#)", in relation to England is:

- a County Council
- a District Council
- a [London Borough](#) Council
- the Common Council of the City of London in its capacity as a [Local Authority](#)
- the Council of the Isles of Scilly
- a [Unitary Authority](#)

Across Wales, there is a single tier system of [Unitary Authorities](#) (Councils).

*Note that the Scotland Councils and Northern Ireland Councils are not included within the [Organisation Data Service](#) data set.*

---

## LOCAL HEALTH BOARD (WALES)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#) (formerly known as [Welsh Local Health Board](#)) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#) (formerly known as [Welsh Local Health Board](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

[Local Health Boards \(Wales\)](#) are bodies corporate established by the Welsh Ministers under s.11 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006.

A [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#) will be responsible for:

- Those functions undertaken by the twenty-two [Welsh Local Health Boards](#) up to 30 September 2009 (including securing the provision of health care services for the [PERSONS](#) resident within their respective areas);
- The provision of health care services within their areas;
- The planning and provision of specialised and tertiary services that were commissioned by Health Commission Wales up to 30 September 2009. The planning of some of those specialised and tertiary services may be executed via joint committees such as that envisaged for the Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC).

This model will ensure the emphasis remains on co-operation and engagement with local partners, particularly in relation to the Health, Social Care and Well-being Strategies and Children and Young People’s Plans.

---

## LOCAL HEALTHWATCH

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Local Healthwatch](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Local Healthwatch](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Local Healthwatch](#) covers every [Local Authority](#) area in England.

A [Local Healthwatch](#):

- represents the views of:
  - people who use [SERVICES](#)
  - carers and
  - the public

on the [Health and Wellbeing Boards](#) set up by [Local Authorities](#)

- provides a complaints advocacy service to support people who make a complaint about [SERVICES](#)
- reports concerns about the quality of health care to [Healthwatch England](#), which can then recommend that the [Care Quality Commission](#) take action.

For further information on [Local Healthwatch](#), see the:

- [Care Quality Commission website](#)
- [Healthwatch website](#).

---

## MEDICINES AND HEALTHCARE PRODUCTS REGULATORY AGENCY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency \(MHRA\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency \(MHRA\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#) is responsible for protecting and improving the health of millions of people every day through the effective regulation of medicines and medical devices, underpinned by science and research. The Agency consists of three centres: the Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD), the National Institute for Biological Standards and Control (NIBSC) and the [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#).

For further information on the [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#), see the [Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency website](#).

---

## MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Mental Health Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).

A [Mental Health Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#) that provides specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements). ~~This could be provided by [ORGANISATIONS](#) including:~~ This could be provided by [Organisations](#) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Any qualified providers offering specialist secondary adult mental health, [Learning Disabilities](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#).

[SERVICES](#) may be provided in various [LOCATIONS](#) and settings.

---

## MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based, secondary uses data set which delivers robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable person-based information for children, young people and adults (including elderly people) who are in contact with specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#).

As a secondary uses data set, the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care and defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems.

All [ACTIVITY](#) relating to [PATIENTS](#) who receive specialist secondary [Mental Health Services](#) and have, or are thought to have:

- A mental illness
- A [Learning Disability](#)
- An [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#)
- Any combination of mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) needs

are within scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

The scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) requires [PATIENT](#) record level data submission from [SERVICES](#) as follows:

For each [PATIENT](#):

- If the care is wholly funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is partially funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
- If the care is wholly funded by any means that is not NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is optional.

Children and adolescents (including those with a [Learning Disability](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#)) under the age of 18 should also be included where they are in receipt of care from a specialist secondary mental

health, [Learning Disabilities](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICE](#) or an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#).

Children and young people in receipt of psychological therapies covered under the Children and Young People's Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme (CYP IAPT) are also included within the scope of this standard. However, [ACTIVITY](#) covered in the Adult Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme (IAPT) is out of scope; this is submitted under the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

~~The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [ORGANISATIONS](#) that provide specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including:~~ [The Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [Organisations](#) that provide specialist secondary mental health and/or [Learning Disabilities](#) and/or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Any qualified provider offering specialist secondary mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#).

Further information regarding the structure and submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) can be found on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

---

#### **META MODEL INTRODUCTION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The purpose of the meta model is to cohesively support the development and maintenance of NHS data standards in a consistent and integrated manner, which also supports the business process within and across the NHS, and with other non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) involved with the care of [PATIENTS](#).~~ The purpose of the meta model is to cohesively support the development and maintenance of NHS data standards in a consistent and integrated manner, which also supports the business process within and across the NHS, and with other non-NHS [Organisations](#) involved with the care of [PATIENTS](#).

The meta data model will form the underpinning common structure which can be used by all future data sets related to [PATIENTS](#) and [CARE ACTIVITY](#) whether they be 'administrative', 'clinical', 'management' etc.

---

#### **MONITOR**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[Monitor](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [Monitor](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Monitor](#) is the sector regulator for health [SERVICES](#) in England.

[Monitor](#)'s main duty is to protect and promote the interests of [PATIENTS](#) by ensuring that the whole sector works for their benefit.

For further information on [Monitor](#), see the [Monitor](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Monitor](#).

---

## MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE RELATIONSHIPS

---

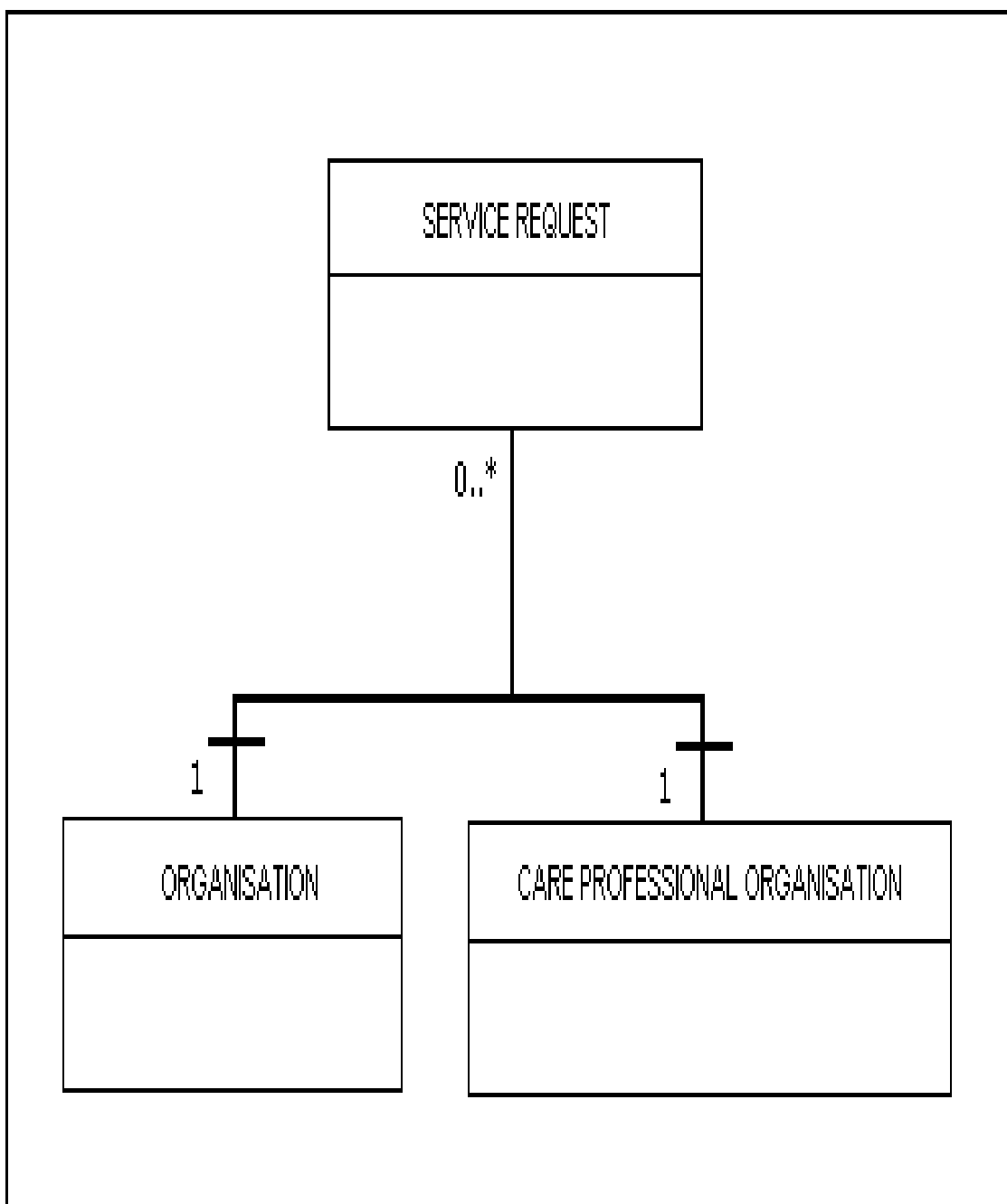
Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

In some situations, [Relationships](#) may be Mutually Exclusive, i.e. either one or other Relationship may be present, but not both.

For example, a particular [SERVICE REQUEST](#) may relate to either a [CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION](#) or an [ORGANISATION](#) but not both at the same time.

This 'either/or' situation is shown by a line spanning the Relationships in question.

An example of Mutually Exclusive Relationships in diagrams is given below:



---

## MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE RELATIONSHIPS - REDUCED ARC

---

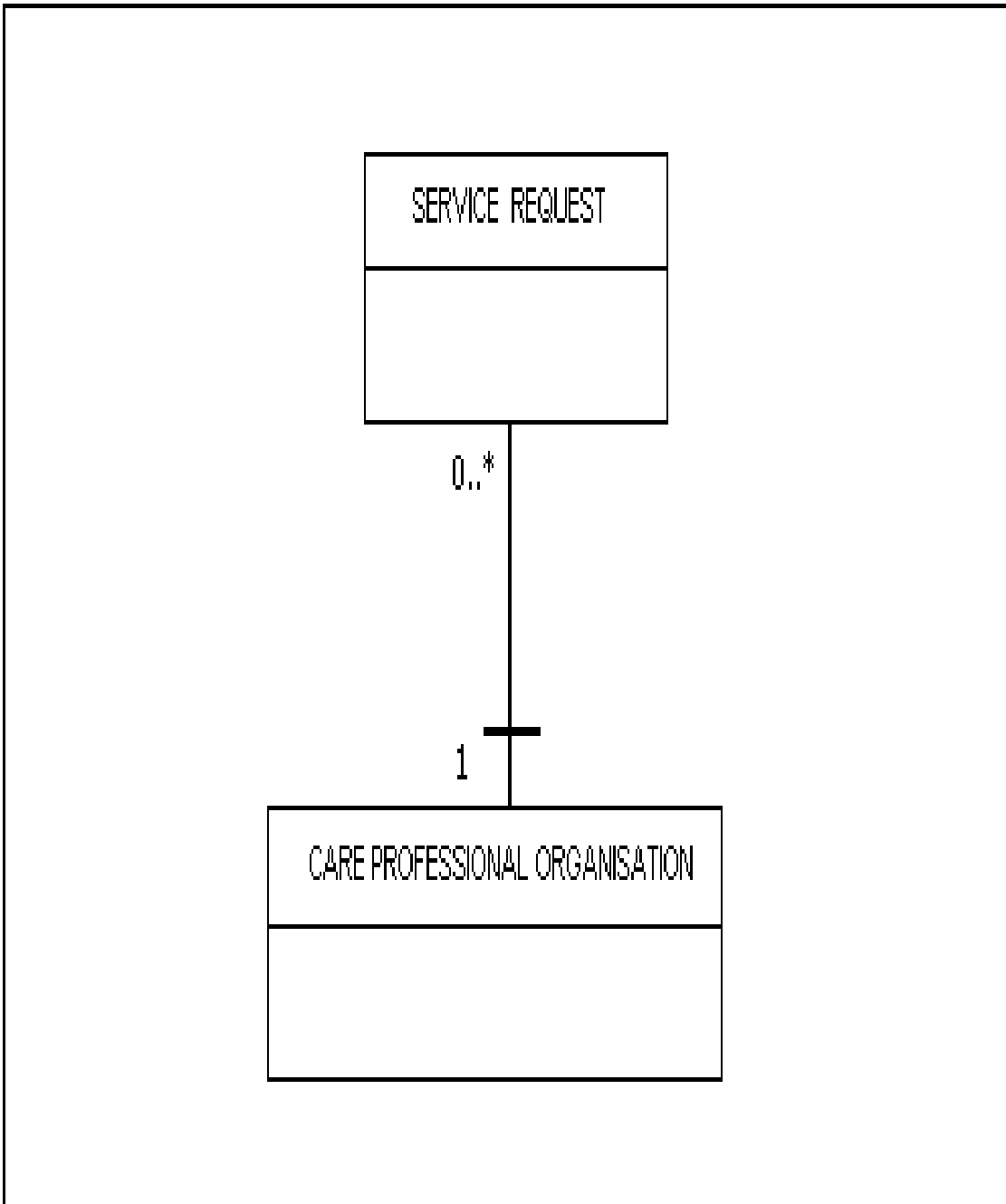
Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

In some diagrams only one of the [Mutually Exclusive Relationships](#) may be present, the other, being not applicable to the diagram, being omitted.

For example, a particular diagram is concerned with [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) and requires the inclusion of [CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION](#), however, the second Mutually Exclusive Relationship to [ORGANISATION](#) is not relevant to the diagram and can be left out.

This omission is indicated by the straight line (arc) which normally spans the two Relationships being displayed in a reduced manner.

An example of a Reduced Mutually Exclusive Relationship Arc in diagrams is given below:



---

#### NATIONAL CANCER REGISTRATION AND ANALYSIS SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) is a function within [Public Health England](#).

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) collects cancer data from all NHS [Health Care Providers](#) of cancer care in England.

For further information on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#), see the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries website](#).

---

## NATIONAL CASEMIX OFFICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The ~~National Casemix Office (NCO)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~. The National Casemix Office (NCO) is an Organisation.

The [National Casemix Office](#) designs and refines classifications that are used by the English NHS to describe healthcare [ACTIVITY](#). These classifications underpin the [National Tariff Payment System](#) from costing through to payment, and support local commissioning and performance management.

The [National Casemix Office](#) enables the NHS to:

- **support [ACTIVITY costing](#):** to inform the [National Tariff Payment System](#) processes
- **report on [PATIENT ACTIVITY information](#):** to ensure that providers are paid for the [SERVICES](#) they deliver
- **provide information:** to support epidemiological studies and service planning
- **enable providers and commissioners to use HRGs to benchmark and performance manage.**

For further information on the [National Casemix Office](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

## NATIONAL CONTACT POINT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The ~~National Contact Point (NCP)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~ run by ~~NHS England~~. The National Contact Point (NCP) is an Organisation.

The [National Contact Point](#) is run by [NHS England](#).

The primary role of the [National Contact Point](#) is the provision of information to prospective European [PATIENTS](#) travelling to England for treatment ('incoming [PATIENTS](#)') and English residents seeking funding for healthcare in the [European Economic Area](#) ('outgoing [PATIENTS](#)').

For further information on the role of the [National Contact Point](#), see the [NHS England website](#).

---

## NATIONAL INFORMATION BOARD

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**The Department of Health has recently taken over responsibility for the National Information Board, therefore this definition will be updated when the information has been agreed.**

The ~~National Information Board (NIB)~~ is an ~~ORGANISATION~~. The National Information Board (NIB) is an Organisation.

The ~~National Information Board~~ is a partnership group with membership from ~~ORGANISATIONS~~ across the health and care system. The [National Information Board](#) is a partnership group with membership from [Organisations](#) across the health and care system.

---

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH AND CARE EXCELLENCE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).The [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).~~

The [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) provides national guidance and advice to improve health and social care.

The [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)'s role is to improve outcomes for people using the NHS and other public health and social care services. This is achieved by:

- Producing evidence-based guidance and advice for health, public health and social care practitioners
- Developing quality standards and performance metrics for those providing and commissioning health, public health and social care services
- Providing a range of information services for commissioners, practitioners and managers across the spectrum of health and social care.

Further information on the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#), see the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence website](#).

---

#### **NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [National Joint Registry \(NJR\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).The [National Joint Registry \(NJR\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).~~

The [National Joint Registry](#) is managed by the [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership \(HQIP\)](#).

The [National Joint Registry](#) for England, Wales and Northern Ireland collects information on [Joint Replacement Surgery](#) and monitors the performance of joint replacement [IMPLANTS](#).

For further information on the [National Joint Registry](#), see the [National Joint Registry](#) website at: [About the NJR](#).

---

#### **NATIONAL KIDNEY FEDERATION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [National Kidney Federation](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).The [National Kidney Federation](#) is an [Organisation](#).~~

~~The [National Kidney Federation](#) is the national charity [ORGANISATION](#) in the United Kingdom which is run by kidney [PATIENTS](#) for kidney [PATIENTS](#).The [National Kidney Federation](#) is the national charity [Organisation](#) in the United Kingdom which is run by kidney [PATIENTS](#) for kidney [PATIENTS](#).~~

The federation's aim is to promote both the best renal medical practice and treatment and the health of [PERSONS](#) suffering from Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) or Established Renal Failure (ERF). The [National Kidney Federation](#) also supports the related needs of the relatives and friends who care for kidney [PATIENTS](#).

For further information on the [National Kidney Federation](#) see the [National Kidney Federation website](#).

---

#### **NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### **Contextual Overview**

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff on all admissions to Neonatal Critical Care Units in England.

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is in two parts:

- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) covers the period of time a baby is cared for in Neonatal Critical Care, Transitional Care, or other non-standard critical care settings
- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), carries data relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment. The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) may be carried out by the same [ORGANISATION](#) who was responsible for the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), or by a different [ORGANISATION](#).
- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), carries data relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment. The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) may be carried out by the same [Organisation](#) who was responsible for the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), or by a different [Organisation](#).

The two neonatal data sets comprise data items relating to [PATIENT](#) demographics, [CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS](#), outcomes, and [PATIENT DIAGNOSES](#). Each data item is mapped where possible to existing [ISB / SCCI Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) \(ISCEs\)](#) (such as the [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Data Set](#)) as well as to [SNOMED CT](#) and [ICD](#) codes.

The aim of the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is to extract data items from electronic clinical records, create a database of these items, and make this available as a national resource to serve a variety of needs, so avoiding duplicate data collections for different purposes, minimising the burden placed upon clinical teams, and promoting data quality and completeness.

[ORGANISATIONS](#) involved in the collection may choose whether to allow identifiable or unidentifiable (anonymised) information to flow to the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#). [Organisations](#) involved in the collection may choose whether to allow identifiable or unidentifiable (anonymised) information to flow to the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#). Where anonymised data is to flow, the appropriate 'withheld' patient and parents demographic structures should be used (i.e. those with no [PERSON IDENTIFIERS](#), such as [NHS NUMBER](#) or [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)).

In addition, where anonymisation is required, the [DATES AND TIMES](#) of events carried throughout the data set (such as [PROCEDURE DATE \(NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING\)](#), [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#), [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#)) should be replaced with the specific relevant [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the event **and** the [NUMBER OF MINUTES \(BIRTH TO EVENT\)](#). The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) structure allows an either/or choice for these event items throughout the data set.

## Data Collection

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff relating to all neonatal critical care delivered in England. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the National Neonatal Research Database (NNRD) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set](#), as a national resource.

## Submission Information

For submission information, see the [NDAU website](#). Note that all [DATE AND TIME](#) fields in the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) should be in Co-ordinated Universal Time (UTC) for submission purposes.

## Further Guidance

Further guidance has been produced by the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) and is available on their website at: [NDAU website](#).

---

## NATIONAL SPECIALISED COMMISSIONING GROUP

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [National Specialised Commissioning Group \(NSCG\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) in England that was created on 1 April 2007 to oversee the national commissioning of highly specialised health services. The [National Specialised Commissioning Group \(NSCG\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#) is an [Organisation](#) in England that was created on 1 April 2007 to oversee the national commissioning of highly specialised health services.

The [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#):

- oversees and coordinates the work of the ten Specialised Commissioning Groups in fields where the planning population for health services is larger than that of a single Specialised Commissioning Group
- encourages collaborative working between the Specialised Commissioning Groups
- promotes the sharing of best practice
- advises [Primary Care Trusts](#) on the commissioning of specialised services
- acts as the national point of contact for [PATIENT](#) groups, Medical Royal Colleges, professional healthcare associations, and other stakeholders with an interest in specialised services.

For further information on the [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#), see the [National Specialised Commissioning Group website](#).

---

## NATIONAL WORKFORCE DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [National Workforce Data Set](#) (NWD) is a reference Data Set comprising standardised definitions to facilitate the capture of nationally consistent information relating to the NHS and wider healthcare workforce. [National Workforce](#) data items and definitions support a variety of workforce based collections. They are also embedded within operational HR/workforce systems including [Electronic Staff Record \(ESR\)](#), and the NHS Jobs web system.

The [National Workforce Data Set](#) provides common definitions for those data items that are needed to support workforce planning for the NHS workforce and is intended as a reference with an agreed set of data definitions for people who plan workforce at strategic, national and local level.

The changing nature of the provision of NHS funded care is leading to plurality of supply, and therefore a [National Workforce Data Set](#) ensures that all suppliers of NHS care provide workforce information in an agreed and pre-determined format. This provides a practical means for the consistent collection of this information from all providers of NHS funded care to enable comprehensive Healthcare Workforce planning going forwards.

The information captured using the values defined in the [National Workforce Data Set](#) will also be used locally within [ORGANISATIONS](#) by a range of people in addition to those mentioned above, such as in Training and Development, Workforce Information and Planning and Equality and Diversity. The information captured using the values defined in the [National Workforce Data Set](#) will also be used locally within [Organisations](#) by a range of people in addition to those mentioned above, such as in Training and Development, Workforce Information and Planning and Equality and Diversity. The accuracy and relevance of the data captured using the [National Workforce Data Set](#) values will therefore impact on a number of issues at local level and beyond.

Further guidance has been produced by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) and is available on their website at: [National Workforce Data Set](#).

---

## NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) ([NDAU](#)) is an academic unit based at Imperial College London. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the National Neonatal Research Database (NNRD) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) and [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), as a national resource.

For further information on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#), see the [NDAU website](#).

---

#### **NHS BLOOD AND TRANSPLANT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[NHS Blood and Transplant](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [NHS Blood and Transplant](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[NHS Blood and Transplant](#) is a [Special Health Authority](#), with the responsibility for optimising the supply of blood, organs, plasma and tissues and raising the quality, effectiveness and efficiency of blood and transplant services

For further information see the [NHS Blood and Transplant website](#).

---

#### **NHS BUSINESS SERVICES AUTHORITY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [NHS Business Services Authority](#) is a [Special Health Authority](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [NHS Business Services Authority](#) is a [Special Health Authority](#).

The [NHS Business Services Authority](#) ([NHSBSA](#)) provides a range of critical central services to NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#), NHS contractors, [PATIENTS](#) and the public. The [NHS Business Services Authority](#) ([NHSBSA](#)) provides a range of critical central services to NHS [Organisations](#), NHS contractors, [PATIENTS](#) and the public.

For further information on the [NHS Business Services Authority](#), see the [NHS Business Services Authority website](#).

---

#### **NHS COMMISSIONING BOARD COMMISSIONING REGION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Region](#) ([NHS CB CR](#)) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Region](#) ([NHS CB CR](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

[NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Regions](#) are sub-divisions of [NHS England](#)'s Operations Directorate.

~~[NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Regions](#) are NOT independent [ORGANISATIONS](#) but are an integral part of [NHS England](#).~~ [NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Regions](#) are NOT independent [Organisations](#) but are an integral part of [NHS England](#).

[NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Regions](#) are responsible for:

- Providing clinical and professional leadership at sub-national level

- Co-ordinating planning, operational management and emergency preparedness where a sub-national focus is required and
- Undertaking direct commissioning functions and processes within the single operating model.

---

#### **NHS DATA MODEL AND DICTIONARY SERVICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#).

The [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#) provides the development, maintenance and support of NHS data standards, contained in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For further information on the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#).

---

#### **NHS ENGLAND**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[NHS England](#) (known as the [NHS Commissioning Board](#) in the Health and Social Care Act 2012) is an **ORGANISATION**.~~ [NHS England](#) (known as the [NHS Commissioning Board](#) in the Health and Social Care Act 2012) is an [Organisation](#).

The [NHS Commissioning Board](#) was established as an independent body, at arm's length to the Government, from October 2012 and took on its full range of responsibilities once it became established on 1 April 2013.

The [NHS Commissioning Board](#) has adopted the name [NHS England](#).

The main aim of [NHS England](#) is to improve the health outcomes for people in England.

[NHS England](#) empowers and supports clinical leaders at every level of the NHS through [Clinical Commissioning Groups \(CCGs\)](#), Clinical Networks and [Clinical Senates](#) and helps [Health Care Providers](#) make genuinely informed decisions to provide high quality [SERVICES](#).

For further information on [NHS England](#), see the [NHS England website](#).

---

#### **NHS ENGLAND REGION (GEOGRAPHY)**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~An [NHS England Region \(Geography\)](#) is an **ORGANISATION**.~~ An [NHS England Region \(Geography\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) are sub-divisions of [NHS England](#)'s Operations' Directorate.

~~[NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) are NOT independent **ORGANISATIONS** but are an integral part of [NHS England](#).~~ [NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) are NOT independent [Organisations](#) but are an integral part of [NHS England](#).

[NHS England Regions \(Geography\)](#) are responsible for healthcare commissioning and delivery across the region's geography and providing professional leadership for the following functions:

- Finance
- Nursing
- Medical
- Specialised commissioning
- [PATIENTS](#) and Information
- ~~Human Resources (HR) and [ORGANISATION](#) Development (OD)~~
- [Human Resources \(HR\) and Organisation Development \(OD\)](#)
- Assurance and delivery.

Note: for [Organisation Data Service](#) codes, an [NHS England Region \(Geography\)](#) is coded as a High Level Health Geography or High Level Health Geography Site.

---

## NHS FOUNDATION TRUST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An ~~[NHS Foundation Trust](#)~~ is an ~~[ORGANISATION](#)~~. An [NHS Foundation Trust](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [NHS Foundation Trust](#) is a not-for-profit, public benefit corporation.

[NHS Foundation Trusts](#) were established by section 30 of, and Schedule 7 to, the [National Health Service Act 2006](#).

An [NHS Foundation Trust](#) provides goods and services for the purposes of the health service in England, in accordance with Chapter 5 of the [National Health Service Act 2006](#).

[NHS Foundation Trusts](#):

- provide over half of all NHS hospital, mental health, [Ambulance Services](#) and community care [SERVICES](#)
- were created to devolve decision making from central government to local communities
- provide and develop healthcare according to core NHS principles - free care, based on need and not ability to pay.

[Monitor](#) is the regulator of [NHS Foundation Trusts](#).

For further information on [NHS Foundation Trusts](#), see the:

- [Monitor](#) website at: [What are NHS foundation trusts?](#)
- [NHS Choices website](#).

---

## NHS TRUST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An ~~[NHS Trust](#)~~ is an ~~[ORGANISATION](#)~~. An [NHS Trust](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [NHS Trust](#) is a legal entity, set up by order of the Secretary of State under section 25 of, and Schedule 4 to, the [National Health Service Act 2006](#), to provide goods and services for the purposes of the health service.

[NHS Trusts](#) may act as [Health Care Providers](#) and provide hospital services, community services and/or other aspects of [PATIENT](#) care, such as [PATIENT](#) transport facilities.

They may also act as commissioners when sub-contracting [PATIENT](#) care [SERVICES](#) to other providers of health care.

---

#### **NHS TRUST DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [NHS Trust Development Authority](#) ([NHS TDA](#)) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [NHS Trust Development Authority](#) ([NHS TDA](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

The [NHS Trust Development Authority](#) is responsible for overseeing the performance management and governance of [NHS Trusts](#), including clinical quality, and managing their progress towards [NHS Foundation Trust](#) status.

The [NHS Trust Development Authority](#) plays its part in safeguarding the core values of the NHS, ensuring a fair and comprehensive service across the country and promoting the NHS Constitution.

For further information on the [NHS Trust Development Authority](#), see the [NHS Trust Development Authority website](#).

---

#### **NHS WALES INFORMATICS SERVICE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) ([NWIS](#)) is an NHS Wales [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) ([NWIS](#)) is an NHS Wales [Organisation](#).

The [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) was established on 1 April, 2010, as part of the healthcare reform programme. It brings together the strategic development of Information Communications Technology (ICT), the delivery of operational ICT services and information management.

~~The new [ORGANISATION](#) has a national remit to support the transformation of NHS Wales and make better use of scarce skills and resources.~~ The new [Organisation](#) has a national remit to support the transformation of NHS Wales and make better use of scarce skills and resources. It was formed by merging Informing Healthcare, [Health Solutions Wales](#), the Business Services Centre IM&T element, the Corporate Health Information Programme and the Primary Care Informatics Programme.

The new arrangements will allow Information Communications Technology resources to work together more closely to support a consistent approach to health informatics and the implementation of common national systems. ~~The [ORGANISATION](#) will also be an exemplar for health informatics professional development.~~ The [Organisation](#) will also be an exemplar for health informatics professional development.

For further information on the [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#), see the [NHS Wales Informatics Service website](#).

---

#### **NORTHERN IRELAND LOCAL COMMISSIONING GROUP**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) is a type of [ORGANISATION](#) in Northern Ireland.~~ A [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) is a type of [Organisation](#) in Northern Ireland.

[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) carry out a range of functions with respect to the commissioning of health and social care for people within their area, including:

- assessing health and social care needs
- planning health and social care to meet current and emerging needs
- securing the delivery of health and social care to meet assessed needs.

In exercising these functions, the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) have regard to improving the health and social well-being of people in the area within which they exercise their functions, and improving the availability and quality of health and social care in that area.

Further information relating to [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) can be found at:

- [The Local Commissioning Groups \(Number, Area and Functions\) Regulations \(Northern Ireland\) 2009](#) and
- [Health and Social Care \(Reform\) Act \(Northern Ireland\) 2009](#).

---

## OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGIST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Occupational Psychologist](#) is recognised by the [British Psychological Society](#).

~~[Occupational Psychologists](#) are concerned with people, work and [ORGANISATIONS](#). This includes the performance and welfare of people at work and in training, how [ORGANISATIONS](#) function and how individuals, groups and teams behave at work.~~  
[Occupational Psychologists](#) are concerned with people, work and [Organisations](#). This includes the performance and welfare of people at work and in training, how [Organisations](#) function and how individuals, groups and teams behave at work.

~~[Occupational Psychologists](#) seek to increase the effectiveness of the [ORGANISATION](#), selecting and developing people and to improve the well being of the individual or team.~~  
[Occupational Psychologists](#) seek to increase the effectiveness of the [Organisation](#), selecting and developing people and to improve the well being of the individual or team.

The [British Psychological Society](#) are of the view that this group has traditionally been under-represented within the NHS. However, they possess specialist skills and knowledge that can be applied in a health setting. For example, apart from their familiar role in human resource departments and organisational development, [Occupational Psychologists](#) work in the areas of vocational and employment rehabilitation for people with complex needs, occupational health [SERVICES](#), [PATIENT](#) and organisational safety initiatives.

---

## OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Office for National Statistics](#) ([ONS](#)) is the executive office of the UK Statistics Authority, a non-ministerial department which reports directly to Parliament.~~  
The [Office for National Statistics](#) ([ONS](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Office for National Statistics](#) is the executive office of the UK Statistics Authority, a non-ministerial department which reports directly to Parliament. The [Office for National Statistics](#) is the UK Government's single largest statistical producer. It functions as:

- the office of the National Statistician, who is also the UK Statistics Authority's Chief Executive and principal statistical adviser
- the UK's National Statistics Institute and
- the 'Head Office' of the Government Statistical Service (GSS)

For further information on the [Office for National Statistics](#), see the [Office for National Statistics website](#).

---

**OFSTED**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Ofsted](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). ~~Ofsted is an Organisation.~~

[Ofsted](#) ([Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills](#)) inspects and regulates care for children and young people and inspects education and training for learners of all ages.

For further information on the [Ofsted](#), see the [Ofsted website](#).

---

**OMNIBUS SURVEY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~[Omnibus Survey](#) is a web-based data collection tool which the NHS, social care and other [ORGANISATIONS](#) use to submit data to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).~~ [Omnibus Survey](#) is a web-based data collection tool which the NHS, social care and other [Organisations](#) use to submit data to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

For further information on [Omnibus Survey](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at [What is Omnibus Survey?](#).

---

**ONWARD REFERRAL DATE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Onward Referral Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

~~An [Onward Referral Date](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).~~ An [Onward Referral Date](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

---

**OPCS CLASSIFICATION OF INTERVENTIONS AND PROCEDURES**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**Introduction**

The OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures ([OPCS-4](#)) is a Fundamental Information Standard. ~~The classification is used by [Health Care Providers](#) and national and regional [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~ The classification is used by [Health Care Providers](#) and national and regional [Organisations](#).

[OPCS-4](#) is used to support operational and strategic planning, resource utilisation, performance management, reimbursement, research and epidemiology. It is used by NHS suppliers to build/update software to support NHS business functions and interoperability.

[OPCS-4](#) is updated every three years to ensure that modern clinical practice is represented appropriately. This will be continued until further notice as shown below:

Year	Version of OPCS-4*
Up to 31 March 2006	OPCS-4.2
01-Apr-2006 to 31-Mar-2007	OPCS-4.3
01-Apr-2007 to 31-Mar-2008 01-Apr-2008 to 31-Mar-2009	OPCS-4.4
01-Apr-2009 to 31-Mar-2011	OPCS-4.5
01-Apr-2011 to 31-Mar-2014	OPCS-4.6
01-Apr-2014 until further notification	OPCS-4.7

\*Tables of Coding Equivalences are issued for mapping back to previous versions and are available from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).

The NHS Data Model and Dictionary contains a number of data collections that require [OPCS-4](#) codes, such as Central Returns and [Commissioning Data Sets](#). All data collections should use the latest version of the [OPCS-4](#) classification as specified in the table above.

## Background

The classification of Surgical Operations and Procedures was originally issued by the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys (OPCS). The 4th revision was first implemented in hospital information systems in 1987. This was subject to a significant number of amendments and a consolidated version was reproduced in 1990.

The OPCS Classification of Surgical Operations and Procedures (OPCS-4.2) was substantially enhanced to ensure that modern clinical practice was represented appropriately within the classification and a new version was implemented in 2006 titled OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures (OPCS-4.3) with a commitment to undertake annual review and potential update. The classification comprises a list of alphanumeric codes with mainly anatomically based chapters, most of which relate to the whole or part of a body system. Each chapter is designated alphabetically e.g. Chapter A covers the nervous system and Chapter K is assigned to the heart. The alphabetic character for each chapter forms the prefix of the 3 and 4 digit codes within it. The strict link between chapters and body systems with specific procedures being listed for individual organs was breached in OPCS-4.3 because of limited capacity.

There are instances where an existing category needs extension because all the available codes have been allocated. In such cases an extended category is created within the Tabular List chapter. These categories are referred to as principal category or extended category and identified by an accompanying note to ease navigation.

Chapters that have reached capacity are extended using alphanumeric categories which are assigned using the free alpha O. This has occurred within three chapters (Chapters L, W and Z). Codes created in this way still form part of an existing chapter even though they have a different alpha prefix to the rest of that chapter. Such new codes will, therefore, logically sit at the end of the body system chapter and are readily identified within the alphabetical index. There is an additional chapter (Chapter X) for operations on multiple systems using miscellaneous procedures.

The classification is published in two volumes. The Tabular List and Alphabetical Index are available from The Stationery Office at [www.tsoshop.co.uk](http://www.tsoshop.co.uk)

## OPCS-4 Requests Portal

~~The [OPCS-4](#) Requests Portal allows stakeholders to submit change requests to the NHS Classification Service all year round.~~ The [OPCS-4](#) Requests Portal allows stakeholders to submit change requests to the [Clinical Classifications Service](#) all year round. A cut-off date for receipt of change requests for consideration in the next

release is published on the Requests Portal. Requests received after the cut-off date will be considered in a subsequent release.

For further information and access to the OPCS-4 Requests Portal, see [Submissions for review of OPCS-4](#).

### High Cost Drugs and Chemotherapy Regimens

The listings of High Cost Drugs and Chemotherapy Regimens which are mapped to OPCS-4 codes are provided as look-up tables downloadable from the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) via the [TRUD website](#).

---

#### OPTICAL HEADQUARTERS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Optical Headquarters](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). An [Optical Headquarters](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The ~~headquarters of an owning [ORGANISATION](#) of one or more [Optical Sites](#), e.g. Specsavers etc.~~ [headquarters of an owning \[Organisation\]\(#\) of one or more \[Optical Sites\]\(#\), e.g. Specsavers etc.](#)

---

#### OPTICAL SITE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

An [Optical Site](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). An [Optical Site](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

~~A non-NHS premises which provides [Ophthalmic Services](#).~~ [An \[Optical Site\]\(#\) is a non-NHS premises which provides \[Ophthalmic Services\]\(#\).](#)

---

#### ORGANISATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Organisation](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

An [Organisation](#) is a unique framework of authority within which a [PERSON](#) or [PERSONS](#) act, or are designated to act towards some purpose.

Note: this definition is adopted from the ISO (the International Organisation for Standardisation) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) standard ISO/IEC 6523-1:1998 which defines a structure for a globally unique and unambiguous identification of [Organisations](#) and [Organisation](#) parts. This is itself referenced by ISO 13940:2015 which defines the concepts needed to achieve continuity of care.

#### This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
odsxmlschema	HSCOrg
plural	Organisations

---

#### ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE

---

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is provided by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre \(HSCIC\)](#). It is responsible for the publication of all [ORGANISATION](#) and practitioner codes and for the national policy and standards with regard to the majority of [ORGANISATION CODES](#). The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the [Organisation Data Service](#) and for its overall development.

These code standards form part of the NHS data standards. The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) is also responsible for the day to day operation of the [Organisation Data Service](#) and for its overall development. The [Organisation Data Service](#) is responsible for:

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is supported by a number of agencies throughout the UK; for instance, the [NHS Business Services Authority](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and the [NHS Dental Services](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) is also responsible for the ongoing maintenance of [ORGANISATION](#) and practitioner information on to the [ORGANISATION](#) and [PERSON](#) nodes of the Spine Directory Service (SDS), the central repository of data for use within the various systems and services.

The products the [Organisation Data Service](#) maintain includes:

- the authoritative national lists for a wide range of NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) and medical practitioners of interest to the NHS;
- the allocation of the NHS standard identification codes for these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- a change history record for these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and certain of these practitioners;
- additional reference data about each of the [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- details of the relationships between these [ORGANISATIONS](#) and practitioners;
- details of the [GEOGRAPHIC AREAS](#) covered by some of these [ORGANISATIONS](#), defined in terms of [POSTCODES](#);
- all [ORGANISATION](#) and Health [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) codes on the Spine Directory Service.
- [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#)
- [Reference data for healthcare practitioners and](#)
- [A range of associated data and supporting products.](#)

**The [Organisation Data Service](#) distributes:** The [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) is responsible for the day-to-day operation of the [Organisation Data Service](#) and for its overall development.

- [Organisation Codes Data:](#)

A set of files mostly in standard formats, holding national reference data of [ORGANISATIONS](#), practitioners and [POSTCODES](#) for use in NHS administrative functions: especially in processing central returns, [PATIENT](#) administration, commissioning and message handling.

These are published:

- on the [Organisation Data Service website](#)
  - to named recipients both inside the NHS and to others licensed to use this data in support of the NHS, through the online [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
  - as a subset of the data on the [NHS Choices website](#).
- [The ODS Access Database:](#)

~~A Microsoft Access database containing frequently used data and a number of pre-defined enquiries.~~

~~The database is available for download from the [Organisation Data Service pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website and from [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#) and is updated monthly.~~

- ~~• [The ODS Newsletter](#):~~

~~A document distributed with each quarterly data issue through both the [Organisation Data Service pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website and the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#), describing developments and issues related to the [Organisation Data Service](#).~~

- ~~• [The NHS Safe Haven Directory](#):~~

~~A directory distributed with each monthly data issue through both the [Organisation Data Service pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website and the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#), that lists all the Safe Haven contacts and addresses set up to receive and hold confidential [PATIENT](#) data in the NHS, updated monthly.~~

- ~~• [Postcode and related data supplied by the Office for National statistics](#):~~

~~The [Office for National Statistics](#) supplies files containing all [POSTCODES](#) in the UK with details of their [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#) information, such as map reference, [Local Authority](#) and Higher level Health Geography. The [Organisation Data Service](#) makes these files available on a quarterly basis from the [Organisation Data Service pages](#) on the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website and [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#).~~

The [Organisation Data Service](#) provides:

- Central allocation of new or revised codes;
- Help, advice and query resolution on the content and use of the national reference data;
- Development of the NHS standards in this area;
- Central allocation of new or revised [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#)
- Help, advice and query resolution on the content and use of the national reference data
- Development of the Information Standards in this area;
- Further development of the range of national reference data.

~~For~~For further information on the [Organisation Data Service](#), see the [Organisation Data Service website](#).

- further information on the [Organisation Data Service](#), see the [Organisation Data Service website](#)
- enquiries, email the [Organisation Data Service](#) Helpdesk at: [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net).

For enquiries, email the [Organisation Data Service](#) Helpdesk at: [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net).

---

## ORGANISATION DATA SERVICE DEFAULT CODES

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Default (or pseudo) codes are maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

They may be used to indicate:

- an [ORGANISATION TYPE](#), such as Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare;
- an [Organisation](#), such as Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare;
- that a code value is not known;

- that a code cannot be supplied (e.g. no referring [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#)).

For further information on how these codes can be obtained, see the [Organisation Data Service](#).

For enquiries, please email the [Organisation Data Service](#) Helpdesk: [exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net](mailto:exeter.helpdesk@nhs.net).

Person Default Codes	Code
<a href="#">CONSULTANT: GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER</a> not known	C999998
Dental <a href="#">CONSULTANT: GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER/ GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER</a> not known	CD999998
Dentist code not applicable (dentist does not have <a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE</a> )	D9999981
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE</a> not known	D9999998
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE</a> not known	G9999998
Locum refers	Code of GP for whom locum is acting
<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>	M9999998
Ministry of Defence Doctor	A9999998
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE</a> not applicable	G9999981
<a href="#">NURSE</a>	N9999998
Other health care professional	H9999998
<a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> exempt from charges	TDH00
Private <a href="#">PATIENTS/Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charges	VPP00
<a href="#">REFERRER CODE</a> not applicable, e.g. <a href="#">PATIENT</a> has self-presented or not known	X9999998
Referrer other than <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a> , <a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a> or <a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>	R9999981
Organisation Default Codes	Code
Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare	XMD00
<a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable	V81998
<a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known	V81999
No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a>	V81997
<del><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> – non NHS UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued</del>	<del>89999</del>
<del><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> – non UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued</del>	<del>89997</del>
Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable ( <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> ) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.	X98
High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.	Q99
Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> not applicable	X99998
Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> not known	X99999
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> - non-NHS UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued	89999
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER) / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a> - non-UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued	89997
Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable ( <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> ) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.	X98
	Q99

High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code.	
Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not applicable	X99998
Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not known	X99999
Organisation Site Default Codes	Code
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> – not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient Commissioning Data Set)	R9998
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> – non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued	89999
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> – non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued	89997
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a> - not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient Commissioning Data Set)	R9998
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a> - non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued	89999
<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a> - non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> / <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued	89997

---

## ORGANISATION MERGERS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

### Introduction

- This guidance explains the circumstances under which [Hospital Provider Spells](#) should close and reopen as a result of a merger or demerger, in terms of NHS data standards. It specifies which codes should be used for those [Hospital Provider Spells](#) which must be closed and reopened for:
  - [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#) etc, for the closing [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and
  - [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#) etc, for the new [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

### When [Hospital Provider Spells](#) Should be Closed and Reopened

- A [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is provided by one [ORGANISATION](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).
  - A [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is provided by one [Organisation](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#). This means that the spell is linked to the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the provider. If the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) changes, the spell must end and another begin with the new [ORGANISATION CODE](#). If the spell does end, the [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) within the spell must also end.

~~The following scenarios explain what this means in terms of [ORGANISATION](#) mergers or demergers. Note that these assume that nothing changes other than the fact that the [ORGANISATIONS](#) merge or demerge, e.g. the [CONSULTANT](#) stays the same, etc.~~ The following scenarios explain what this means in terms of [Organisation](#) mergers or demergers. Note that these assume that nothing changes other than the fact that the [Organisations](#) merge or demerge, e.g. the [CONSULTANT](#) stays the same, etc.

#### Mergers

- *Trust A merges with Trust B to produce Trust C, which has a new [ORGANISATION CODE](#).* The [ORGANISATION CODE](#) will change for both Trust A and B. Therefore [Hospital Provider Spells](#) in both Trust A and B should close, and new spells should be opened using the new [ORGANISATION CODE](#) for Trust C.
- ~~*Trust A merges with Trust B to produce an [ORGANISATION](#) which uses Trust A's [ORGANISATION CODE](#).*~~

- *Trust A merges with Trust B to produce an [Organisation](#) which uses Trust A's [ORGANISATION CODE](#).* For those [Hospital Provider Spells](#) in Trust A, the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) will not change. Therefore Trust A's [Hospital Provider Spells](#) should not be closed just as a result of the merger. However, for Trust B the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) will change. Therefore [Hospital Provider Spells](#) in Trust B should close, and new spells should be opened using the new [ORGANISATION CODE](#) for Trust A.

#### **Demergers**

- *Trust A splits into Trust B and Trust C, both of which have a new [ORGANISATION CODE](#).* The [ORGANISATION CODE](#) will change for both Trust B and C. Therefore all [Hospital Provider Spells](#) in Trust A should close, and new spells should be opened in Trust B and C using the new [ORGANISATION CODES](#) for each.
- *Trust A splits into Trust B and C. Trust B retains Trust A's [ORGANISATION CODE](#) and Trust C is issued with a new one.* The [ORGANISATION CODE](#) for [Hospital Provider Spells](#) in Trust A which are taken over by Trust B will not change. Therefore they should not be closed just as a result of the merger. However, Trust A's [Hospital Provider Spells](#) which are taken over by Trust C should close, and new spells should be opened using the new [ORGANISATION CODE](#) for Trust C.

#### **The Codes Used when [Hospital Provider Spells](#) are Closed and Reopened**

- If [Hospital Provider Spells](#) are to be closed and reopened only as a result of [Organisation Mergers](#) or demergers, for most cases the codes below should be used.

#### **The CLOSED [Hospital Provider Spell](#)**

##### [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)

This depends on the type of [WARD](#) the [PATIENT](#) is in, but will be either:

- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have learning disabilities

##### [DISCHARGE METHOD](#)

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent

#### **The REOPENED [Hospital Provider Spell](#)**

##### [ADMISSION METHOD](#)

- 81 Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency

Note that this [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is classed under "Other Admission". It is not elective and the [PATIENT](#) does therefore not have an entry on an [Elective Admission List](#).

##### [SOURCE OF ADMISSION](#)

Again, this depends on the type of [WARD](#) the [PATIENT](#) is in, but will be either:

- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have learning disabilities

##### [REFERRER CODE](#)

This will be the referrer to the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) within which the [PATIENT](#) was receiving care before the merger, i.e. the "original" [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

#### **Guidance for Merging Organisations to support Sending of Commissioning Data Sets to the [Secondary Uses Service](#)**

The [Secondary Uses Service](#) have published information regarding issues that may affect the approach to submitting data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). The guidance is available in the section "[How do I send data to SUS?](#)" at: [Guidance and other useful documents](#).

---

## ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[ORGANISATIONS](#) which are included in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. [Organisations](#) which are included in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

---

## ORGANISATION SITE

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Organisation Site](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

An [Organisation Site](#) is a single or conjoined piece of land, premises or part of the premises therein, on which facilities are operated and managed by one [Organisation](#).

Adjacent facilities separated only by a natural or man-made feature such as a stream or a road should still be considered as forming an [Organisation Site](#) provided they are operated or managed by the same [Organisation](#) and there is the capability of safe and quick transport between the facilities.

The [Organisation Site](#) must be owned or leased by the [Organisation](#). Where the [Organisation](#) is an NHS body then the [Organisation Site](#) can be classified as an NHS Site in which case documents, such as lease documents and deeds, will be supported by the estates terrier. Places which are used on a temporary or regular basis, such as school halls, but are not registered on the estates terrier cannot be classified as NHS Sites.

For the purposes of the [Organisation Data Service](#):

- The definition for an [Organisation Site](#) is:

The primary function of HSCSite is to identify an association between an HSCOrg and a place with which it is affiliated. All HSCSite entities have an association to an HSCOrg and the HSCSite record is generally real estate that the HSCOrg owns, provides a service at or has some staff based within. HSCSite does not provide unique identifiers for [LOCATIONS](#). Multiple HSCSite instances can point to the same physical place if more than one HSCOrg owns or provides [PATIENT](#) care at that place; in this instance each HSCOrg may have its own HSCSite to reflect its affiliation with the same physical place (e.g. a hospital).

- [Organisation](#) is known as Health and Social Care Organisation (HSCOrg)
- [Organisation Site](#) is known as Health and Social Care Organisation Site (HSCSite).

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
odsxmlschema	HSCSite
plural	Organisation Sites

---

## OTHER STATUTORY AUTHORITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~An [Other Statutory Authority \(OSA\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ An [Other Statutory Authority \(OSA\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

An [Other Statutory Authority](#) is directly controlled by Government and any changes or amendments to their name, organisational structure, establishment or dissolution requires ministerial approval and the publication of a [Statutory Instrument](#).

---

#### **PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Pathology Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#).~~ A [Pathology Department](#) is a [Department](#).

A [Pathology Department](#) is a unit which is managed as a separate entity by a [CONSULTANT](#) or non-medical scientist of equivalent standing which deals with [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUESTS](#) for pathology. ~~The [DEPARTMENT](#) may consist of one or more [Pathology Laboratories](#) that may be located on one or more sites and process investigations within more than one [PATHOLOGY SPECIALTY](#).~~

The [Pathology Department](#) may consist of one or more [Pathology Laboratories](#) that may be located on one or more sites and process investigations within more than one [PATHOLOGY SPECIALTY](#).

A [Pathology Department](#) may carry out [Post Mortems](#).

---

#### **PATHOLOGY LABORATORY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [LABORATORY](#).~~ A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is a [Laboratory](#).

~~A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is under the control of a [Pathology Department](#), which may have one or more such [LABORATORIES](#). The [Pathology Laboratory](#) may be located on a different site to that of the [Pathology Department](#).~~ A [Pathology Laboratory](#) is under the control of a [Pathology Department](#), which may have one or more such [Laboratories](#).

The [Pathology Laboratory](#) may be located on a different site to that of the [Pathology Department](#).

---

#### **PERSONAL DEMOGRAPHICS SERVICE BIRTH NOTIFICATION DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Set](#) has been developed by the [Personal Demographics Service](#) to replace the NHS Number for Babies service.

~~The [Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Set](#) outlines the minimum systems compliance required by maternity and child health systems for the purposes of notifying [ORGANISATIONS](#) of a new [NHS NUMBER](#) assigned to a baby.~~ The [Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Set](#) outlines the minimum systems compliance required by maternity and child health systems for the purposes of notifying [Organisations](#) of a new [NHS NUMBER](#) assigned to a baby.

For further guidance and support see the [Personal Demographics Service Birth Notifications Service website](#) and refer to the [Guidance Documentation for PDS Birth Notifications](#).

---

## PHARMACY PREMISES

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Pharmacy Premises](#) can be an [ORGANISATION](#) and an [ORGANISATION SITE](#).~~ A [Pharmacy Premises](#) can be an [Organisation](#) or an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Pharmacy Premises](#) is a location where medicinal drugs are dispensed and sold.

### **[General Pharmaceutical Council](#) Registration of [Pharmacy Premises](#):**

The [General Pharmaceutical Council](#) (GPhC) maintains a register of [Pharmacy Premises](#) if the principal activity at the premises is the retail sale or supply of Pharmacy (P) medicines and / or Prescription Only Medicines (POMs). They are not primarily concerned with NHS Prescriptions.

Once a [Pharmacy Premises](#) is registered with the [General Pharmaceutical Council](#) it is allocated a registration number which uniquely identifies each registered [Pharmacy Premises](#). This registration number is a 7 digit number starting with the number 1.

All [Pharmacy Premises](#) that are currently registered with the [General Pharmaceutical Council](#) are listed on the [General Pharmaceutical Council Register](#).

For further information on [General Pharmaceutical Council Pharmacy Premises](#) registration, see the [General Pharmaceutical Council website](#).

### **[Organisation Data Service \(ODS\) Codes](#):**

To be able to dispense NHS Prescriptions, the [Pharmacy Premises](#) requires an [Organisation Data Service](#) code in addition to the [General Pharmaceutical Council](#) registration number.

The [Organisation Data Service](#) allocates the following codes:

- Pharmacy — see [ORGANISATION CODE](#)
- Pharmacy HQ — see [ORGANISATION CODE](#).
- Pharmacy
- Pharmacy HQ.

---

## PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Physiological Measurement Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#).~~ A [Physiological Measurement Department](#) is a [Department](#).

A [Physiological Measurement Department](#) is a unit based in one [LOCATION](#) which is managed as a separate entity by a [CONSULTANT](#) or non-medical scientist of equivalent standing which deals with electrocardiography, electroencephalography and respiratory function investigations.

---

## POLICE CONSTABULARY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Police Constabulary](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Police Constabulary](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Police Constabulary](#) is a section police force that parents a [Police Custody Suite](#).

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

#### **POLICE CUSTODY SUITE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Police Custody Suite](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Police Custody Suite](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Police Custody Suite](#) is a designated area within a police station or other building, where people are held having been apprehended by the police and prior to being remanded by the [Courts](#) or released.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

#### **PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING DIAGRAM OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Prescribing and Dispensing Diagram](#) demonstrates how information is recorded for a [PRESCRIPTION](#) by an [ORGANISATION](#), and dispensed to a [PATIENT](#).~~ The [Prescribing and Dispensing Diagram](#) demonstrates how information is recorded for a [PRESCRIPTION](#) by an [ORGANISATION](#) and dispensed to a [PATIENT](#).

#### **USING THE DIAGRAM**

By clicking on a Class on the diagram opposite, the selected Class definition will be displayed. By clicking on an Attribute name displayed within the Class, the selected Attribute definition will be displayed.

Note that not all attributes for a class will be visible. The full list of attributes for a class can be viewed in the class definition, by selecting the 'Attribute' tab.

To view the diagram in full, select the 'Print Window' option, this will open a new window that will display only the diagram. You can also use this view to print the diagram, by right clicking on the diagram and selecting 'Print Picture'.

---

#### **PRIMARY CARE TRUST**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**All [Primary Care Trusts](#) closed 31 March 2013**

~~[Primary Care Trust](#)'s functions have been taken over by other [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~ [Primary Care Trust](#)'s functions have been taken over by other [Organisations](#).

The definition has been retained for historical reporting.

A Primary Care Trust is an ORGANISATION.

A Primary Care Trust (PCT) is a legal entity, set up by order of the Secretary of State. It is a free-standing NHS body, performance managed by a Strategic Health Authority.

Primary Care Trusts work with Local Authorities and other agencies that provide health and social care locally to make sure that local community's needs are being met.

The Primary Care Trust's responsible population comprises:

- all PERSONS registered with a General Medical Practitioner Practice whose practice forms part of the Primary Care Trust, regardless of where the PERSON is resident, plus
- any PERSONS not registered with a General Medical Practitioner Practice who are resident within the Primary Care Trust's statutory GEOGRAPHIC AREA.

Note: PERSONS resident within the Primary Care Trust GEOGRAPHIC AREA, but registered with a General Medical Practitioner Practice belonging to another Primary Care Trust, are the responsibility of the second Primary Care Trust.

---

#### **PRIMARY HEALTHCARE DIRECTORATE (ISLE OF MAN)**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) in the Isle of Man. The [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) is an [Organisation](#) in the Isle of Man.

The [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) is a part of the Isle of Man Health Services Division, itself a Division of the Isle of Man Department of Health and Social Security.

The [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) aims to provide, in the community setting: health advice, referral and treatment, and to use resources effectively to meet health needs.

Further information on the [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#) can be found at the [Isle of Man Government website](#).

---

#### **PRISON**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Prison](#) is an [ORGANISATION SITE](#). A [Prison](#) is an [Organisation Site](#).

A [Prison](#) is a building used for the confinement of convicted criminals or those awaiting trial.

---

#### **PUBLIC HEALTH ENGLAND**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Public Health England \(PHE\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). [Public Health England \(PHE\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

[Public Health England](#) is an executive agency of the [Department of Health](#)

[Public Health England](#) is responsible for protecting and improving the nation's health and wellbeing, and reducing inequalities.

~~Note: from 1 April 2013 [Public Health England](#) took on the responsibilities previously undertaken by the Health Protection Agency (HPA), Public Health Observatories (PHOs), the National Treatment Agency (NTA) and a number of other [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~  
Note: from 1 April 2013 [Public Health England](#) took on the responsibilities previously undertaken by the Health Protection Agency (HPA), Public Health Observatories (PHOs), the National Treatment Agency (NTA) and a number of other [Organisations](#).

For further information on [Public Health England](#), see the [Public Health England website](#).

---

#### **RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Radiology Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#). A [Radiology Department](#) is a [Department](#).

A [Radiology Department](#) is a unit based in one or more [LOCATIONS](#) which is managed as a separate entity by a [CONSULTANT](#) or non-medical scientist of equivalent standing in the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) of radiology which deals with requests for radiological or isotope procedures.

A [Radiology Department](#) may produce [Radiology Investigation Plans](#), perform [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Events](#) and provide radiology investigation result items.

---

#### **RADIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Radiotherapy Department](#) is a [DEPARTMENT](#). A [Radiotherapy Department](#) is a [Department](#).

A [Radiotherapy Department](#) is a facility in which [Radiotherapy Machines](#) are housed and operated.

A [Radiotherapy Department](#) may be used during a [Radiotherapy Episode](#).

---

#### **RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

A [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#) is a set of [Fractions](#) for an individual [PATIENT](#) which have been planned and prescribed as a whole. It should be noted that the following all constitute one course of treatment:

- Set of [Fractions](#) planned and prescribed as a whole and using one or more different [MACHINES](#)
- Set of [Fractions](#) planned and prescribed as a whole with a period of no treatment during them (split course)
- ~~Set of [Fractions](#) planned and prescribed as a whole involving [MACHINES](#) located on two or more [ORGANISATION SITES](#). (exceptionally a [PATIENT](#) may be transferred between sites possibly due to [MACHINE](#) failure)~~
- Set of [Fractions](#) planned and prescribed as a whole involving [MACHINES](#) located on two or more [Organisation Sites](#). (exceptionally a [PATIENT](#) may be transferred between sites possibly due to [MACHINE](#) failure)

If a [PATIENT](#) has two unrelated diseases both of which require [Radiotherapy](#), each course of treatment should be recorded as a primary course.

Similarly if a [PATIENT](#) has two primary lesions of the same disease, eg two rodent ulcers, the treatment of these comprises two primary courses, unless the lesions are in such close proximity that they are to be treated together.

If during a course of treatment, a [PATIENT](#) starts a further course, the second course should be separately identified.

---

#### REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[ORGANISATIONS](#) which are referenced in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. [Organisations](#) which are referenced in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

---

#### REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Regulatory Bodies](#)
  
- **Referenced Organisations:**
  - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
  - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
  - [British Psychological Society](#)
  - [British Renal Society](#)
  - [British Transplantation Society](#)
  - [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#)
  - [Care Quality Commission](#)
  - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
  - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
  - [Department for Education](#)
  - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
  - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
  - [Department of Health](#)
  - [European Renal Association](#)
  - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
  - [GS1](#)
  - [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
  - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
  - [Health Education England](#)
  - [Health Research Authority](#)
  - [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
  - [Healthwatch England](#)
  - [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
  - [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
  - [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
  - [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
  - [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
  - [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
  - [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
  - [Local Healthwatch](#)

- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
  - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
  - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
  - [British Psychological Society](#)
  - [British Renal Society](#)
  - [British Transplantation Society](#)
  - [Burden Advice and Assessment Service](#)
  - [Care Quality Commission](#)
  - [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
  - [Community Safety Partnership](#)
  - [Department for Education](#)
  - [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
  - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
  - [Department of Health](#)
  - [European Renal Association](#)
  - [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
  - [GS1](#)
  - [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
  - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
  - [Health Education England](#)
  - [Health Research Authority](#)
  - [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)

- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

---

#### **REFERRAL TO TREATMENT CLOCK STOP ADMINISTRATIVE EVENT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[DSCN 18/2006](#) published in December 2006, defined essential new data items required to support the measurement of 18 week [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) (monitoring of DH PSA target 13 - "By 2008, no one will have to wait longer than 18 weeks from GP referral to hospital treatment").

In particular, [DSCN 18/2006](#) introduced the following new data items.

- [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#)
- [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#)
- [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#)

Strategic reporting of 18 weeks will be undertaken by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) using data obtained via the [Commissioning Data Sets](#). The data items defined in [DSCN 18/2006](#) are enabled to flow in Commissioning Data Set.

However, an event which results in an update to the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) may occur outside the events that are defined in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (typically Outpatient or Inpatient encounters) and will therefore not flow to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). These types of events have been termed as "administrative events". They can be defined as any communication event between the [Health Care Provider](#) and the [PATIENT](#) that occurs outside of an outpatient attendance or inpatient admission and that results in the [PATIENT](#)'s [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) being changed to stop the 18 week clock. These events are not face to face consultations and do not necessarily involve clinical staff.

These [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#) may be carried using the Commissioning Data Set Type 020 Outpatient record type. They are differentiated from [PATIENT](#) contact [ACTIVITY](#) by the [FIRST ATTENDANCE](#) value carried within them. [FIRST ATTENDANCE](#) national code 5 "Referral to treatment clock stop administrative event" signifies that an [ACTIVITY](#) has taken place which has ended the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) and changed the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) to one of the following:

- 30 Start of [First Definitive Treatment](#)
- 31 Start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [PATIENT](#)
- 32 Start of [Active Monitoring](#) initiated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- 34 Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required
- 35 [PATIENT](#) declined offered treatment
- 36 [PATIENT](#) died before treatment

#### **When to Use [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#)**

These events may happen because:

- The [ACTIVITY](#) ending the event does not qualify as a "patient contact" between a clinician and [PATIENT](#), or
- The [ACTIVITY](#) occurred in a setting where IT systems cannot produce [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) data items, or
- The [ACTIVITY](#) would be carried in a Commissioning Data Set record type not currently processed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#)

#### Secondary Uses Service Processing

The [Secondary Uses Service](#) currently processes the following Commissioning Data Set record types in order to build Referral To Treatment pathways.

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

**All other types are not currently processed** and so if they carry the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) for a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) must also be sent in order to inform the [Secondary Uses Service](#) of the clock stop.

Note that future versions of the [Secondary Uses Service](#) will also process:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

~~The dates when [ORGANISATIONS](#) submitting [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) data to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) can cease having to also send a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) when a clock~~

~~stop is carried in one of the Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types, will be notified as part of the [Secondary Uses Service](#) release documentation.~~ The dates when Organisations submitting REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD data to the Secondary Uses Service can cease having to also send a Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event when a clock stop is carried in one of the Elective Admission List Commissioning Data Set Types, will be notified as part of the [Secondary Uses Service](#) release documentation. It is also anticipated that [CDS V6-2 Type 021 - Future Outpatient CDS](#) will be accepted as a standard by the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#). A cancelled future [APPOINTMENT](#) record could carry a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) Clock Stop. Again the timescales will be notified as part of the [Secondary Uses Service](#) release documentation.

There are no current plans for the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to process the remaining Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 010 - Accident and Emergency Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 040 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(Old\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 050 - Elective Admission List - End Of Period Census \(New\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 090 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Available or Unavailable\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 100 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Old Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 110 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(New Service Agreement\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 120 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 140 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 150 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Birth Event Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 160 - Admitted Patient Care - Other Delivery Event Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 170 - Admitted Patient Care - Detained and or Long Term Psychiatric Census Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 180 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Birth Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 200 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished Delivery Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

This is because a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) occurring in the scenarios where these record types are generated, would be rare. However this will be reviewed as part of the ongoing maintenance of the [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#), and the requirements for the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

#### **[When NOT to Use a Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#)**

The [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) should NOT be used to correct previously submitted records where a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) was submitted incorrectly to the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

For example, if an [Out-Patient Appointment](#) took place where [First Definitive Treatment](#) was started, but the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) was not sent in the corresponding [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) record as it was not entered on the Patient Administration System until later; then the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) record should be resubmitted with the correct data. A [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) should NOT be used.

~~Where an [ORGANISATION](#)'s Patient Administration System supports the submission of cancelled and Did Not Attend appointments in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#), the [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) should NOT be used when a [PATIENT](#) has a booked [Out Patient Appointment](#), which is then cancelled because, for example, the [PATIENT](#) dies.~~ Where an Organisation's Patient Administration System supports the submission of cancelled and Did Not Attend appointments in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#), the [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) should NOT be used when a [PATIENT](#) has a booked [Out-Patient Appointment](#), which is then cancelled because, for example, the [PATIENT](#) dies. In these cases the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) can carry the details of a cancelled [CARE ACTIVITY](#), including the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) and update to the

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#). (Note - not all Patient Administration Systems provide functionality to create and submit Commissioning Data Set records for cancellations/Did Not Attend's as this is not yet mandated - you should contact your Patient Administration System support team to ascertain whether your Patient Administration System supports this. If not, then it is permissible to send a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) in order to stop the clock in the [Secondary Uses Service](#) instead).

[Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Events](#) only require a sub-set of the data elements contained in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) record, to be submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). All other data elements not listed should be omitted from the XML submission of the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) record to the [Secondary Uses Service](#). The submission of a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) is not reliant on the use of the Net Change [Commissioning Data Set Submission Protocol](#) to the [Secondary Uses Service](#)

The required data elements making up a [Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event](#) are:

Data Element Required	Notes
<a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> or <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	The Commissioning Data Set Schema version 6-2 requires EITHER the <a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a> , or the <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> to be populated.
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	If the <a href="#">UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER (CONVERTED)</a> is used, the <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a> should contain X09 (which relates to the <a href="#">Choose and Book</a> system)
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	This should contain only one of the following codes to signify that the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> has ended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30 Start of <a href="#">First Definitive Treatment</a></li> <li>• 31 Start of <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a> initiated by the <a href="#">PATIENT</a></li> <li>• 32 Start of <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a> initiated <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a></li> <li>• 34 Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required</li> <li>• 35 <a href="#">PATIENT</a> declined offered treatment</li> <li>• 36 <a href="#">PATIENT</a> died before treatment</li> </ul>
<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	This item is XML mandatory in the CDS V6-2 schema.
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>	
<a href="#">FIRST ATTENDANCE CODE</a>	This should always hold the National code 5 - "Referral to Treatment Period Clock Stop Administrative Event"
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>	This field is XML mandatory in Commissioning Data Set Schema version 6-2 for Type 020 Outpatients, and for the purposes of the <a href="#">Referral To Treatment Clock Stop Administrative Event</a> , should hold the same date as the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
<a href="#">AGE AT CDS ACTIVITY DATE</a>	This field is XML mandatory in the Commissioning Data Set Schema version 6-2 for Type 020 Outpatients, and should hold the <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> age at <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	This field is mandatory in the CDS V6-2 schema
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	This field is mandatory in the CDS V6-2 schema

---

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**This return is out of date therefore the information should not be used.**

**For the latest version of the guidance, please email [RTTdata@dh.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:RTTdata@dh.gsi.gov.uk).**

#### Referral to Treatment Data to support delivery of 18 weeks

The scope of this collection is described in [Referral To Treatment Periods Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#). The minimum requirements for this data set are:

- Measure [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD DURATION \(UNADJUSTED\)](#).
- Report on all [PATIENTS](#) with a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#). [ORGANISATIONS](#) should, as a minimum, report [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD DURATIONS \(UNADJUSTED\)](#) for all [PATIENTS](#) whose [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) is after 1st January 2007.
- In addition, [ORGANISATIONS](#) are asked to report the number of [PATIENTS](#) for whom they are able to identify a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#), but not a corresponding [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#), against the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND](#).
- Report on all [PATIENTS](#) with a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#). [Organisations](#) should, as a minimum, report [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD DURATIONS \(UNADJUSTED\)](#) for all [PATIENTS](#) whose [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) is after 1st January 2007.
- In addition, [Organisations](#) are asked to report the number of [PATIENTS](#) for whom they are able to identify a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#), but not a corresponding [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#), against the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD TIME BAND](#).
- Capture all [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATES](#) and [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATES](#) that encompass outpatient attendances or inpatient/ day case admissions.

---

#### REGULATORY BODY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Regulatory Body](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) appointed by the Government to establish national standards for qualifications and to ensure consistent compliance with them. A [Regulatory Body](#) is an [Organisation](#) appointed by the Government to establish national standards for qualifications and to ensure consistent compliance with them.

The table below shows [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) and the [Regulatory Body](#) they are regulated by.

CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE	REGULATORY BODY
<a href="#">Arts Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Biomedical Scientist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Chiropodist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Chiropractor</a>	<a href="#">General Chiropractic Council</a>
<a href="#">Clinical Dental Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Clinical Scientist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Hygienist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Nurse</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dental Therapist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Dietitian</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Dispensing Optician</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Medical Council</a>
<a href="#">Hearing Aid Dispenser</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">MIDWIFE</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>
<a href="#">NURSE</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>
<a href="#">Occupational Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>

<a href="#">Operating Department Practitioner</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">OPTOMETRIST</a>	<a href="#">General Optical Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthodontic Therapist</a>	<a href="#">General Dental Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthoptist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Orthotist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Osteopath</a>	<a href="#">General Osteopathic Council</a>
<a href="#">Paramedic</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Pharmacist</a>	<a href="#">General Pharmaceutical Council</a>
<a href="#">Pharmacy Technician</a>	<a href="#">General Pharmaceutical Council</a>
<a href="#">Physiotherapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Prosthetist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Radiographer</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Social Worker</a> in England	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Speech and Language Therapist</a>	<a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>
<a href="#">Specialist Community Public Health Nurse</a>	<a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>

---

#### RENAL ASSOCIATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Renal Association](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [Renal Association](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Renal Association](#) is the professional body for nephrologists and renal scientists in the United Kingdom. It is active in the planning and development of renal services and nephrology in Britain. It is involved in the promotion and dissemination of research and education relating to the specialty.

For further information on the [Renal Association](#), see the [Renal Association website](#).

---

#### RESPONSIBLE PRIMARY CARE TRUST

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

#### All [Primary Care Trusts](#) closed 31 March 2013

~~[Primary Care Trust](#)'s functions have been taken over by other [ORGANISATIONS](#). [Primary Care Trust](#)'s functions have been taken over by other [Organisations](#).~~

The definition has been retained for historical reporting.

The Responsible Primary Care Trust is responsible for a population which comprises:

- PERSONS registered with a GP Practice within the Primary Care Trust, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the Primary Care Trust, plus
- those PERSONS who are not registered with any GP Practice but who reside in the Primary Care Trust's geographic area.

---

#### ROYAL COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Royal College of General Practitioners \(RCGP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Royal College of General Practitioners \(RCGP\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Royal College of General Practitioners](#) is the professional membership body for family doctors in the UK and abroad.

The [Royal College of General Practitioners](#) is committed to improving [PATIENT](#) care, clinical standards and [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) training.

For further information on the [Royal College of General Practitioners](#), see the [Royal College of General Practitioners website](#).

---

#### **ROYAL MARSDEN**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Royal Marsden](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Royal Marsden](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Royal Marsden](#) is a world-leading cancer centre specialising in cancer diagnosis, treatment, research and education.

For further information on [The Royal Marsden](#), see the [Royal Marsden website](#).

---

#### **ROYAL PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#) is the dedicated professional body for [Pharmacists](#) and pharmacy in England, Scotland and Wales providing leadership, support and development to its members.

The [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#) ensures the voice of the profession is heard and actively promoted in the development and delivery of healthcare policy and works to raise the profile of the profession. It is the only body which represents all sectors of pharmacy in Great Britain.

For further information on the [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#), see the [Royal Pharmaceutical Society website](#).

*Note: the [General Pharmaceutical Council](#) is now the regulatory body for [Pharmacists](#), pharmacy technicians and pharmacy premises in England, Scotland and Wales.*

---

#### **SECURE CHILDREN'S HOME**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Secure Children's Home](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Secure Children's Home](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Secure Children's Home](#) is a [Children's Home](#) which provides a locked environment and restricts a young person's liberty.

#### [Secure Children's Homes:](#)

- provide care and accommodation to children and young people who have been detained or sentenced by the Youth Justice Board (YJB) and those who have been remanded to secure [Local Authority \(LA\)](#) accommodation
- also accommodate and care for children and young people who have been placed there on welfare grounds by [Local Authorities](#) and [Courts](#).

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

#### **SECURE TRAINING CENTRE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Secure Training Centre](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Secure Training Centre](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Secure Training Centre \(STC\)](#) is a purpose-built centre for young offenders between the ages of 12-17.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

#### **SECURITY ISSUES AND PATIENT CONFIDENTIALITY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### **A. Removal of name and address where the NHS Number is present**

- From 1 April 1999, [PATIENT NAME](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) (not [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#)) must be removed from all Commissioning Data Sets where a valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is present. This applies to all nationally defined Commissioning Data Set data and any additional locally agreed flows from service providers to commissioning bodies.
- A valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is one that has passed the check digit calculation on entry into the source system. If an [NHS NUMBER](#) is not valid (i.e. does not conform with the check digit algorithm) then [PATIENT NAMES](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESSES](#) should not be removed, as the reliability of the [NHS NUMBER](#) will not be known.
- The [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) is a mandatory part of the Commissioning Data Set. [PATIENT NAME](#) and [PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS](#) should be removed when a valid [NHS NUMBER](#) is present, even if the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) does not have a status of 01, *Number present and verified*.

##### **B. Marital Status**

- Following the recommendations of the Data Protection Registrar, Providers should not record [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#) in any [CDS Type](#), except in respect of the psychiatric specialities in the Admitted Patient Care CDS Types, where it will continue to be recorded.

##### **C. Sensitive data**

- The Human Fertilisation and Embryology Act 1990 as amended by the Human Fertilisation and Embryology (Disclosure of Information) Act 1992 imposes statutory restrictions on the disclosure of information about identifiable individuals in connection with certain infertility treatments.
- The latest approved list of codes which can be used to identify the relevant [PATIENT](#) record in which the patient-identifiable data are to be omitted from the [CDS Types](#) can be accessed via the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#). In these cases the [NHS NUMBER](#), [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#), [PATIENT NAMES](#), [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) and [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) should be omitted from the CDS Types.
- From Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2, records where the patient-identifiable data has been withheld should be submitted using the PATIENT IDENTITY - WITHHELD IDENTITY STRUCTURE data group in CDS types where identification is carried. This data group allows only the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) (the actual value held on source systems should be used), [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and [WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON](#) to flow. The [WITHHELD IDENTITY REASON](#) allows [Health Care Providers](#) to inform their Commissioners why a record has been anonymised. Note that the same rules apply to the additional PATIENT IDENTITY structures relating to Mother and Baby in the Delivery and Birth CDS types.
- Other statutory restrictions on the disclosure of [PATIENT](#) information do not prohibit the disclosure to individuals involved with the treatment and prevention of certain specific diseases (HIV/AIDS and venereal diseases) in the population.
- ~~**All records containing patient identifiable information, other than those covered by the Sensitive Data section, should be treated as sensitive.** [ORGANISATIONS](#) may continue to exchange records containing [NHS NUMBER](#), [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) and [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) in these cases, but receiving organisations must ensure that only those staff with legitimate need have access to this information, e.g. public health departments, and strictly on a need to know basis. No one should have unrestricted access unless fully justified in accordance with the principles of the Caldicott Committee Report.~~
- ~~Where [PATIENT](#) level data is required for other purposes within an organisation, it should be anonymised/aggregated prior to disclosure by someone with legitimate access. If this is not practicable, local protocols defining which [CDS Types](#) are particularly sensitive (including, but not necessarily restricted to HIV/AIDS and venereal disease) agreed by the organisation Caldicott Guardian, should be put in place and identifiers stripped from these records.~~
- **All records containing patient identifiable information, other than those covered by the Sensitive Data section, should be treated as sensitive.** [Organisations](#) may continue to exchange records containing [NHS NUMBER](#), [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) and [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) in these cases, but receiving [Organisations](#) must ensure that only those staff with legitimate need have access to this information, e.g. public health departments, and strictly on a need to know basis. No-one should have unrestricted access unless fully justified in accordance with the principles of the Caldicott Committee Report.
- [Where PATIENT level data is required for other purposes within an Organisation, it should be anonymised/aggregated prior to disclosure by someone with legitimate access. If this is not practicable, local protocols defining which CDS Types are particularly sensitive \(including, but not necessarily restricted to HIV/AIDS and venereal disease\) agreed by the Organisation Caldicott Guardian, should be put in place and identifiers stripped from these records.](#)
- Your Caldicott Guardian will be able to advise you further on all issues relating to patient confidentiality.
- Where appropriate, further information about confidentiality is contained within the notes for individual data items.

## SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH ACTIVITY DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Public Health England](#) requires the mandatory collection of information on the [SERVICES](#) provided by [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#).

The [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#) provides essential data to:

- Ensure more relevant and timely collection of electronic data to support local service development
- Allow monitoring of key policy initiatives and indicators such as Public Health Outcome Framework Indicator on under 18 conceptions, promotion of Long Acting Reversible Contraceptions (LARC), reducing teenage conceptions, reducing the rate of unintended pregnancies and modernisation of [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#)
- Provide appropriate definitions and guidance material to enable a standardised data set from [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#)
- Support commissioners in understanding which population groups are accessing [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#) and which [SERVICES](#) they are receiving, including the LARC methods as recommended by [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence \(NICE\)](#), and therefore allowing for long-term commissioning of [SERVICES](#)
- Develop, over time, indicators of quality and outcome in [SERVICE](#) delivery (especially in comparative reports). For example the removal and length of use for LARC devices, provision of emergency [CONTRACEPTION](#), the provision of [CONTRACEPTION](#) post abortion and referrals to secondary care, the comparison of attendance rates for selected care and the diversity of young [PERSON](#) provision by [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#) including social referrals
- Aid the development of a benchmark measure to indicate how [SERVICES](#) compare in delivering the most appropriate and effective care to [PATIENTS](#)
- Reflect current data collection practices and requirements at [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#).

The [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#) covers [PATIENT](#) contact with the [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#) whether in a clinic setting, in the [PATIENT](#)'s home or at an alternative location.

### DATA EXTRACT SPECIFICATION

**Description:** The [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#) return includes [PATIENT ACTIVITY](#) provided by [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#) in clinics and non-clinic venues (e.g. outreach facilities or domiciliary visits). Also included are [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#) provided by non - NHS clinics funded wholly or in part by [Local Authorities](#) and/or [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#) (e.g. Brook). It does not include [SERVICES](#) provided by [CONSULTANTS](#) in Outpatient Clinics or those provided by [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#).

~~Data collected will be used by the NHS, [Care Quality Commission](#), [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#), [Public Health England](#) and other appropriate [ORGANISATIONS](#) to support the monitoring of the National Strategies on [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#), service provision, benchmarking and develop commissioning.~~ Data collected will be used by the NHS, [Care Quality Commission](#), [Clinical Commissioning Groups](#), [Public Health England](#) and other appropriate [Organisations](#) to support the monitoring of the National Strategies on [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#), service provision, benchmarking and develop commissioning.

**Time period:** The extract will cover one financial quarter.

**Frequency:** Extracts run quarterly, 6 weeks after the end of the quarter.

**Format:** Data returned should be formatted to a comma separated variable (CSV) or in a MS Excel file. The data variables should be transmitted in the order specified in the [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#).

**Transmission:** Data is submitted via an on-line process to the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#).

For further information on the [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#) see the [Health and Social Care website](#).

---

#### **SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CLINIC**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Sexual and Reproductive Health Clinic](#) is an [Out-Patient Clinic](#).

A [Sexual and Reproductive Health Clinic](#) is a clinic specifically to provide [Sexual and Reproductive Health Services](#). This includes non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#) clinics from which these services are commissioned by the NHS. This includes non-NHS [Organisation](#) clinics from which these services are commissioned by the NHS.

Clinics run by [CONSULTANTS](#) are included under [Consultant Clinic](#).

It should be noted that work in [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) surgeries or [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) work on hospital premises is excluded.

---

#### **SEXUAL ASSAULT REFERRAL CENTRE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Sexual Assault Referral Centre \(SARC\)](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Sexual Assault Referral Centre \(SARC\)](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Sexual Assault Referral Centre](#) is a [LOCATION](#) where people go for medical assessment and medical and forensic services following a sexual assault.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

#### **SPECIAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Special Health Authority](#) provides a health service to the whole of England, not just to a local community, for example, the [NHS Business Services Authority](#), [Health Research Authority](#) etc.

[Special Health Authorities](#) are independent, but can be subject to ministerial direction in the same way as other NHS bodies.

For further information on [Special Health Authorities](#), see the NHS Choices website at:

- [Special Health Authorities](#)
  - [Authorities and trusts](#).
- 

#### **SPECIALISED COMMISSIONING HUB**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~A [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#) is a type of [NHS England Region \(Geography\)](#).

[Specialised Commissioning Hubs](#) are responsible for leading the commissioning of specialised services.

A smaller number of the [Specialised Commissioning Hubs](#) also carry out the direct commissioning of military and prison health services.

---

#### STANDARDISATION COMMITTEE FOR CARE INFORMATION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) ([SCCI](#)) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) ([SCCI](#)) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#) replaced the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#) ([ISB](#)) on 1 April 2014.

The [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#):

- has delegated authority from the [National Information Board](#) ([NIB](#)) to accept [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) \(ISCEs\)](#) for health and social care
- is responsible for the need to change, deprecate and retire existing approved [Information Standards and Collections \(including Extractions\) Notices](#)
- ~~takes its membership from a wide range of national bodies and [ORGANISATIONS](#) involved in the provision and management of health and social care services in England. This ensures a system-wide, joined-up approach to decision-making~~
- takes its membership from a wide range of national bodies and [Organisations](#) involved in the provision and management of health and social care services in England. This ensures a system-wide, joined-up approach to decision-making

For further information on the [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#), see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website at: [Information Standards and Collections \(Including Extractions\) - National Governance](#).

---

#### STRATEGIC HEALTH AUTHORITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

**All [Strategic Health Authorities](#) closed 31 March 2013**

~~[Strategic Health Authority](#)'s responsibilities have been taken over by other [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~ [Strategic Health Authority](#)'s responsibilities have been taken over by other [Organisations](#).

The definition has been retained for historical reporting.

A Strategic Health Authority is an [ORGANISATION](#).

A Strategic Health Authority is an [NHS ORGANISATION](#) established to lead the strategic development of the local health service and manage Primary Care Trusts and NHS Trusts on the basis of local accountability agreements.

The main responsibilities of Strategic Health Authorities are:

- Creating a coherent strategic framework for services development across the full range of local NHS ORGANISATIONS
- Performance management of local NHS Trusts and Primary Care Trusts
- Together with Primary Care Trusts and NHS Trusts, enhance the involvement of PATIENTS, the public and health and social care profession in developing services.

References:

Shifting the Balance of Power publications

#### **SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT UNIT**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Sustainable Development Unit \(SDU\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [Sustainable Development Unit \(SDU\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Sustainable Development Unit](#) is funded by, and accountable to, [NHS England](#) and [Public Health England](#) to work across the NHS, public health and social care system.

The [Sustainable Development Unit](#) provides expert advice and support to the health and care system in England to become a more sustainable organisation environmentally, financially and socially.

For further information on the [Sustainable Development Unit](#), see the [Sustainable Development Unit website](#).

#### **UK NATIONAL SCREENING COMMITTEE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [UK National Screening Committee \(UK NSC\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [UK National Screening Committee \(UK NSC\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [UK National Screening Committee](#) advises Ministers and the NHS in all four UK countries about all aspects of screening policy. Using research evidence, pilot programmes and economic evaluation, it assesses the evidence for programmes against a set of internationally recognised criteria covering the condition, the test, the treatment options and the effectiveness and acceptability of the screening programme. Assessing programmes in this way is intended to ensure that they do more good than harm at a reasonable cost.

The [UK National Screening Committee](#) regularly reviews policy on screening for different conditions in the light of new research evidence becoming available.

For more information about the [UK National Screening Committee](#), see the [UK National Screening Committee website](#).

#### **UK RENAL REGISTRY**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [UK Renal Registry](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [UK Renal Registry](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [UK Renal Registry](#) was established by the [Renal Association](#) as a resource for the development of [PATIENT](#) care in renal disease.

The [UK Renal Registry](#) provides a focus for the collection and analysis of standardised data relating to the incidence, clinical management and outcome of renal disease. It acts as a source of comparative data, for

audit/benchmarking, planning, clinical governance and research. The [UK Renal Registry](#) monitors indicators of the quality as well as quantity of care, with the aim of improving the standard of care.

For further information on the [UK Renal Registry](#), see the [UK Renal Registry website](#).

---

#### **UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) (UICC), also known as the [International Union Against Cancer](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#) based in Switzerland.~~The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) (UICC), also known as the [International Union Against Cancer](#) is an [Organisation](#) based in Switzerland.

~~The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) is the only non-governmental [ORGANISATION](#) dedicated exclusively to the global control of cancer.~~The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) is the only non-governmental [Organisation](#) dedicated exclusively to the global control of cancer.

For further information on the [Union for International Cancer Control](#), see the [Union for International Cancer Control website](#).

---

#### **UNITED KINGDOM AND IRELAND ASSOCIATION OF CANCER REGISTRIES**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#) (UKIACR) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~The [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#) (UKIACR) is an [Organisation](#).

~~The [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#) brings together [ORGANISATIONS](#) with an interest in developing cancer registration as a resource for studying and controlling cancer in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.~~The [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#) brings together [Organisations](#) with an interest in developing cancer registration as a resource for studying and controlling cancer in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

For further information on the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#), see the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries website](#).

---

#### **WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~The [World Health Organisation](#) (WHO) is an [ORGANISATION](#).~~The [World Health Organisation](#) (WHO) is an [Organisation](#).

The [World Health Organisation](#) is a specialist agency of the United Nations that acts as a coordinating authority on international public health.

The [World Health Organisation](#) is responsible for providing leadership on global health matters, shaping the health research agenda, setting norms and standards, articulating evidence-based policy options, providing technical support to countries and monitoring and assessing health trends.

For further information on the [World Health Organisation](#), see the [World Organisation website](#).

---

## YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Young Offenders Institute](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#), which is an [ORGANISATION](#). A [Young Offenders Institute](#) is a [Justice Organisation](#).

A [Young Offenders Institute](#) is a type of [Prison](#) which accommodates offenders between the ages of 15-21.

For further information on Health and Justice healthcare, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Health and Justice](#).

---

## ADDRESS

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The identification of a place of relevance to a:

- [PERSON](#)
- [ORGANISATION](#)
- [ORGANISATION SITE](#) or
- [Organisation](#)
- [Organisation Site](#) or
- [LOCATION](#).

The [ADDRESS](#) may have [COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION](#) associated with it and may be the location for an [ACTIVITY](#).

Subtypes of [ADDRESS](#) are:

[ADDRESS STRUCTURED](#)  
[ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED](#)

---

## ADDRESS ASSOCIATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The type of usage of an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [ORGANISATION](#), [ORGANISATION SITE](#) or [LOCATION](#). The type of usage of an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [Organisation](#), [Organisation Site](#) or [LOCATION](#).

---

## APPOINTMENT

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

An arrangement for a [PATIENT](#) to be seen by or be in contact with one or more [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#), following an [Appointment Request](#).

An [APPOINTMENT](#) becomes an entry on the [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#) when it is decided that an offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) should be made following a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an out-patient [APPOINTMENT](#) being received. The offer of an [APPOINTMENT](#) is made by one or more [APPOINTMENT OFFERS](#).

[APPOINTMENTS](#) include:

- [Out-Patient Appointment Consultant](#)
- [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#)

[APPOINTMENTS](#) are also made for [Screening Tests](#).

When a [PATIENT](#) accepts an [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) the [APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED](#) of the offer become the [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME](#) of the accepted [APPOINTMENT](#).

Where more than one [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) has been made for an [APPOINTMENT](#) and one has been accepted all the others for the same [APPOINTMENT](#) should be refused.

The [APPOINTMENT](#) should be removed from the [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#) when the [APPOINTMENT](#) has taken place.

~~A series of [APPOINTMENTS](#) should relate to the same [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which initiated the series within the [ORGANISATION](#). The [SERVICE REQUEST](#) may be related to a previous [SERVICE REQUEST](#) either from within the same or another [ORGANISATION](#) and be related to subsequent [SERVICE REQUEST](#) to the same or another [ORGANISATION](#).~~  
 A series of [APPOINTMENTS](#) should relate to the same [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which initiated the series within the Organisation. The [SERVICE REQUEST](#) may be related to a previous [SERVICE REQUEST](#) either from within the same or another [Organisation](#) and be related to subsequent [SERVICE REQUEST](#) to the same or another [Organisation](#).

#### **CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION**

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~An association between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and an [ORGANISATION](#).~~  
 An association between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and an [Organisation](#).

Subtypes of [CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION](#) include:

- [CONSULTANT ORGANISATION](#).

#### **CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM**

Change to Class: Changed Description

A team of [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) delivering specialist services to [PATIENTS](#).

~~The team can be multidisciplinary and may contain members who are [EMPLOYEES](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) or be [EMPLOYEES](#) of another NHS or non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#).~~  
 The team can be multidisciplinary and may contain members who are [EMPLOYEES](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) or be [EMPLOYEES](#) of another NHS or non-NHS [Organisation](#).

#### **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION SERVICE PROVIDER**

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~Healthcare professional or organisation associated with producing a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).~~  
 Healthcare professional or [Organisation](#) associated with producing a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

References:

The Version 1.0 Trial NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Radiology Requests and Reports, 14.3.95 The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

---

**CLINIC OR FACILITY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

An administrative arrangement enabling [PATIENTS](#) to see or be in contact with [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#). ~~The [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) should always relate to an identified [SERVICE](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#) should always relate to an identified [SERVICE](#) within an [Organisation](#).

Clinics are mainly [Out-Patient Clinics](#) for [PATIENTS](#) to receive consultation, tests, assessment, diagnosis, treatment or care without the need to be admitted.

A [Day Care Facility](#) is provided for the clinical treatment, assessment and maintenance of function of [PATIENTS](#), in particular, though not exclusively, those who are elderly, mentally ill or have learning difficulties. They may be called Day Hospitals, Centres, Facilities or Units.

~~A [Day Care Facility](#) may be financed, planned and run solely by NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) or solely by non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) or jointly between NHS and non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#). Jointly run facilities should still be managed by only one [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [Day Care Facility](#) may be financed, planned and run solely by NHS [Organisations](#) or solely by non-NHS [Organisations](#) or jointly between NHS and non-NHS [Organisations](#). Jointly run facilities should still be managed by only one [Organisation](#).

The facilities specifically do not have [Hospital Beds](#) and function separately from any [WARD](#).

A [Day Care Facility](#) is usually open during the five week days. In some places a service may be provided only once or twice a week and the [SERVICE](#) may take the form of evening or weekend sessions.

---

**COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A contact method for an [ORGANISATION](#) or a [PERSON](#), for a particular [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#) (eg facsimile, telephone, e-mail or website).~~ A contact method for an [Organisation](#) or a [PERSON](#), for a particular [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#) (eg facsimile, telephone, e-mail or website).

---

**CONSULTANT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Relationships

*Each CONSULTANT*

*must be responsible for one or more DEPARTMENT*

*must be contracted to one or more ORGANISATION*

*may be sharing conduction of one or more CLINIC OR FACILITY*

---

**DEPARTMENT (RETIRED). renamed from DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

A sub-division of an [ORGANISATION](#) managed as a separate entity which deals with requests for [SERVICES](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[DEPARTMENT TYPE](#) provides a list of [DEPARTMENTS](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### **DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K DEPARTMENT CODE  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE  
DEPARTMENT TYPE

*This class has no attributes.*

---

#### **DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

*Each DEPARTMENT*

K ~~must be operated and managed by one and only one ORGANISATION~~  
~~may be the location for one or more ACTIVITY~~  
~~may be the responsibility of one and only one CONSULTANT~~  
~~may be comprised of one or more LABORATORY~~  
~~may be responsible for one or more LODGED PATIENT~~  
~~may be the operator of one or more MACHINE~~  
~~may be the destination for one or more PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY~~  
~~may be intending to perform one or more PLANNED ACTIVITY~~

---

#### **DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.D.DEPARTMENT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.D.DEPARTMENT
- Retired DEPARTMENT
- Changed Relationships
- Changed Attributes

---

#### **ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Relationships

*Each ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY*

K must be a division of one and only one ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST  
K must be for one and only one PATIENT  
must be as a result of one and only one ACTIVITY GROUP  
must be categorised by one and only one ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY  
must be the result of one and only one DECISION TO ADMIT

may be the precursor to one and only one ACTIVITY GROUP  
may be the precursor to one and only one ACTIVITY GROUP  
may be cared for jointly by one and only one CARE PROFESSIONAL  
may be delayed by one or more ELECTIVE ADMISSION SUSPENSION DETAIL  
may be classified by one and only one LOCAL SUB-SPECIALTY  
may be a precursor to one or more OFFER OF ADMISSION  
may be a precursor to one or more OFFER OF ADMISSION  
may be for treatment at one and only one ORGANISATION SITE  
may be for treatment at one or more ORGANISATION  
may be intended to perform one or more PLANNED ACTIVITY

---

## EMPLOYEE

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A named individual who has one or more EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS with an employing ORGANISATION.~~  
named individual who has one or more EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS with an employing Organisation.

---

## EMPLOYEE PLAN

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A written plan related to the POSITION or personal development of an EMPLOYEE as agreed with their employing ORGANISATION.~~  
A written plan related to the POSITION or personal development of an EMPLOYEE as agreed with their employing Organisation. The type of plan is recorded by EMPLOYEE PLAN TYPE CODE.

Each EMPLOYEE PLAN should be reviewed at least annually, but may be reviewed more frequently. Each review should be recorded by an Appraisal Review with the APPRAISAL REVIEW PLANNED DATE indicating when the review should take place.

~~There should be only one EMPLOYEE PLAN of each EMPLOYEE PLAN TYPE CODE active within an ORGANISATION at any one time. For an EMPLOYEE who has an EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT within more than one ORGANISATION at the same time then they can have an EMPLOYEE PLAN active for each ORGANISATION.~~  
There should be only one EMPLOYEE PLAN of each EMPLOYEE PLAN TYPE CODE active within an Organisation at any one time. For an EMPLOYEE who has an EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT within more than one Organisation at the same time then they can have an EMPLOYEE PLAN active for each Organisation.

---

## EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A contract between an EMPLOYEE and an ORGANISATION, specifying the terms and conditions of employment for an EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT.~~  
A contract between an EMPLOYEE and an Organisation, specifying the terms and conditions of employment for an EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT.

An EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT may change where the POSITION for the EMPLOYEE stays the same, but the hours of work, or the location/base is changed.

---

## GENERAL PRACTITIONER

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A subtype of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

~~A health care practitioner qualified for General Practice, providing healthcare for a particular [ORGANISATION](#); a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) may act as either a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or a [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#).~~  
A health care practitioner qualified for General Practice, providing healthcare for a particular Organisation; a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) may act as either a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or a [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#).

[GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) may be abbreviated to GP.

For [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) working in hospitals, the following codes should be used:

- if the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) is working as an assistant, use the code of the responsible [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#)
- if the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) is working as a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#), use the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER's GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

---

#### **LABORATORY (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LABORATORY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Attributes

~~A building or room for processing investigations received by a diagnostic department.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~[LABORATORY TYPE](#) provides a list of [LABORATORIES](#).~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### **LABORATORY (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LABORATORY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Attributes

~~Attributes of this Class are:~~

~~K            LABORATORY CODE  
              LABORATORY NAME  
              LABORATORY TYPE~~

~~This class has no attributes.~~

---

#### **LABORATORY (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LABORATORY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Attributes

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.L.LABORATORY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.L.LABORATORY
- Retired LABORATORY
- Changed Attributes

---

#### **LOCATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

A physical [LOCATION](#):

- where [PATIENTS](#) are seen
- where [SERVICES](#) exist
- from which requests for [ACTIVITIES](#) are sent or
- ~~any other place of interest to an [ORGANISATION](#) which is not recorded as an [ORGANISATION](#) or an [ORGANISATION SITE](#).~~
- any other place of interest to an [Organisation](#) which is not recorded as an [Organisation](#) or an [Organisation Site](#).

For [ACTIVITIES](#) provided by staff groups, [LOCATIONS](#) are places where a face-to-face contact or a [Group Session](#) occurs.

For diagnostic [ACTIVITIES](#), [LOCATIONS](#) either define the whereabouts of the [ACTIVITY](#) or the places from which requests are sent.

Each [LOCATION](#) must be classified by one and only one type of [LOCATION](#) and the same classification must be used by all users.

---

## LOCATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

K        ~~LOCATION CODE~~  
          ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE  
          ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE  
          INTERVENTION SETTING  
          LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE  
          ~~LOCATION NAME~~  
          LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE  
          ~~LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE~~

---

## MAIN SPECIALTY

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

~~Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted.~~ Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [Organisation](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with activity and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) 960 ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE should be used for recording [ACTIVITY](#) by Allied Health Professionals, other [Biomedical Scientists](#) and [Clinical Scientists](#).

---

#### **META ORGANISATION SITE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

This is a meta data class.

~~Note: a comprehensive description of this meta class can be found in the class [ORGANISATION SITE](#).~~ Note: a comprehensive description of this meta class can be found in the NHS Business Definition [Organisation Site](#).

---

#### **NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A formal agreement between a commissioner [ORGANISATION](#) and one or more provider [ORGANISATIONS](#) for the provision of [PATIENT](#) care services.~~ A formal agreement between a commissioner [Organisation](#) and one or more provider [Organisations](#) for the provision of [PATIENT](#) care services.

Services may be commissioned in four ways:

- Nationally, arranged through the [National Commissioning Group \(NCG\)](#)
- [Primary Care Trusts](#) acting collectively through regional or sub-regional arrangements for Specialised Services
- At [Primary Care Trust](#) level for [Non-Contract Activities](#), for certain limited services commissioned directly by the [Primary Care Trust](#) (e.g. screening services) and for [Primary Care Trusts](#) acting collectively
- By [Primary Care Trusts](#), acting individually or as part of a commissioning consortia.

~~The costs of a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) accrue to the [ORGANISATION](#) responsible for commissioning the treatment.~~ The costs of a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) accrue to the [Organisation](#) responsible for commissioning the treatment.

For Commissioning Data Set messages the commissioner is identified in the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) field.

---

#### **OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A subtype of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

~~A [PERSON](#) whose name is registered with the [General Medical Council](#) and the [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#) and who is contracted as an [OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [Primary Care Trust ORGANISATION](#) to provide general ophthalmic services.~~ A [PERSON](#) whose name is registered with the [General Medical Council](#) and the [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#) and who is contracted as an [OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to an [Organisation](#) to provide general ophthalmic services.

---

## ORGANISATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Relationships, Attributes

One or more people with a common purpose of function (e.g. a General Practice). This includes public, private or voluntary sector [ORGANISATIONS](#) whose activities encompass the funding or provision of health care and support services. Observations and information regarding an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note: A 'dummy [ORGANISATION](#)' for 'private [PATIENTS](#)' has been introduced. Definitions relating to [ORGANISATION](#) include:

- [Organisation](#)
- [Organisation Site](#)
- [Department](#)
- [Laboratory](#).

A list of [ORGANISATIONS](#) contained in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary can be found at [Organisations](#). Note: [ORGANISATIONS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).

For the purposes of the [Organisation Data Service](#):

- [Organisation](#) is known as Health and Social Care Organisation (HSCOrg)
  - An entity within the Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data which conforms to the definition for [Organisation](#).
- [Organisation Site](#) is known as Health and Social Care Organisation Site (HSCSite)
  - The primary function of HSCSite is to identify an association between an HSCOrg and a place with which it is affiliated. All HSCSite entities have an association to an HSCOrg and the HSCSite record is generally real estate that the HSCOrg owns, provides a [SERVICE](#) at or has some staff based within. HSCSite does not provide unique identifiers for [LOCATIONS](#). Multiple HSCSite instances can point to the same physical place if more than one HSCOrg owns or provides [PATIENT](#) care at that place; in this instance each HSCOrg may have its own HSCSite to reflect its affiliation with the same physical place (e.g. a hospital).

---

## ORGANISATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Relationships, Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K [ORGANISATION\\_CODE](#)  
K [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#)  
[DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION\\_CODE](#)  
[ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TYPE](#)  
[DEPARTMENT CODE](#)  
[DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12](#)  
[LABORATORY CODE](#)  
[LABORATORY NAME](#)

ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER  
ORGANISATION CODE  
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME  
ORGANISATION NAME  
~~ORGANISATION TYPE~~  
ORGANISATION SITE CODE  
ORGANISATION SITE NAME  
ORGANISATION TYPE FOR WORKFORCE

---

## ORGANISATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Relationships, Attributes

Each ORGANISATION

must be the contractor of one or more CONSULTANT  
may be the location for one or more ACTIVITY  
may be a supplier of one or more ACTIVITY  
may be the originator of one or more CARE PLAN  
may be the employer of one or more CARE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION  
may be related to one or more CLINICAL INVESTIGATION SERVICE PROVIDER  
may be contacted via one or more COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION  
~~may be the operator and manager of one or more DEPARTMENT~~  
may be the treatment location for one and only one ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY  
may be agreeing to one or more EMPLOYEE PLAN  
may be the provider of one or more EMPLOYEE TRAINING ACTIVITY  
may be the lead for one or more HEALTH PROGRAMME  
may be vacated by one or more LEAVE  
may be the creator and updater of one or more LOCATION  
~~may be the commissioner of one or more NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT~~  
may be responsible for one or more LODGED PATIENT  
~~may be the owner of one or more ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT~~  
may be the operator of one or more MACHINE  
~~may be recorded as one or more ORGANISATION REGISTRATION~~  
may be the commissioner of one or more NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT  
~~may be the operator or manager of one or more ORGANISATION SITE~~  
may be the registered organisation for one or more PATIENT ORGANISATION  
may be the issuer of the identifier of one or more PATIENT PATHWAY  
may be the destination for one or more PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY  
may be the holder of one or more PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK  
~~may be intending to provide one or more PLANNED ACTIVITY~~  
may be NULL one or more PLANNED ACTIVITY  
may be intending to perform one or more PLANNED ACTIVITY  
may be the controller of one or more POSITION  
may be the player of a role within one or more PROVIDER IN SERVICE AGREEMENT  
may be the qualification awarding body of one or more QUALIFICATION  
may be the holder of one or more REGISTER  
may be the provider of one or more RIGHT OF ADMISSION  
may be accessed by using one or more RIGHT OF ADMISSION  
may be the requester of one or more SERVICE REPORT  
may be the receiver of a copy of one or more SERVICE REPORT  
may be the issuer of one or more SERVICE REPORT  
may be the originator of one or more SERVICE REQUEST  
may be the location for one or more SESSION  
may be the responsible owner organisation of one or more WAITING LIST  
may be subdivided into one or more WARD

---

**ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

An [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT](#) is a sub-division of an organisation that defines an area or programme of work (for instance finance). [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENTS](#) can be linked either directly to a parent [ORGANISATION](#) or to an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#). [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENTS](#) can also have sub-divisions of further [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENTS](#) within themselves. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

*Attributes of this Class are:*

- ✕ ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE
- ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT TYPE

*This class has no attributes.*

---

**ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

*Each ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT*

- may be owned by one and only one ORGANISATION*
- or may be owned by one and only one ORGANISATION SITE*
- may be the owner of one or more ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT*
- may be owned by one ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT*

---

**ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_DEPARTMENT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_DEPARTMENT
- Retired ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT
- Changed Relationships
- Changed Attributes

---

**ORGANISATION REGISTRATION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION REGISTRATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships

A registration of an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) of an [ORGANISATION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~This could be with, for example, [Care Quality Commission](#), [Ofsted](#) etc.~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**ORGANISATION REGISTRATION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION REGISTRATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships

~~Each ORGANISATION REGISTRATION~~

- ~~K must be for one and only one ORGANISATION~~
- ~~may be at one and only one ORGANISATION SITE~~

---

**ORGANISATION REGISTRATION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION REGISTRATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_REGISTRATION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_REGISTRATION
- Retired ORGANISATION REGISTRATION
- Changed Relationships

---

**ORGANISATION SITE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION SITE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

~~An [ORGANISATION SITE](#) is a single or conjoined piece of land, premises or part of the premises therein, on which facilities are operated and managed by one [ORGANISATION](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~Adjacent facilities separated only by a natural or man-made feature such as a stream or a road should still be considered as forming an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) provided they are operated or managed by the same [ORGANISATION](#) and there is the capability of safe and quick transport between the facilities.~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~The [ORGANISATION SITE](#) must be owned or leased by the [ORGANISATION](#). Where the [ORGANISATION](#) is an NHS body then the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) can be classified as an NHS Site in which case documents, such as lease documents and deeds, will be supported by the estates terrier. Places which are used on a temporary or regular basis, such as school halls, but are not registered on the estates terrier cannot be classified as NHS Sites.~~ **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**ORGANISATION SITE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION SITE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

~~Attributes of this Class are:~~

- ~~K ORGANISATION SITE CODE~~
- ~~ORGANISATION SITE NAME~~
- ~~ORGANISATION SITE TYPE~~

~~This class has no attributes.~~

---

**ORGANISATION SITE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION SITE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

*Each ORGANISATION SITE*

- ~~must be operated or managed by one and only one ORGANISATION~~
- ~~may be the location for one or more ACTIVITY~~
- ~~may be the treatment location for one or more ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY~~
- ~~may be vacated by one or more LEAVE~~
- ~~may be the owner of one or more ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT~~
- ~~may be the location of one and only one ORGANISATION REGISTRATION~~
- ~~may be accessed by using one or more RIGHT OF ADMISSION~~
- ~~may be the location for one or more SESSION~~
- ~~may be subdivided into one or more WARD~~

---

**ORGANISATION SITE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION SITE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired, Relationships, Attributes

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_SITE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.O.ORGANISATION\_SITE
- Retired ORGANISATION SITE
- Changed Relationships
- Changed Attributes

---

**PATIENT ORGANISATION**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The identification of a [PATIENT](#) having a relationship with a particular [ORGANISATION](#) such as a [PATIENT](#) having been registered with a [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#) for [SERVICES](#). The identification of a [PATIENT](#) having a relationship with a particular [Organisation](#) such as a [PATIENT](#) having been registered with a [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#) for [SERVICES](#).

---

**PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

The amount of or adjustments made to [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT](#) held in stock by a particular [ORGANISATION](#). The amount of or adjustments made to [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT](#) held in stock by a particular [Organisation](#).

---

**PLANNED ACTIVITY**

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

An episode of care, treatment or other service planned to be provided by an [ORGANISATION](#) to a [PATIENT](#). An episode of care, treatment or other service planned to be provided by an [Organisation](#) to a [PATIENT](#).

## PLANNED SERVICE

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A [SERVICE](#) planned to be provided by an [ORGANISATION](#). A [SERVICE](#) planned to be provided by an [Organisation](#).

---

## POSITION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A full-time or part-time post in an [ORGANISATION](#) authorised to be filled by an [EMPLOYEE](#). A full-time or part-time post in an [Organisation](#) authorised to be filled by an [EMPLOYEE](#).

An [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) records the appointment of an [EMPLOYEE](#) to a [POSITION](#).

In some cases one-full time post may be covered by a job sharing arrangement whereby two or more [EMPLOYEES](#) share or divide the duties and responsibilities of the [POSITION](#). This is indicated by the [ASSIGNMENT JOB SHARE INDICATOR](#) for the [EMPLOYEE](#).

---

## POSITION VACANCY

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A full-time or part-time [POSITION](#) which is vacant in an [ORGANISATION](#) i.e. has no current assignment of an [EMPLOYEE](#). A full-time or part-time [POSITION](#) which is vacant in an [Organisation](#) i.e. has no current assignment of an [EMPLOYEE](#).

A [POSITION VACANCY](#) may be associated with a single [POSITION](#), or it may be a bucket vacancy covering a number of [POSITIONS](#).

---

## PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A subtype of [ORGANISATION](#).

A [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) administers the registration of a [PERSON](#) who is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) or other professional, to enable them to practice their profession. For example the [General Medical Council](#) is a [Regulatory Body](#) for [CONSULTANTS](#) and other doctors.

In specific professions, an [EMPLOYEE](#) must have successfully completed a recognised or accredited training programme and applied to the relevant [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) in order to be registered as able to practice. This registration is recorded by a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION](#) for each [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE](#) held by the [EMPLOYEE](#).

A [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION](#) has to be maintained on a regular basis in line with the requirements of the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

For certain [POSITIONS](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#) it is mandatory for the [EMPLOYEE](#) to hold a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION](#) of a given [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE](#) or from a list of [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPES](#) (as multiple [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPES](#) may be acceptable for the [POSITION](#)). For certain [POSITIONS](#) within an [Organisation](#) it is mandatory for the [EMPLOYEE](#) to hold a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION](#) of

a given [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPE](#) or from a list of [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPES](#) (as multiple [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPES](#) may be acceptable for the [POSITION](#)).

---

#### PROVIDER IN SERVICE AGREEMENT

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~An [ORGANISATION](#) providing patient care services within a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).~~ An [Organisation](#) providing patient care services within a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#).

---

#### QUALIFICATION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A recognised [QUALIFICATION](#) or award of an [ORGANISATION](#) which can be held by a [PERSON](#); or for which training can be undertaken.~~ A recognised [QUALIFICATION](#) or award of an [Organisation](#) which can be held by a [PERSON](#); or for which training can be undertaken.

The [QUALIFICATION](#) or award can be gained through formal academic and professional [EMPLOYEE TRAINING ACTIVITIES](#) or by other forms of structured training and supervision.

---

#### REFERRAL REQUEST

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A subtype of [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

This is a request for a care service, other than a specific diagnostic investigation or procedure, to be provided for a [PATIENT](#). ~~This includes [PATIENT](#) self-referrals for an [APPOINTMENT](#) to see or be in contact with a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) of an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ This includes [PATIENT](#) self-referrals for an [APPOINTMENT](#) to see or be in contact with a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) of an [Organisation](#).

If there is a verbal request this would normally be confirmed by written request, and these should be processed as one referral. An electronic message is treated as a written referral.

Where the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) relates to a booking system, the [PATIENT](#) is given the choice of when to attend or be in contact. For full booking, the [PATIENT](#) is offered a date within one working day of the referral or [DECISION TO ADMIT](#).

---

#### REGISTER

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A [REGISTER](#) maintained by an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A [REGISTER](#) maintained by an [Organisation](#).

---

#### RIGHT OF ADMISSION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Relationships

~~An arrangement by a [Health Care Provider](#) giving Medical or Nursing Staff the right to admit a [PATIENT](#) to a [Hospital Bed](#) or [ORGANISATION SITE](#). An arrangement by a [Health Care Provider](#) giving Medical or Nursing Staff the right to admit a [PATIENT](#) to a [Hospital Bed](#) or [Organisation Site](#).~~

---

## RIGHT OF ADMISSION

---

Change to Class: Changed Description, Relationships

*Each RIGHT OF ADMISSION*

- K must be given by one and only one ORGANISATION
- must be owned by one and only one CONSULTANT ORGANISATION
- ~~must be an admission right to one and only one ORGANISATION SITE~~
- [must be an admission right to one and only one ORGANISATION](#)
- or must be an admission right for one and only one TREATMENT FUNCTION
- or must be an admission right for one and only one WARD
- may be the authority for one or more DECISION TO ADMIT
- may be resultant in one or more DECISION TO ADMIT

---

## SERVICE

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A service provided by an [ORGANISATION](#) which may be chargeable to one or more [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS](#). A service provided by an [Organisation](#) which may be chargeable to one or more [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENTS](#).~~

In most cases, the [SERVICE](#) will be for the direct benefit of a [PATIENT](#).

~~A [SERVICE](#) associated with a [Care Spell](#) may be treatment carried out by the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as the [Health Care Provider](#) as part of a [Care Spell](#) for which the lead responsibility is with another [ORGANISATION](#). A [SERVICE](#) associated with a [Care Spell](#) may be treatment carried out by the [Organisation](#) acting as the [Health Care Provider](#) as part of a [Care Spell](#) for which the lead responsibility is with another [Organisation](#).~~

[SERVICE TYPE](#) provides a list of [SERVICES](#).

---

## WAITING LIST

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

~~A list of [PATIENTS](#) waiting to receive a consultative, assessment, diagnosis, care or treatment [ACTIVITY](#) from an [ORGANISATION](#). The list is maintained for an identified [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) or [SERVICE](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#). A list of [PATIENTS](#) waiting to receive a consultative, assessment, diagnosis, care or treatment [ACTIVITY](#) from an [Organisation](#). The list is maintained for an identified [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) or [SERVICE](#) within an [Organisation](#).~~

The subtypes of [WAITING LIST](#) are:

- [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#)
- [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#)
- [TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST](#)

Lists can be maintained in several forms, using either computer or manual systems, including [CONSULTANT'](#) diaries. They may be kept by [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) or for an individual [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

~~PATIENTS~~ may appear on more than one list for the same ~~ORGANISATION~~ or other ~~ORGANISATIONS~~ at the same time unless otherwise specified. PATIENTS may appear on more than one list for the same Organisation or other Organisations at the same time unless otherwise specified.

---

#### ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code to identify how an [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#) might end.

National Codes:

- 01 Admitted to a [Hospital Bed](#) /became a [LODGED PATIENT](#) of the same [Health Care Provider](#)
- 02 Discharged - follow up treatment to be provided by [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- 03 Discharged - did not require any follow up treatment
- 04 Referred to A&E Clinic
- 05 Referred to Fracture Clinic
- 06 Referred to other [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- 07 Transferred to other [Health Care Provider](#)
- ~~10~~ Died in [DEPARTMENT](#)
- 10 Died in [Department](#)
- 11 Referred to other health [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- ~~12~~ Left [DEPARTMENT](#) before being seen for treatment
- ~~13~~ Left [DEPARTMENT](#) having refused treatment
- 12 Left [Department](#) before being seen for treatment
- 13 Left [Department](#) having refused treatment
- 14 Other

For the Accident and Emergency Clinical Quality Indicators, further guidance on National Code '~~Left [DEPARTMENT](#) before being seen for treatment~~' is available on the [Department of Health](#) National Archives at: [A&E clinical quality indicators: Implementation guidance and data definitions](#). For the Accident and Emergency Clinical Quality Indicators, further guidance on National Code '~~Left [Department](#) before being seen for treatment~~' is available on the [Department of Health](#) National Archives at: [A&E clinical quality indicators: Implementation guidance and data definitions](#).

---

#### ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [Organisation](#).

---

#### ADDRESS ASSOCIATION END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date that an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [ORGANISATION](#), [ORGANISATION SITE](#) or [LOCATION](#) of a particular usage ceases to be applicable.~~ The date that an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [Organisation](#), [Organisation Site](#) or [LOCATION](#) of a particular usage ceases to be applicable.

---

**ADDRESS ASSOCIATION START DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The date that an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [ORGANISATION](#), [ORGANISATION SITE](#) or [LOCATION](#) of a particular usage becomes applicable. The date that an [ADDRESS](#) for a [PERSON](#), [Organisation](#), [Organisation Site](#) or [LOCATION](#) of a particular usage becomes applicable.

---

**ASSIGNMENT LAST WORKING DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The date of the last day on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) will physically work for an [ORGANISATION](#). The date of the last day on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) will physically work for an [Organisation](#).

The date may differ from the [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE](#) due to annual leave, etc.

---

**BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code used to reference an outcome of a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#). For cervical histology, [Biopsies](#) are taken after a colposcopy has been performed.

For cervical histology for KC61 purposes, the classification is:

- a. Cervical Cancer (including micro-invasive)
- b. Adenocarcinoma in situ / [CGIN](#)
- c. [CIN3](#)
- d. [CIN2](#)
- e. [CIN1](#)
- f. HPV only
- g. No [CIN](#)/No HPV
- h. Inadequate [Biopsy](#)
- i. Colposcopy - Nothing Abnormal Detected (NAD)/no [Biopsy](#) taken
- ~~j. Results not known by [LABORATORY](#)~~
- j. Results not known by [Laboratory](#)**
- k. Non cervical cancers detected

For cervical histology for KC65 purposes, the classification is:

- a. Cancer (including micro-invasive)
- b. Adenocarcinoma in situ
- c. [CIN3](#)
- d. [CIN2](#)
- e. [CIN1](#)
- f. HPV/cervicitus only
- g. No [CIN](#)/No HPV (normal)
- h. Inadequate/unsatisfactory [Biopsy](#)
- i. Result not known by clinic

---

**CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

[CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS](#) is recorded to enable tracking of the status of [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) for [PATIENTS](#) referred with a suspected cancer, or referred with breast symptoms with cancer not originally suspected.

Where a diagnosis of cancer is subsequently made, data on [First Definitive Treatment](#) and subsequent treatments should be recorded for [PATIENTS](#) receiving treatment within the NHS in England.

~~English NHS in this context refers to [Health Care Provider ORGANISATIONS](#) within England who are treating [PATIENTS](#) with cancer (where the [PATIENTS](#) have [NHS NUMBERS](#) which exist on the Patient Demographic Service database, and which can be used within the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#) for transmission purposes) who may have been referred from outside England.~~ English NHS in this context refers to [Health Care Provider Organisation](#) within England who are treating [PATIENTS](#) with cancer (where the [PATIENTS](#) have [NHS NUMBERS](#) which exist on the Patient Demographic Service database, and which can be used within the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#) for transmission purposes) who may have been referred from outside England.

Further details can be found at: [Cancer Waiting Times - Useful Documentation and Links](#).

Where [PATIENTS](#) with a diagnosis of cancer do NOT receive treatment within the NHS in England, or where the diagnosed condition is not within the [NHS England](#) list of cancer conditions (see [Cancer Waiting Times - Useful Documentation and Links](#)), further data need not be collected.

The National Codes have been listed in logical sequence rather than numeric order.

*National Codes:*

- 14 Suspected primary cancer
- 09 Under investigation following symptomatic referral, cancer not suspected (breast referrals only) \*
- 03 No new cancer diagnosis identified by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 10 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - first treatment not yet planned
- 11 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - English NHS first treatment planned
- 07 Diagnosis of cancer confirmed - no English NHS treatment planned
- 08 First treatment commenced (English NHS only)
- 12 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - subsequent treatment not yet planned
- 13 Diagnosis of new cancer confirmed - subsequent English NHS treatment planned
- 21 Subsequent treatment commenced (English NHS only)
- 15 Suspected recurrent cancer
- 16 Diagnosis of recurrent cancer confirmed - first treatment not yet planned
- 17 Diagnosis of recurrent cancer confirmed - English NHS first treatment planned
- 18 Diagnosis of recurrent cancer confirmed - no English NHS treatment planned
- 19 Diagnosis of recurrent cancer confirmed - subsequent treatment not yet planned
- 20 Diagnosis of recurrent cancer confirmed - subsequent English NHS treatment planned

\* National Code 09 'Under investigation following symptomatic referral, cancer not suspected (breast referrals only)' should only be used when the [TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE](#) is National Code 16 'Exhibited (non-cancer) breast symptoms - cancer not initially suspected.'

---

#### **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [DATE](#) the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) is received from the [LABORATORY](#) by the [Health Care Provider](#). The [DATE](#) the [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) is received from the [Laboratory](#) by the [Health Care Provider](#).

---

**COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A classification of [COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION](#) which identifies the method by which a [PERSON](#) or an [ORGANISATION](#) may be contacted via the use of a [COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING](#). A classification of [COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION](#) which identifies the method by which a [PERSON](#) or an [Organisation](#) may be contacted via the use of a [COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING](#).

*Classification:*

- a. UK Telephone Number
- b. Other non UK Telephone Number
- c. UK Facsimile Number
- d. Internet e-Mail Address
- e. Uniform Resource Locator (URL)
- f. Pager

---

**CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The primary organisation type that the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted from prior to the start of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#). The primary [Organisation](#) type that the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted from prior to the start of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Same NHS hospital site
- ~~02 Other NHS hospital site (same or different NHS Trust)~~
- 02 Other NHS hospital site (same or different [NHS Trust](#))
- 03 Independent Hospital Provider in the UK
- 04 Non-hospital source within the UK (e.g. home)
- 05 Non UK source such as repatriation, military personnel or foreign national

---

**CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The primary organisation type that the [PATIENT](#) has been discharged to at the end of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#). The primary [Organisation](#) type that the [PATIENT](#) has been discharged to at the end of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Same NHS hospital site
- ~~02 Other NHS hospital site (can be same Trust or a different NHS Trust)~~
- 02 Other NHS hospital site (can be same Trust or a different [NHS Trust](#))
- 03 Independent Hospital Provider in the UK
- 04 Non-hospital destination within the UK (e.g. home as coded in Location)
- 05 Non United Kingdom destination (e.g. repatriation)
- 06 No discharge destination, patient died in unit

---

**DEPARTMENT CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique identifier for a [DEPARTMENT](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#). A unique code for a [Department](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#).

---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

A code which the [Department of Health](#) use to identify an [ORGANISATION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DEPARTMENT\_OF\_HEALTH\_ORGANISATION\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DEPARTMENT\_OF\_HEALTH\_ORGANISATION\_CODE
- Retired DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE

---

**DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name

The type of [DEPARTMENT](#). The type of [Department](#) for the KH12.

For the [KH12](#), this is the [Isotope Procedure Department](#), based on the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the head of the [DEPARTMENT](#), or the type of [Physiological Measurement Department](#). DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12 is the [Isotope Procedure Department](#), based on the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the head of the [Department](#), or the type of [Physiological Measurement Department](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 02 [Pathology Department](#)
- 03 Professional Staff Group Department (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 [Radiology Department](#)
- 05 [Radiotherapy Department](#)
- 20 [Isotope Procedure Department](#)
  - 21 nuclear medicine
  - 22 medical physics
  - 23 other
- 30 [Physiological Measurement Department](#)

- 31 electrocardiography
- 32 electroencephalography
- 33 respiratory function

**DEPARTMENT TYPE FOR KH12\_ renamed from DEPARTMENT TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DEPARTMENT\_TYPE to Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DEPARTMENT\_TYPE\_FOR\_KH12

**DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The destination of a baby discharged from a neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Home with parent(s)
- 2 ~~WARD in same ORGANISATION~~
- 2 [WARD in same Organisation](#)
- 3 Died
- 4 Social/foster care
- 5 ~~Transferred to a Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care~~
- 5 [Transferred to a Hospital Site of another Organisation for further care](#)
- 6 Transferred to a [Hospice](#)

**DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [General Medical Council](#) allocates all doctors a [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) on their first contact with the [General Medical Council](#).

- If a doctor chooses to enter general practice in England or Wales, a further 6-digit number is allocated by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#). This number is referred to as the [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#).
- ~~The [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#) is passed to the requesting [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) authorised to act on their behalf who then liaise with [NHS Prescription Services](#) on the issue of prescription pads etc.~~
- [The DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER is passed to the requesting Clinical Commissioning Group or Organisation authorised to act on their behalf who then liaise with NHS Prescription Services on the issue of prescription pads etc.](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#) use the number to derive the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) by prefixing it with a leading character and adding a check digit at the end.

A doctor can be both a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) and a Hospital [CONSULTANT](#), and therefore hold a [DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER](#), [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) and a [CONSULTANT CODE](#) simultaneously.

**Doctor Index Number Code Table**

Practitioner Code Type	Character Position	Allocated By	Allocated To	Known As	Notes

	1	2	3	4	5	6				
<a href="#">DOCTOR INDEX NUMBER</a>	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">Health and Social Care Information Centre</a>	GMPs in England & Wales	<a href="#">DIN</a>	Allocated to a doctor upon applying to enter General Medical Practice in England or Wales

---

#### EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique identifier for an [EMPLOYEE](#) on an [ORGANISATION](#)'s Human Resources and/or Payroll system. A unique identifier for an [EMPLOYEE](#) on an [Organisation](#)'s Human Resources and/or Payroll system.

---

#### EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The date on which an [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) between an [EMPLOYEE](#) and an [ORGANISATION](#) ended. The date on which an [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) between an [EMPLOYEE](#) and an [Organisation](#) ended.

This is the legal contract termination date.

---

#### EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The date on which an [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) between an [EMPLOYEE](#) and an [ORGANISATION](#) started. The date on which an [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) between an [EMPLOYEE](#) and an [Organisation](#) started.

---

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The legal termination date of an [EMPLOYEE](#)'s employment with an employing [ORGANISATION](#). The legal termination date of an [EMPLOYEE](#)'s employment with an employing [Organisation](#).

---

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT INTERVIEW INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether an Exit Interview has taken place prior to an [EMPLOYEE](#) leaving employment with an [NHS ORGANISATION](#). An indication of whether an Exit Interview has taken place prior to an [EMPLOYEE](#) leaving employment with an [NHS Organisation](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Yes, interview was held
- 02 No, interview was not held

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EXIT QUESTIONNAIRE INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether an Exit Questionnaire has been completed prior to an [EMPLOYEE](#) leaving employment with an NHS [ORGANISATION](#).~~ An indication of whether an Exit Questionnaire has been completed prior to an [EMPLOYEE](#) leaving employment with an NHS Organisation.

*National Codes:*

- 01 Yes, questionnaire was completed
- 02 No, questionnaire was not completed

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING DESTINATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The destination of an [EMPLOYEE](#) on termination of their employment with the NHS [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The destination of an [EMPLOYEE](#) on termination of their employment with the NHS Organisation.

The destination indicates the type of [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [EMPLOYEE](#) will go, or the type of employment the [EMPLOYEE](#) will be taking up, or whether they will cease to be employed when they leave the current NHS [ORGANISATION](#). The destination indicates the type of Organisation to which the [EMPLOYEE](#) will go, or the type of employment the [EMPLOYEE](#) will be taking up, or whether they will cease to be employed when they leave the current NHS Organisation.

*National Codes:*

- ~~01 NHS Organisation~~
- 01 [NHS Organisation](#)
- 02 Social Services
- 03 Private Health/Social Care
- 04 General Practice
- 05 Prison Service
- 06 Armed Forces
- 07 Education Sector
- 08 Other Public Sector
- 09 Other Private Sector
- 10 Self Employed
- 11 Abroad - EU Country
- 12 Abroad - Non EU Country
- 13 Education /Training
- 14 Return to Practice
- 15 No Employment
- 16 Death in Service
- 17 Third Sector

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY LEAVING REASON CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The reason given for an [EMPLOYEE](#) to be leaving their employment with an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The reason given for an [EMPLOYEE](#) to be leaving their employment with an Organisation.

~~The reason specifies either the [EMPLOYEE's](#), or the Employing [ORGANISATION's](#), reason for terminating the employment.~~ The reason specifies either the [EMPLOYEE's](#), or the Employing [Organisation's](#), reason for terminating the employment.

*National Codes:*

- 01 Death in Service
- 02 Dismissal - Capability
- 03 Dismissal - Conduct
- 04 Dismissal - Some Other Substantial Reason
- 05 Dismissal - Statutory Reason
- 06 End of Fixed Term Contract - Completion of Training Scheme
- 07 End of Fixed Term Contract - End of Work Requirement
- 08 End of Fixed Term Contract - External Rotation
- 09 End of Fixed Term Contract - Other
- 10 Initial Pension Ended
- 11 Pregnancy
- 12 Redundancy - Compulsory
- 13 Redundancy - Voluntary
- 14 Retirement - Age
- 15 Retirement - Ill Health
- 16 Voluntary Early Retirement - no Actuarial Reduction
- 17 Voluntary Early Retirement - with Actuarial Reduction
- 18 Voluntary Resignation - Adult Dependants
- 19 Voluntary Resignation - Better Reward Package
- 20 Voluntary Resignation - Child Dependants
- 21 Voluntary Resignation - Health
- 22 Voluntary Resignation - Incompatible Working Relationships
- 23 Voluntary Resignation - Lack of Opportunities
- 24 Voluntary Resignation - Other/Not Known
- 25 Voluntary Resignation - Promotion
- 26 Voluntary Resignation - Relocation
- 27 Voluntary Resignation - Work Life Balance
- 28 Voluntary Resignation - To undertake further education or training
- 29 Bank staff not fulfilled minimum work requirement
- 30 Mutually Agreed Resignation - National Scheme with Repayment
- 31 Mutually Agreed Resignation - Local Scheme with Repayment
- 32 Mutually Agreed Resignation - Local Scheme without Repayment - Retired 01 January 2016

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS JOINING DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The date on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) commenced (or re-commenced) employment in the NHS.

~~This can be with any NHS employing [ORGANISATION](#).~~ This can be with any NHS employing [Organisation](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY ORGANISATION JOINING DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) commenced working for an employing [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The date on which an [EMPLOYEE](#) commenced working for an employing [Organisation](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY RECRUITMENT SOURCE CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The source of recruitment of an [EMPLOYEE](#) immediately prior to joining an employing [ORGANISATION](#). The source of recruitment of an [EMPLOYEE](#) immediately prior to joining an employing [Organisation](#).

If the [EMPLOYEE](#) has been employed, the type of employer, or 'Self Employed', is recorded.

Where the [EMPLOYEE](#) has come from abroad, whether employed or not, the source or recruitment indicates whether the respective country is within the EU or outside the EU.

Where the [EMPLOYEE](#) was not employed, the source of recruitment indicates whether the [EMPLOYEE](#) is Newly Qualified, has undertaken some other form of Education/Training, is Returning to Practice, or was otherwise not employed.

The source of recruitment does not indicate the medium used in the recruitment campaign.

*National Codes:*

<del>01</del>	<del>NHS <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a></del>
01	<a href="#">NHS Organisation</a>
02	Social Services
03	Private Health/Social Care
04	General Practice
05	Prison Service
06	Armed Forces
07	Education Sector
08	Other Public Sector
09	Other Private Sector
10	Self Employed
11	Abroad - EU Country
12	Abroad - Non EU Country
13	Education /Training
14	NQ - First Qualification
15	NQ - Further Qualification
16	Return to Practice
17	No Employment
18	Third Sector

---

**LABORATORY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique identifier for a [LABORATORY](#). A unique identifier for a [Laboratory](#).

[Pathology Laboratory](#) Codes are maintained and issued by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

---

**LABORATORY NAME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The name by which a [LABORATORY](#) is known, which is used in official correspondence. The name by which a [Laboratory](#) is known, which is used in official correspondence.

---

**LABORATORY TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LABORATORY TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

The type of [LABORATORY](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

01 [Pathology Laboratory](#)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**LABORATORY TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LABORATORY TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LABORATORY\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LABORATORY\_TYPE
- Retired LABORATORY TYPE

---

**LOCAL CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A unique number or set of characters allocated to a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) by an [ORGANISATION](#) that will not be recognised nationally.~~ **A unique number or set of characters allocated to a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) by an [Organisation](#) that will not be recognised nationally.**

---

**LOCATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

~~A unique identifier for a [LOCATION](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**LOCATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Lo.LOCATION\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LOCATION\_CODE

- Retired LOCATION CODE

---

**LOCATION NAME (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION NAME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

This records the name of the [LOCATION](#) of a [DEPARTMENT](#) or facility. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**LOCATION NAME (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION NAME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Lo.LOCATION\_NAME to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LOCATION\_NAME
- Retired LOCATION NAME

---

**LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

The type of coding system used to classify the type of [LOCATION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE](#) details the coding structure applied in the following circumstances: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) should be used for the [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity Data Set](#) and [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Annual Minimum Data Set](#)
- [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) should be used in all other instances.

*National Codes:* **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- 1 [LOCATION TYPE CODE](#)
- 2 [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#)

---

**LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Lo.LOCATION\_TYPE\_CODING\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LOCATION\_TYPE\_CODING\_TYPE
- Retired LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE

---

**MAIN SPECIALTY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

~~Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted.~~ Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [Organisation](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with [ACTIVITY](#) and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) other than [CONSULTANT](#) medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint [Consultant Clinic](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) managing the clinic.

For further information, contact the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) by email at: [enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk) with the subject "Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes".

*National Codes:*

	Code	Main Specialty Title
<b>Surgical Specialties</b>		
	100	GENERAL SURGERY
	101	UROLOGY
	110	TRAUMA & ORTHOPAEDICS
	120	ENT
	130	OPHTHALMOLOGY
	140	ORAL SURGERY
	141	RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY
	142	PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY
	143	ORTHODONTICS
	145	ORAL & MAXILLO FACIAL SURGERY
	146	ENDODONTICS

	147	PERIODONTICS
	148	PROSTHODONTICS
	149	SURGICAL DENTISTRY
	150	NEUROSURGERY
	160	PLASTIC SURGERY
	170	CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
	171	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY
	180	ACCIDENT & EMERGENCY
	191	PAIN MANAGEMENT (Retired 1 April 2004)
<b>Medical Specialties</b>		
	190	ANAESTHETICS
	192	CRITICAL CARE MEDICINE
	300	GENERAL MEDICINE
	301	GASTROENTEROLOGY
	302	ENDOCRINOLOGY
	303	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY
	304	CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY
	305	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY
	310	AUDIOLOGICAL MEDICINE
	311	CLINICAL GENETICS
*	312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010)
	313	CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY and ALLERGY
	314	REHABILITATION
	315	PALLIATIVE MEDICINE
	320	CARDIOLOGY
	321	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY
	325	SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE
	326	ACUTE INTERNAL MEDICINE
	330	DERMATOLOGY
	340	RESPIRATORY MEDICINE (also known as thoracic medicine)
	350	INFECTIOUS DISEASES
	352	TROPICAL MEDICINE
	360	GENITOURINARY MEDICINE
	361	NEPHROLOGY
	370	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY
	371	NUCLEAR MEDICINE
	400	NEUROLOGY
	401	CLINICAL NEURO-PHYSIOLOGY
	410	RHEUMATOLOGY
	420	PAEDIATRICS
	421	PAEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY
	430	GERIATRIC MEDICINE
	450	DENTAL MEDICINE SPECIALTIES
	451	SPECIAL CARE DENTISTRY
	460	MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
†	500	OBSTETRICS and GYNAECOLOGY
	501	OBSTETRICS
	502	GYNAECOLOGY
	504	COMMUNITY SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH

	510	ANTENATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	520	POSTNATAL CLINIC (Retired 1 April 2004)
	560	MIDWIFE EPISODE
	600	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE
	601	GENERAL DENTAL PRACTICE
	610	MATERNITY FUNCTION (Retired 1 April 2004)
	620	OTHER THAN MATERNITY (Retired 1 April 2004)
<b>Psychiatry</b>		
	700	LEARNING DISABILITY
	710	ADULT MENTAL ILLNESS
	711	CHILD and ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY
	712	FORENSIC PSYCHIATRY
	713	PSYCHOTHERAPY
	715	OLD AGE PSYCHIATRY
<b>Radiology</b>		
	800	CLINICAL ONCOLOGY (previously RADIOTHERAPY)
	810	RADIOLOGY
<b>Pathology</b>		
	820	GENERAL PATHOLOGY
	821	BLOOD TRANSFUSION
	822	CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY
	823	HAEMATOLOGY
	824	HISTOPATHOLOGY
	830	IMMUNOPATHOLOGY
	831	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
	832	NEUROPATHOLOGY (Retired 1 April 2004)
	833	MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (also known as MICROBIOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY)
	834	MEDICAL VIROLOGY
<b>Other</b>		
	900	COMMUNITY MEDICINE
	901	OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
	902	COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES DENTAL
	903	PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
	904	PUBLIC HEALTH DENTAL
	950	NURSING EPISODE
	960	ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EPISODE
	990	JOINT CONSULTANT CLINICS (Retired 1 April 2004)

**Notes:**

†	Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including <a href="#">Hospital Episode Statistics</a>
*	Code 312 is retained for <a href="#">CONSULTANTS</a> qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication to which [ORGANISATION](#) the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is attributable. An indication to which [Organisation](#) the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is attributable.

*National Codes:*

- 01 NHS
- 02 Social Care
- 03 Both (NHS and Social Care)

---

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) at which the [PATIENT](#)'s [Cancer Care Plan](#) was discussed.

Note: the codes at the high level (shown in **bold**) are [Tumour](#) groups and the items below each high-level code are [Multidisciplinary Teams](#). [ORGANISATIONS](#) will only use the high-level code if the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) is not listed. [Organisations](#) will only use the high-level code if the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) is not listed.

*National Codes:*

**0100 Breast**

0101 Breast [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0200 Brain/Central Nervous System**

0201 Brain / Central Nervous System (CNS)/Neuroscience [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0202 Rehabilitation and Non-Surgical (Network) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0203 Pituitary [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0204 Skull base [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0205 Spinal cord [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0206 Low grade glioma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0207 Metastasis to brain [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0208 Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0209 Genetic subtypes [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0300 Colorectal**

0301 Colorectal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0302 Anal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0400 Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA)**

0401 Paediatric Combined Diagnostic and Treatment [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0402 Paediatric Haematology only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0403 Paediatric non-Central Nervous System (CNS) solid tumours only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0404 Paediatric Central Nervous System (CNS) malignancy only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0405 Paediatric Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0406 Paediatric Oncology Shared Care Unit (POSCU) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0407 Teenage and Young Adult [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0408 Teenage and Young Adult Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0500 Gynaecology**

0501 Gynaecology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0502 Gynaecology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0600 Haematology**

0601 Haematology [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0602 Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0603 Plasma Cell [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0604 Myeloid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0605 Bone Marrow Transplant [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0700 Head and Neck (including Thyroid)**

0701 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0702 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) and Thyroid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0703 Thyroid Only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**0800 Lung**

0801 Lung [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

- 0802 Mesothelioma Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0900 Sarcoma**
- 0901 Bone and Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0902 Bone [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0903 Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1000 Skin**
- 1001 Skin Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1002 Skin Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1003 Melanoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1004 Supra T-Cell Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1100 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI)**
- 1101 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1102 Oesophago-Gastric (OG) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1103 Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic (HPB) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1104 Pancreatic/Biliary (PB) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1105 Hepatic Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1200 Urology**
- 1201 Urology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1202 Urology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1203 Testicular Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1204 Penile Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1300 Other**
- 1301 Cancer of Unknown Primary (CUP) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1302 Neuroendocrine [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1303 [Palliative Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The outcome/status of a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) request.

[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

- the [SNOMED CT Subset](#):
  - original ID is 61081000000135 and
  - name is Newborn blood spot screening result status.

*National Codes:*

- ~~01 Specimen received in [LABORATORY](#)~~
- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 05 Carrier
- 06 Sickle Cell Disease not suspected, carrier of other haemoglobin
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete
- 10 Haemoglobin S not suspected (by DNA) No other haemoglobin /thalassemia excluded

**NHS NUMBER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [ORGANISATION](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#). This will not vary by any Organisation of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as Accident and Emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

**Step 1** Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

**Digit Position**

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4
8	3
9	2

**Step 2** Add the results of each multiplication together.

**Step 3** Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

**Step 4** Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

**Step 5** Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

**NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT NUMBER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A number used to uniquely identify a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) by an [ORGANISATION](#) acting as commissioner of patient care services.~~  
A number used to uniquely identify a [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) by an [Organisation](#) acting as commissioner of patient care services.

---

#### ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~[ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) is a code allocated by the [Office for National Statistics](#) which identifies the [ORGANISATION](#).~~  
[ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) is a code allocated by the [Office for National Statistics](#) which identifies the [Organisation](#).

---

#### ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The reason why the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).~~  
The reason why the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [Organisation](#).

*National Codes:*

- |    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 01 | Transfer of Clinical Responsibility |
| 02 | For Opinion Only                    |
| 03 | For Diagnostic Test Only            |
| 04 | New Referral (Non Transfer)         |
| 96 | Other                               |

---

#### ORGANISATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION](#) uniquely.~~  
**[ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [Organisation](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

**Notes:**

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded:
  - from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) and
  - via files issued by the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

#### ORGANISATION CODING FRAMES

- All NHS ORGANISATIONS are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:
- All NHS Organisations are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Format</b>	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
<b>A Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>B Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					
<b>C Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>D Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>E Frame</b>	Organisation Identifier							
<b>F Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>G Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier						
<b>H Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>I Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>K Frame</b>	Organisation Identifier							

<b>L Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier	Organisation Type Identifier			
<b>M Frame</b>	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier					
<b>N Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier				

**A Frame:**

**Example**

Non NHS Organisation ([Independent Provider](#)) e.g. 8HA03

- 8 = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

**B Frame:**

**Example**

Local Service Provider e.g. LSP01

- LSP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Application Service Provider	e.g. YGM01
<a href="#">Education Establishment</a>	e.g. YDF01
NHS Support Agency	e.g. YDD01

**C Frame:**

**Example**

[School](#) e.g. EE134290

- EE = Organisation Type Identifier
- Remainder = Organisation Identifier

**D Frame:**

**Example**

[Care Trust](#) e.g. TAK

- T = Organisation Type Identifier
- AK = Organisation Identifier

Also:

<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU)</a> /	e.g. 0AA
<a href="#">Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)</a>	
High Level Health Geography, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England Region (Geography)</a>	e.g. Q72
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	e.g. 7A1

[NHS Trust](#) e.g. RH8  
[Justice Organisation](#) e.g. VAA

---

#### **E Frame:**

##### **Example**

[Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) e.g. K

- K = Organisation Identifier

Note: ~~ORGANISATION TYPE of [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.~~ Note: [Government Office Region \(GOR\)](#) is identified by a one character code; no other one character code exists.

---

#### **F Frame:**

##### **Example**

[Pharmacy](#) Headquarters e.g. P001

- P = Organisation Type Identifier
- 001 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

[Care Home](#) Headquarters e.g. CA0A  
[Optical Headquarters](#) e.g. T1A1

---

#### **G Frame:**

##### **Example**

[GP Practices](#) in England and Wales e.g. Y00001

- Y = Organisation Type Identifier
- 00001 = Practice Identifier

Also:

[Dental Practice](#) e.g. V20052

---

#### **H Frame:**

##### **Example**

Cancer Network e.g. N01

- N0 (where the 2nd character is numeric and not alpha) = Organisation Type Identifier
- 1 = Organisation Identifier

Also:

Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment e.g. YF1  
Government Department e.g. XDA  
[Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) (where the 2nd character is alpha) e.g. NV7  
National Application Service Provider e.g. YEA  
[Other Statutory Authority \(OSA\)](#) e.g. X16

---

#### **I Frame:**

**Example**

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\)](#) e.g. T1150

- T1 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 150 = Organisation Identifier

**K Frame:**

**Example**

[NHS Wales Informatics Service](#) e.g. W00

- W00 = Organisation Identifier

**L Frame:**

**Example**

[Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) e.g. ZC010

- Characters 1-3 (ZC0) AND character 5 (0) = Organisation Type Identifier
- Character 4 = Organisation Identifier

*Note: this is a 5 character method of displaying [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers. Characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers'. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the [Office for National Statistics](#) in the [NHS Postcode Directory](#)) zeros can be omitted, e.g. ZC1.*

*The 3 character method of displaying the [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#) identifiers fit under the H Frame.*

*Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#).*

**M Frame:**

**Example**

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\)](#) e.g. 12A

- 12A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier

Also:

[Local Authority](#)

e.g.000

**N Frame:**

**Example**

GP Abeyance and Dispersal [GP Practice](#) e.g. G7817414

- G78 = Organisation Type Identifier
- 17414 = Organisation Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#), [NHS Dental Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

**ORGANISATION CODES TABLES**

**Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES**

--	--	--	--	--

Organisation Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>										
Application Service Provider	B	Y	G	M	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YGM01
Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	H	Y	F	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YF1
Cancer Network	H	N	0-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. N01
Cancer Registry	A	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. Y0401  <b>All Cancer Registries in England are now part of the <a href="#">National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service</a></b>
<a href="#">Care Home Headquarters</a>	F	A, C or D	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. CA0A
<a href="#">Care Trust (CT)</a>	D	T	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. TAK
<a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)</a>	M	0-9	0-9	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 12A
Clinical Network	B	Y	D	G	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YDG01
<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU) / Data Services for Commissioners Regional Office (DSCRO)</a>	D	0	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 0AA

<a href="#">Dental Practice</a> - England and Wales	G	V	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">NHS Dental Services</a>	e.g. V20052
<a href="#">Education Establishment</a>	B	Y	D	F	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YDF01
Executive Agency	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. X09
Executive Agency Programme	N/A <a href="#">See Note 1</a>	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote Executive Agency  e.g. X09001
Government Department	H	X	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. XDA
<a href="#">Government Office Region (GOR)</a>	E	A-Y								<a href="#">ONS</a>	e.g. K  <b>Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as <a href="#">Regions</a></b>
GP Abeyance and Dispersal <a href="#">GP Practice</a>	N	G	7	8	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. G7817414
<a href="#">GP Practices</a> in England and Wales	G	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	Char 1 = W for Welsh <a href="#">GP Practice</a> .  All other values represent <a href="#">GP Practices</a> in England.  <b>Note: from 2003, ALL newly allocated Practice Codes in England begin with a Y</b>  e.g. Y00001

<a href="#">Justice Organisation</a>	D	V or W	A-Y	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. VAA
High Level Health Geography, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England Region (Geography)</a>	D	Q	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. Q72
<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a>	H	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. NV7
<a href="#">Local Authority (LA)</a>	M	0-9	0-9	0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 000
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	B	7	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 7A1
Local Service Provider (LSP)	B	L	S	P	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. LSP01
Military Hospital	B	X	M	D	A-9	A-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g.XMDA1
National Application Service Provider	H	Y	E	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YEA
National Groupings (England)	H	Y	5	0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. Y51
NHS Support Agency	B	Y	D	D	A-9	A-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YDD01
<a href="#">NHS Trust</a>	D	R	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. RH8
<a href="#">NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)</a>	K	W	0	0					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<b>Only one organisation of</b>

											<b>this type exists for Wales</b> e.g. W00
Non NHS Organisation ( <a href="#">Independent Provider</a> )	A	8	A-Y	A-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 8HA03
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	N/A	Z	B	0	0	1				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. ZB001
Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	I	Z	T	0-9	0-9	0-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. ZT001
<a href="#">Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group</a>	L	Z	C	0	0-9	0				Department for Health, Social Services and Public Safety (DHSSPS), Northern Ireland	e.g. ZC010  Note that characters 3 and 5 are 'fillers' to create a 5 character code. If a 3 character code is required (as used by the <a href="#">Office for National Statistics</a> in the <a href="#">NHS Postcode Directory</a> ), zeros can be omitted and fits under the H frame: e.g. ZC1. <i>Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in <a href="#">Data Set Change Notice 19/2009</a>.</i>
<a href="#">Optical Headquarters</a>	F	T	0-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. T1A1
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a>	H	X	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. X16
<a href="#">Pharmacy</a>	A	F	A-Y	A-9	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. FA002

<a href="#">Pharmacy Headquarters</a>	F	P	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. P001
<a href="#">Primary Care Trust (PCT)</a>	D	5	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 5CT <b>All <a href="#">Primary Care Trusts</a> closed 31 March 2013</b>
Prison Health Service	B	Y	D	E	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YDE01
<a href="#">School</a>	C	E	E	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9	<a href="#">Department for Education and ODS</a>	e.g. EE134290
<a href="#">Special Health Authority (SpHA)</a>	I	T	1	0-9	0-9	0				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. T1150
<a href="#">Strategic Health Authority (SHA)</a>	D	Q	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. Q30 <b>All <a href="#">Strategic Health Authorities</a> in England closed 31 March 2013</b>
Welsh Assembly	D	W	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. W01
Welsh Health Commission	A	W	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. W01HC

**Notes:**

- Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.

*Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.*

*Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).*

- A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers \(ISHP\)](#).

**Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATIONS IN SCOTLAND**

Scottish [ORGANISATION CODES](#) are supplied by the Information Standards Directorate (ISD) from NHS Scotland and published by the [Organisation Data Service](#).

Organisation Type	Character Position						Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Scotland	S	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	NHS	
Scottish GP Fundholder	S	A-Z	B	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the GPFH reports to. 3rd character (always B) shows GPFH status.
Scottish Health Agency	S	D	0-9	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character (D) identifies Scottish Office agencies
Scottish Health Board	S	A-Z	9	9	9		ISD, Scotland	
Scottish Provider	S	A-Z	A,C,D	0-9	0-9		ISD, Scotland	2nd character identifies the Health Board the organisation reports to. 3rd character identifies the organisation type: A= Health Unit C = Hospital Trust D = Nursing Home

**Table 3: CODING FORMATS for ORGANISATIONS in OTHER HOME COUNTRIES**

Organisation Type	Character Position		Notes/Comments
-------------------	--------------------	--	----------------

							Code allocated by:	
	1	2	3	4	5	6		
GP Practice - Alderney	A	L	D	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Guernsey	G	U	E	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Isle of Man (IOM)	Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
GP Practice - Jersey	J	E	R	0-9	0-9	0-9	<a href="#">NHS Prescription Services</a>	
<a href="#">Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)</a>	Y	K	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YK1

Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).

---

#### **ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from **ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired

An [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT](#) uniquely. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#) it is a code that is managed by either the: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)

#### **Notes:**

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded:
  - from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) and
  - via files issued by the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

#### **ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODING FRAMES**

- All NHS [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENTS](#) are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n
A-Frame	Department Type Identifier		Department Identifier					
B-Frame	Department Type Identifier	Department Identifier						
C-Frame	Department Type Identifier		Department Identifier					

#### A-Frame:

##### Example

[Pathology Laboratory](#) e.g. 69010

- 69 = Department Type Identifier
- 010 = Department Identifier

#### B-Frame:

##### Example

[Local Authority](#) Department e.g. V002AC01

- V = Department Type Identifier
- 002AC01 = Department Identifier

#### C-Frame:

##### Example

Isle of Man Government Department e.g. YJ1

- YJ = Department Type Identifier
- 1 = Department Identifier

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION DEPARTMENT CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

### ORGANISATION CODES TABLES

**Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION DEPARTMENTS IN ENGLAND AND WALES**

Organisation Department Type	Frame Type	Character Position	Notes/Comments
------------------------------	------------	--------------------	----------------

										Code allocated by:	
	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Executive Agency Programme Department	N/A <a href="#">See Note</a>	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y	<a href="#">ODS</a>	First six characters denote Executive Agency Programme  e.g. X09001AA
<a href="#">Local Authority Department</a>	B	V	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9	<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. V002AC01
<a href="#">Pathology Laboratory</a>	A	6	9	A-9	A-9	A-9				<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 69010

*Note: Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.*

*Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.*

*Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).*

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN OTHER HOME COUNTRIES**

Organisation Department Type	Frame Type	Character Position								Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	€	¥	J	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YJ1



**A unique identifier for an ORGANISATION.**

**Note:**

- **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS** are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS** which are maintained and published by the **Organisation Data Service (ODS)**. See **Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data**.

**The Format/Length of a published code for an:**

- **Organisation** is min an3 max an8
- **Organisation Site** is min an5 max an9.

**ORGANISATION CODE** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
odxmlschema	HSCOrg, HSCSite
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**Change to Attribute: New Attribute**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)</a>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
<a href="#">REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>

---

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An identifier for an **ORGANISATION** for the purpose of the **NHS Breast Screening Programme Central Return Data Set (KC62)**.~~An identifier for an **Organisation** for the purpose of the **NHS Breast Screening Programme Central Return Data Set (KC62)**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME** is the identifier of the **Breast Screening Unit** responsible for inviting eligible women for **Breast Screening** at the **Breast Screening Unit** which serves their **GP Practice**.

For further details on **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME**, see the **NHS Breast Screening Programme website**.

---

ORGANISATION NAME

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The name by which an **ORGANISATION** wishes to be known or the official name given to an **ORGANISATION**.~~The name by which an **Organisation** wishes to be known or the official name given to an **Organisation**.

---

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** is a code which identifies an **ORGANISATION SITE** uniquely.~~**ORGANISATION SITE CODE** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

An **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** is a code which identifies an **Organisation Site** uniquely.

Note: Only **ORGANISATION SITE CODES** which have been notified to and issued by the **Organisation Data Service** may be used.

Notes:

- **Organisation Data Service** codes can be downloaded:
  - from the **Organisation Data Service website** and
  - via files issued by the **Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD)**
- **Organisation Data Service** contact details can be found at **Contact Details**.

ORGANISATION SITE CODING FRAMES

- All NHS **ORGANISATION SITES** are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:
- All NHS **Organisation Sites** are coded using coding frames, as shown in the tables below:

Character Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Format	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n	a/n

<b>A Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier	Site or Sub-Division Identifier				
<b>B Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier		Site or Sub-Division Identifier				
<b>C Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier	Site or Sub-Division Identifier				
<b>D Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Practice Identifier			Branch Surgery Identifier			
<b>F Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier	Organisation Identifier						
<b>H Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					
<b>I Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					
<b>J Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Identifier					
<b>K Frame</b>	Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier		Organisation Site Identifier					
<b>L Frame</b>	Organisation Type Identifier <i>and</i> Site or Sub-Division Identifier							

**A Frame:**

**Example**

**Local Service Provider Site e.g. LSP0101**

- **LSP = Org Type Identifier**
- **01 = Organisation Identifier**
- **01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier**

**B Frame:**

## Example

Care Trust Site e.g. TAK01

- **T = Organisation Type Identifier**
- **AK = Organisation Identifier**
- **01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier**

## Also:

Government Department Site	e.g. XDA01
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England Region (Geography)</a> site	e.g. Q7201
<a href="#">Local Authority</a> Site	e.g. 000AA
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a> Site	e.g. 7A101
<a href="#">NHS Trust</a> Site	e.g. RH802
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a> Site	e.g. X1601
	e.g. Q3001

---

## C Frame:

### Example

[Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\)](#) Site e.g. NV701

- **NV = Organisation Site Type Identifier**
  - **7 = Organisation Identifier**
  - **01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier**
- 

## D Frame

### Example

[GP Practice](#) Branch Surgery: e.g. H81010002

- **H (and length of code) = Organisation Identifier**
  - **81010 = Organisation Identifier (parent GP Practice)**
  - **002 = Branch Surgery Identifier**
- 

## F Frame

### Example

[Commissioning Support Unit](#) Site: e.g. 0AA01

- **0 = Organisation Type Identifier**
  - **AA01 = Organisation Identifier**
- 

## H Frame

### Example

Prison: e.g. YDE01

- **YDE = Organisation Type Identifier**
  - **01 = Site or Sub-Division Identifier**
- 

## I Frame

### Example

[Optical Site](#): e.g. TP01A

- TP = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

---

### J Frame

#### Example

[Care Home Site](#): e.g. VN01A

- VN = Organisation Type Identifier
- 01A = Site or Sub-Division Identifier

#### Also:

Health Observatory e.g. XP001  
[Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\) Site](#) e.g. YK101

---

### K Frame

#### Example

[Clinical Commissioning Group \(CCG\) Site](#) e.g. 11AAA - 99YZZ

- 11A = Organisation and Organisation Type Identifier
- AA = Organisation Site Identifier

---

### L Frame

#### Example

[Special Health Authority \(SpHA\) Site](#): e.g. T115A

- T115A – Organisation Type Identifier *and* Site or Sub-Division Identifier

---

The structure and format of [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) maintained by the [Organisation Data Service](#), [NHS Prescription Services](#) and other agencies are detailed in the tables below.

### NHS ORGANISATION SITE CODES TABLES

#### Coding Formats

Table 1: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Organisation Site Type	Frame Type	Character Position									Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		

<a href="#">Care Home</a> Site	J	V	L, M or N	A-9	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. VN01A, VM01A, VL01A
<a href="#">Care Trust</a> Site	B	T	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote owning <a href="#">Care Trust</a>  e.g. TAK01
<a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)</a> Site	K	0-9	0-9	A-Y	A-Y	A-Y						<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote owning <a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group</a>  e.g. 11AAA - 99YZZ
<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU)</a> Site	F	0	A-Y	A-Y	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. 0AA01
Executive Agency Site	N/A  <a href="#">See Note</a>	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote Executive Agency  e.g. X0901
Government Department Site	B	X	A-Y	A-Y	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote Government Department  e.g. XDA01
<a href="#">GP Practice</a> Branch Surgery - England and Wales	D	A-H, J-N, P, W & Y	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9		<a href="#">ODS</a>	First 6 characters denote parent practice. Char 1 = W for Welsh <a href="#">GP Practice</a> .  All other values represent English <a href="#">GP Practices</a>  e.g. H81010002
Health Observatory	J	X	P	0-9	0-9	0-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. XP001
High Level Health Geography Site, e.g. <a href="#">NHS England</a>	B	Q	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9						<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. Q7201

<a href="#">Region (Geography) site</a>												
<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP) Site</a>	C	A, B, D, G, I, K, L, M, N, O, S, U, V, W	A-Y	A-Y, 0-9	A-Y, 0-9	A-Y, 0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First three characters denote owning <a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a></p> <p>e.g. NV701</p> <p>Note: The A-Y range includes all letters except Z</p>
<a href="#">Local Authority (LA) Site</a>	B	0-9	0-9	0-9	A-Z	A-Z					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First three characters denote parent <a href="#">Local Authority</a></p> <p>e.g. 000AA</p>
<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales) Site</a>	B	7	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First three characters denote owning <a href="#">NHS Trust</a></p> <p>e.g. 7A101</p>
Local Service Provider Site	A	L	S	P	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9			<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First five characters denote owning Local Service Provider</p> <p>e.g. LSP0101</p>
<a href="#">NHS Trust Site</a>	B	R	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First three characters denote owning <a href="#">NHS Trust</a></p> <p>e.g. RH802</p>
<a href="#">Optical Site</a>	I	T	P or Q	0-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. TP01A, TQ01A
<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA) Site</a>	B	X	0-9	0-9	0-9	0-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	<p>First three characters denote owning <a href="#">Other Statutory Authority</a></p> <p>e.g. X1601</p>

<a href="#">Primary Care Trust (PCT) Site</a>	B	5	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote owning <a href="#">Primary Care Trust</a>  e.g. 5CT49  <b>All <a href="#">Primary Care Trusts</a> closed 31 March 2013</b>
<a href="#">Special Health Authority (SpHA) Site</a>	L	T	1	0-9	0-9	A-Y, 1-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	The characters do <b>NOT</b> denote any ownership.  e.g. T115A
<a href="#">Strategic Health Authority (SHA) Site</a>	B	Q	A-9	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	First three characters denote owning <a href="#">SHA</a> Trust  e.g. Q3001  <b>All <a href="#">Strategic Health Authorities</a> closed 31 March 2013 - from 1 April 2013 referred to as High Level Health Geography Site</b>

**Note: Codes for Executive Agency, Executive Agency Programme, Executive Agency Site and Executive Agency Programme Department do not easily fit into the coding frames as shown above and are therefore not included. This is due to their unusual structure in that there are more hierarchical 'tiers' than with other organisations.**

**Executive Agency and Executive Agency Programme are both considered Organisation level entities, although each Programme does have a relationship to an Executive Agency. Executive Agency codes are three characters long. Executive Agency Programme codes are six, and their first three characters are the same as the Executive Agency they are associated to.**

**Department codes of eight characters long can then be allocated underneath a Programme code (sharing the first six characters). Executive Agency Site codes of five characters long can be allocated under an Executive Agency code (and share the first three characters).**

**Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity). This applies to all [ORGANISATION SITE CODES](#) in the Coding Format Table above except [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider \(ISHP\) sites](#).**

**Table 2: CODING FORMATS FOR ORGANISATION SITES IN OTHER HOME COUNTRIES**

Organisation Site Type	Frame Type	Character Position									Code allocated by:	Notes/Comments
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		

	<a href="#">See Coding Frames Table</a>												
<a href="#">Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man) Site</a>	J	Y	K	A-9	A-9	A-9					<a href="#">ODS</a>	e.g. YK101	

**Note: A-9 indicates that characters A-Z and 0-9 are valid: except B, I, O, S, U and Z (to avoid ambiguity).**

---

**ORGANISATION SITE NAME**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

**The name of an ~~ORGANISATION SITE~~. The name of an Organisation Site.**

---

**ORGANISATION SITE TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION SITE TYPE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired**

**A list of ~~ORGANISATION SITE TYPES~~ according to the nature of the ~~ORGANISATION SITE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Organisation Site Type Code	Organisation Site Type Name	Comments
CH	<a href="#">Care Home</a> Site	
CU	<a href="#">Care Trust</a> Site	
CD	<a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)</a> Site	
CB	<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU)</a> Site	
AE	Executive Agency Site	
GS	Government Department Site	
BS	<a href="#">GP Practice</a> Branch Surgery – England and Wales	
HO	Health Observatory	
HS	High Level Health Geography Site	For example, <a href="#">NHS England Region (Geography)</a> Site
IP	<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a> Site	
ES	<a href="#">Local Authority</a> Site	
LS	<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a> Site	
LP	Local Service Provider Site	
TS	<a href="#">NHS Trust</a> Site	
OP	<a href="#">Optical Site</a>	
OS	<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a> Site	
PU	<a href="#">Primary Care Trust</a> Site	<b><a href="#">Primary Care Trusts</a> closed 31 March 2013</b>

IS	<a href="#">Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man) Site</a>	
SH	<a href="#">Special Health Authority Site</a>	
HS	<a href="#">Strategic Health Authority Site</a>	<b>Strategic Health Authorities closed 31 March 2013 – from 1 April 2013 referred to as High Level Health Geography Site</b>

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**ORGANISATION SITE TYPE (RETIRED)\_** renamed from ORGANISATION SITE TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name, status to Retired**

- Changed Description
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_SITE\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.O.ORGANISATION\_SITE\_TYPE
- Retired ORGANISATION SITE TYPE

---

**ORGANISATION TYPE FOR WORKFORCE\_** renamed from ORGANISATION TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name**

A list of **ORGANISATION TYPES** of **ORGANISATIONS** according to the nature of the **ORGANISATION**. A list of **Organisation** according to the nature of the **Organisation** for the purpose of the **National Workforce Data Set**.

Organisation Type Code	Organisation Type Name	Comments
AR	Application Service Provider	
BM	Booking Management System (BMS) Call Centre Establishment	
CN	Cancer Network	
CR	Cancer Registry	<b>All Cancer Registries in England are now part of the <a href="#">National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service</a></b>
CQ	<a href="#">Care Home</a> Headquarters	
CT	<a href="#">Care Trust</a>	
CC	<a href="#">Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG)</a>	
CL	Clinical Network	
CA	<a href="#">Commissioning Support Unit (CSU)</a>	
JG	<a href="#">Court</a>	
DD	<a href="#">Dental Practice</a>	Includes "NHS and Private" and "Private only" <a href="#">Dental Practices</a>
ED	<a href="#">Education Establishment</a>	
EA	Executive Agency	
AP	Executive Agency Programme	
GD	Government Department	
GO	<a href="#">Government Office Region (GOR)</a>	<b>Government Office Regions (GORs) closed 31 March 2011 - from 1 April 2011 referred to as <a href="#">Regions</a></b>
AA		

	GP Abeyance and Dispersal <a href="#">GP Practice</a>	
PR	<a href="#">GP Practices</a> in England and Wales	
HA	High Level Health Geography	For example, <a href="#">NHS England Region (Geography)</a>
JD	<a href="#">Immigration Removal Centre</a>	
PH	<a href="#">Independent Sector Healthcare Provider (ISHP)</a>	
EL	<a href="#">Local Authority</a>	
LB	<a href="#">Local Health Board (Wales)</a>	
LO	Local Service Provider (LSP)	
MH	Military Hospital	
NP	National Application Service Provider	
RO	National Groupings	For example, <a href="#">NHS Commissioning Board Commissioning Regions</a> , National Groupings (England), <a href="#">NHS Wales Informatics Service (NWIS)</a>
NS	NHS Support Agency	
TR	<a href="#">NHS Trust</a>	
NN	<del>Non-NHS</del> <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	
NN	<a href="#">Non-NHS Organisation</a>	
NA	Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Board	
NB	Northern Ireland Health & Social Care Trust	
NC	Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group	
OH	<a href="#">Optical Headquarters</a>	
OA	<a href="#">Other Statutory Authority (OSA)</a>	
PY	<a href="#">Pharmacy</a>	
PX	<a href="#">Pharmacy</a> Headquarters	
JE	<a href="#">Police Constabulary</a>	
JF	<a href="#">Police Custody Suite</a>	
PT	<a href="#">Primary Care Trust</a>	<b>Primary Care Trusts closed 31 March 2013</b>
ID	<a href="#">Primary Healthcare Directorate (Isle of Man)</a>	
PN	Prison Health Service	
EE	<a href="#">School</a>	
JC	<a href="#">Secure Children's Home</a>	
JB	<a href="#">Secure Training Centre (STC)</a>	
JH	<a href="#">Sexual Assault Referral Centre (SARC)</a>	
SA	<a href="#">Special Health Authority (SpHA)</a>	
WA	Welsh Assembly	
WH	Welsh Health Commission	
LH	<a href="#">Welsh Local Health Board</a>	<b>All Welsh Local Health Boards closed on 30 September 2009. <a href="#">Local Health Boards (Wales)</a> introduced from 1 October 2009.</b>
JA	<a href="#">Young Offenders Institute</a>	

---

ORGANISATION TYPE FOR WORKFORCE\_ renamed from ORGANISATION TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Name

- Changed Description
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_TYPE to Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_TYPE\_FOR\_WORKFORCE
- 

PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An identifier, which together with the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the issuer, uniquely identifies a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).~~ An identifier, which together with the [ORGANISATION CODE / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the issuer, uniquely identifies a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where a pathway is initiated by a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) using the [Choose and Book](#) system, the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) will be uniquely identified by the Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) of the first referral and the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of [Choose and Book](#) which is X09.

~~Where the pathway is initiated by some other method, the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) will be allocated by the [ORGANISATION](#) receiving the [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which together with that [ORGANISATION's ORGANISATION CODE](#) will uniquely identify the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).~~ Where the pathway is initiated by some other method, the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) will be allocated by the [Organisation](#) receiving the [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which together with that [Organisation's ORGANISATION CODE / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) will uniquely identify the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

---

PHARMACEUTICAL STOCK ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The number of items or amount of [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT](#) added to or removed from the [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK](#) held within an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ The number of items or amount of [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT](#) added to or removed from the [PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT STOCK](#) held within an [Organisation](#).

---

POSITION IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A unique identifier of a [POSITION](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).~~ A unique identifier of a [POSITION](#) within an [Organisation](#).

---

POSITION VACANCY END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date on which an [ORGANISATION](#) stops active recruitment for the [POSITION VACANCY](#) either through a candidate accepting an offer to take up the [POSITION](#), or through abandoning the~~

~~recruitment process for the [POSITION](#).The date on which an [Organisation](#) stops active recruitment for the [POSITION VACANCY](#) either through a candidate accepting an offer to take-up the [POSITION](#), or through abandoning the recruitment process for the [POSITION](#).~~

---

POSITION VACANCY IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A unique identifier of a [POSITION VACANCY](#) in an [ORGANISATION](#).A unique identifier of a [POSITION VACANCY](#) in an [Organisation](#).~~

---

POSITION VACANCY START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date on which an [ORGANISATION](#) starts active recruitment for a [POSITION VACANCY](#).The date on which an [Organisation](#) starts active recruitment for a [POSITION VACANCY](#).~~

---

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The registration identifier allocated by an [ORGANISATION](#).The registration identifier allocated by an [Organisation](#).~~

Examples include:

- [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#)
- [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#).

---

REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The start date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- Initial Referral:
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for a particular condition.
  - This will include a [PATIENT](#) being re-referred in to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [Interface Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) as a new referral including after a [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is '*National Code 10 - first activity*'
- Following an [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend:
  - the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) (or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#) of the first [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is sent) for the first

[APPOINTMENT](#) following the [PATIENT](#) not attending an [APPOINTMENT](#) or elective admission. See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) and [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend

- The [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) of the [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend should be used where it is not possible to identify the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is '*National Code 10 - first activity*'
- Following active monitoring:
  - the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) when a decision to treat was made following [Active Monitoring](#) and the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is '*National Code 11 - active monitoring end*'
  - This will include a decision to start a substantively new or different treatment that does not already form part of that [PATIENT](#)'s agreed [CARE PLAN](#).
- On identifying a separate condition:
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) when a decision has been made to refer the [PATIENT](#) directly to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition (the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) for the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) with the new [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) is '*National Code 12 - consultant or NHS Allied Health Professional Service (Referral To Treatment) referral*').

Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times:

For most [PATIENTS](#), the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) begins with a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [CONSULTANT](#).

[SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) who provide care [SERVICES](#) in community settings also start [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) and the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

~~A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) may also start from [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) from [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [Practitioners with Special Interests](#), [OPTOMETRISTS](#) and [Orthoptists](#), National [Screening Programmes](#), Specialist [NURSES](#), other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) where commissioning [ORGANISATIONS](#) have approved these mechanisms locally.~~ A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) may also start from [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) from [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [Practitioners with Special Interests](#), [OPTOMETRISTS](#) and [Orthoptists](#), National [Screening Programmes](#), Specialist [NURSES](#), other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) where commissioning [Organisations](#) have approved these mechanisms locally.

An 18-week clock also starts upon a self referral by a [PATIENT](#) to the above services, where these pathways have been agreed locally by commissioners and providers and once the referral is ratified by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will also start where [PATIENTS](#) are transferred to an elective [Consultant Led Service](#) through [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) from [Accident and Emergency Departments](#) including Minor injuries units and Walk In Centres.

Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment can be found on the [Department of Health](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Allied health professional referral to treatment revised guide](#).

---

REGISTER NAME

---

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The name of a **REGISTER** maintained by an **ORGANISATION**. The name of a **REGISTER** maintained by an **Organisation**.

Examples of **REGISTER NAME** are:

- [General Medical Council List of Registered Medical Practitioners](#):
- [General Dental Council Dentists Register](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council Register](#) etc.

---

### RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The relationship of the second **PERSON** to the first **PERSON** (the **PATIENT**) as used in the [Children and Young People's Health Services Data Set](#).

This is used to identify, for example, with whom the child or young person is living in a permanent context or the relationship with the main [Carer](#) etc.

~~Note that **ORGANISATIONS** may choose to collect the **RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE** codes at the high level (shown in bold) or at the more detailed level below each high-level code.~~ Note that **Organisations** may choose to collect the **RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE** codes at the high level (shown in bold) or at the more detailed level below each high-level code.

### National Codes:

<b>BPX</b>	<b>Biological Parent</b>
BPM	Biological mother
BPF	Biological father
<b>SPX</b>	<b>Step-Parent</b>
SPM	Stepmother
SPF	Stepfather
<b>GPX</b>	<b>Grandparent</b>
GPM	Grandmother
GPF	Grandfather
<b>ORX</b>	<b>Other Relative</b>
ORA	Aunt
ORU	Uncle
ORS	Sister
ORB	Brother
ORO	Other
<b>APX</b>	<b>Adoptive Parent</b>
APM	Adoptive mother
APF	Adoptive father
<b>FPX</b>	<b>Foster Parent</b>
FPM	Foster mother
FPF	Foster father
<b>RCX</b>	<b>Residential <a href="#">Carer</a></b>
<b>OTX</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>NOX</b>	<b>None - Lives Alone</b>

---

## RENAL DIALYSIS CENTRE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY INDICATOR

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication whether the [Health Care Provider](#) is the parent renal unit providing long term supervision and is responsible for the [PATIENT](#), or a secondary [Health Care Provider](#). ~~For example the primary provider may be the [PATIENT](#)'s primary [Renal Dialysis](#) centre within an [ORGANISATION](#), responsible for the long term care of the [PATIENT](#).~~ For example the primary provider may be the [PATIENT](#)'s primary [Renal Dialysis](#) centre within an [Organisation](#), responsible for the long term care of the [PATIENT](#). However the [PATIENT](#) may be a student and whilst attending university in a different [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#) may receive [Renal Dialysis](#) at a secondary provider who will then record the [ACTIVITY](#) provided.

#### National Codes:

Y	Yes - Primary Provider
N	No - Secondary Provider

---

## SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR PROVIDER

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~Identification of [SAMPLE](#) by the ([LABORATORY](#)) service provider.~~ Identification of a [SAMPLE](#) by the [\(Laboratory\)](#) service provider.

#### References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

---

## SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR REQUESTER

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~Identification of [SAMPLE](#) by the ([LABORATORY](#)) service requester.~~ Identification of a [SAMPLE](#) by the [\(Laboratory\)](#) service requester.

#### References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001

---

## SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE

---

### Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date of receipt of a [SAMPLE](#) by a [LABORATORY](#).~~ The date of receipt of a [SAMPLE](#) by a [Laboratory](#).

#### References:

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001  
[Department of Health](#) Form KC61 Pathology Laboratories - Cervical Cytology and Outcome of Gynaecological Referrals.

---

## SAMPLE RECEIPT TIME

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

~~Time of receipt of a [SAMPLE](#) by a [LABORATORY](#).~~ Time of receipt of a [SAMPLE](#) by a [Laboratory](#).

**References:**

The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001.

---

**SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The source of referral for the [Female Genital Mutilation Data Set](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- 02 ~~Other NHS Organisations~~
- 02 [Other NHS Organisations](#)
- 03 Self Referral
- 04 [Educational Establishment](#)
- 05 Voluntary Sector (including charitable organisations, victim/survivor groups etc.)
- 06 [Local Authority](#)
- 07 Police
- 08 Justice Service
- 09 [Immigration Removal Centre](#)
- 10 Religious Organisation
- XX Other
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

~~The type of care a baby is being transferred for, where the [DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#) is recorded as National Code 'Transferred to a [Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care](#)', for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).~~ The type of care a baby is being transferred for, where the [DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#) is recorded as National Code 'Transferred to a [Hospital Site of another Organisation for further care](#)', for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

**National Codes:**

- 10 Transfer for continuing care
- 11 Transfer for specialist care
- 12 Transfer for surgical care
- 13 Transfer for cardiac care

---

**TRANSPORT TYPE FOR SAMPLE COLLECTED**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

**Means by which a SAMPLE is to reach the LABORATORY. Means by which a SAMPLE is to reach the Laboratory.**

**Classification:**

- a. Established transport system
- b. Patient delivering sample
- c. Patient attending laboratory
- d. Doctor delivering sample
- e. Public postal service

**References:**

**The Version 1.1 NHS Standard EDIFACT Messages for Pathology Requests and Reports, 2001**

---

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) is the screening status for a CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM for a Newborn Blood Spot Test for 'Congenital Hypothyroidism (CHT)', this is the NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE where the following National Codes apply.**

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

---

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) is the screening status for a CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM for a Newborn Blood Spot Test for 'Cystic Fibrosis (CF)', this is the NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE where the following National Codes apply.**

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

---

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)** is the screening status for a **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for a **Newborn Blood Spot Test** for '**Medium Chain Acyl-CoA Dehydrogenase Deficiency (MCADD)**', this is the **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE** where the following National Codes apply.

**Permitted National Codes:**

- 01 Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01 Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

---

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (PHENYLKETONURIA)** is the screening status for a **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for a **Newborn Blood Spot Test** for '**Phenylketonuria (PKU)**', this is the **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE** where the following National Codes apply.

**Permitted National Codes:**

- 01 Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01 Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

---

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**BLOOD SPOT SCREENING STATUS (SICKLE CELL DISEASE)** is the screening status for a **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for a **Newborn Blood Spot Test** for '**Sickle Cell Disease (SCD)**', this is the **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE** where the following National Codes apply.

**Permitted National Codes:**

- 01 Specimen received in [LABORATORY](#)
- 01 Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

---

**CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	VPP00 - Private <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> / <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charges YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the <a href="#">National Commissioning Group</a> for England

**Notes:**

[CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) is the NHS [ORGANISATION CODE](#) (or valid [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#)) for an [ORGANISATION](#) indicated as a [CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) of the Commissioning data.~~ [CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) is the NHS [ORGANISATION CODE](#) (or valid [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#)) for an [Organisation](#) indicated as a [CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) of the Commissioning data.

**Usage:**

~~A Recipient may be an agency or service provider that carries out the receiving (and perhaps other) processes on behalf of the NHS [ORGANISATION](#) that ultimately uses the data.~~ A Recipient may be an agency or service provider that carries out the receiving (and perhaps other) processes on behalf of the NHS [Organisation](#) that ultimately uses the data. There may be multiple recipients for Commissioning data.

[Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) for [CDS COPY RECIPIENT IDENTITIES](#) are detailed in the [Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid](#).

---

**CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) is the assigned EDI Address of the physical [ORGANISATION](#) or site responsible for sending Commissioning data.~~ [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) is the assigned EDI Address of the physical [Organisation](#) or site responsible for sending Commissioning data.

**Usage:**

[CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) is a mandatory data element when submitting Commissioning Data Set interchanges.

Every organisation must register its [CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY](#) for use with the

Secondary Uses Service. Every Organisation must register its CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY for use with the Secondary Uses Service.

Where an ORGANISATION acts on behalf of another NHS ORGANISATION, care must be taken to ensure the correct use of the identity. Where an Organisation acts on behalf of another NHS Organisation, care must be taken to ensure the correct use of the identity. For data submitted to the service, the CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY is the EDI Address of the sending site.

CDS XML Schema Interchanges:

All CDS XML Schema interchanges submitted must contain a CDS INTERCHANGE SENDER IDENTITY.

---

CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes</u> :	TDH00 - <u>Overseas Visitor</u> exempt from charges

Notes:

CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

~~CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY is the mandatory NHS ORGANISATION CODE (or valid Organisation Data Service Default Code) representing the ORGANISATION determined to be the Commissioning Data Set Prime Recipient of the Commissioning Data Set Message as indicated in the Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid.~~ CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY is the mandatory NHS ORGANISATION CODE (or valid Organisation Data Service Default Code) representing the Organisation determined to be the Commissioning Data Set Prime Recipient of the Commissioning Data Set Message as indicated in the Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid.

Usage:

The CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY must be allocated on the first creation and submission of a CDS Type for a PATIENT and must not change even if the ADDRESS or ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) of the PATIENT changes during the lifetime of the Commissioning Data Set record otherwise duplicate Commissioning Data Set data may be lodged in the Secondary Uses Service database.

CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY is a mandatory data item crucial for the correct indexing of the database and must not be changed during the life of the associated Commissioning Data Set. It does not identify the first or most important recipient of data, i.e. there is no inference of primacy of one recipient over another.

Organisation Data Service Default Codes for CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITIES are detailed in the Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid.

Please note that the following Organisation Data Service Default Codes must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header because they are not default Commissioner codes:

- Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known
  - for the CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY, a valid ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) must be reported
- X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors)
  - for the CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY, the Commissioning Data Set Addressing Grid confirms the correct code that should be reported for Overseas Visitors who are exempt from charges.

## CDS SENDER IDENTITY

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

~~CDS SENDER IDENTITY is the mandatory NHS ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION acting as the physical Sender of Commissioning Data Set submissions.~~ CDS SENDER IDENTITY is the mandatory NHS ORGANISATION CODE of the Organisation acting as the physical Sender of Commissioning Data Set submissions.

#### Usage:

The Commissioning Data Set sender must make sure that the Commissioning Data Set extraction and submission facilities and processes differentiate correctly between:

- The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CDS SENDER IDENTITY\)](#) as carried in the CDS Transaction Header Group for every Commissioning Data Set, and
- The [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) as carried in the Service Agreement details which are part of the Episode/Attendance details.

Once associated with the a Commissioning Data Set record and submitted to the [Secondary Uses Service](#), the [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) should not be changed unless great care is taken to delete the original Commissioning Data Set records before any resubmission is undertaken.

Usually, the [CDS SENDER IDENTITY](#) is never altered once assigned.

---

## CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (REFERRING ORGANISATION)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">INTERNET E-MAIL ADDRESS</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

[CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS \(REFERRING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING](#) where the [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#) is '*Internet e-Mail Address*'.

~~CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (REFERRING ORGANISATION) is the email address of the PERSON who is the designated contact of the referring ORGANISATION.~~ CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS (REFERRING ORGANISATION) is the email address of the PERSON who is the designated contact of the referring Organisation.

---

## CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">UK TELEPHONE NUMBER</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION) is the same as attribute COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING where the COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD is 'UK Telephone Number'.

~~CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION) is the telephone number for a PERSON who is the designated contact of the referring ORGANISATION.~~ CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER (REFERRING ORGANISATION) is the telephone number for a PERSON who is the designated contact of the referring Organisation.

**DECISION TO REFER DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/length:	see <u>DATE</u>
Format/Length:	see <u>DATE</u>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~This is the DECISION TO REFER DATE of the referring ORGANISATION for an inter-provider transfer.~~ DECISION TO REFER DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER) is the DECISION TO REFER DATE of the referring Organisation for an inter-provider transfer.

This is required if the referral is a continuation of an existing PATIENT PATHWAY.

**DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR is the number of CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS of a particular diagnostic test done during the reporting period where the ORGANISATION commissioning the SERVICE REQUEST is from the Independent Sector.~~ DIAGNOSTIC TESTS COMMISSIONED FROM INDEPENDENT SECTOR is the number of CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS of a particular diagnostic test done during the reporting period where the Organisation commissioning the SERVICE REQUEST is from the Independent Sector.

**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE OCCURRENCE TOTAL (REPORTING PERIOD)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3
<u>NWDS</u> ID:	AEPI
<u>NWDS</u> Field Name:	Episodes of Absence (Derived)
<u>ESR</u> Field Name:	Number of Absence Occurrences
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EMPLOYEE ABSENCE OCCURRENCE TOTAL (REPORTING PERIOD) is the sum total of all absences recorded for an EMPLOYEE within an ORGANISATION during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~  
**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE OCCURRENCE TOTAL (REPORTING PERIOD) is the sum total of all absences recorded for an EMPLOYEE within an Organisation during the REPORTING PERIOD.**

---

**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE RATE (REPORTING PERIOD)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
NWDS ID:	ARTE
NWDS Field Name:	Absence Rate (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EMPLOYEE ABSENCE RATE (REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage rate of an EMPLOYEE's absence in an ORGANISATION during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~  
**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE RATE (REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage rate of an EMPLOYEE's absence in an Organisation during the REPORTING PERIOD.**

Where the standard working week for the EMPLOYEE is expressed in EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING SESSIONS per week an assumed value of 3.5 hours per session should be used to convert sessions into working hours.

---

**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST (REPORTING PERIOD)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n4
NWDS ID:	AWHL
NWDS Field Name:	Working Hours Lost due to Absence
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST (REPORTING PERIOD) is the sum total of each EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST due to absence of an EMPLOYEE within an ORGANISATION during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~  
**EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST (REPORTING PERIOD) is the sum total of each EMPLOYEE ABSENCE WORKING HOURS LOST due to absence of an EMPLOYEE within an Organisation during the REPORTING PERIOD.**

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

**EMPLOYEE LENGTH OF TIME IN POSITION**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3
----------------	--------

NWDS ID:	STER
NWDS Field Name:	Time in Post (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EMPLOYEE LENGTH OF TIME IN POSITION is the number of months an EMPLOYEE has been employed in a POSITION in an ORGANISATION.~~ **EMPLOYEE LENGTH OF TIME IN POSITION is the number of months an EMPLOYEE has been employed in a POSITION in an Organisation.**

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

**EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an32
NWDS ID:	PLNO
NWDS Field Name:	Local Unique Employee Number
ESR Field Name:	Employee Number
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER is the same as attribute EMPLOYEE LOCAL IDENTIFIER.**

The Non-Medical Workforce Census requires this data item to identify an individual record. ~~It is used in place of personal details (such as PERSON NAME and NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER) to refer queries to the employing ORGANISATION.~~ **It is used in place of personal details (such as PERSON NAME and NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER) to refer queries to the employing Organisation.**

The [Electronic Staff Record](#) provides this item as well as [EMPLOYEE NHS IDENTIFIER](#). It is not duplicated and is not re-used within the system.

---

**EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n2
NWDS ID:	SLEN
NWDS Field Name:	Length of Service with an Employing Organisation (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE is the number of years service in an ORGANISATION by an EMPLOYEE.~~ **EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE is the number of years service in an Organisation by an EMPLOYEE.**

**EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE is the calculated number of years from the EMPLOYMENT HISTORY ORGANISATION JOINING DATE to the EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE.**

Where there is no recorded [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE](#) i.e. the [EMPLOYEE](#) is still employed or the [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE](#) is after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) then the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) should be used instead of the [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY EMPLOYMENT LEAVING DATE](#).

---

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE (LATEST)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	SDGO
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Date of Leaving NHS (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

##### Notes:

~~[EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE \(LATEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE](#) in any NHS [ORGANISATION](#) regardless of any previous employment in the NHS.~~ [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE \(LATEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT HISTORY NHS LEAVING DATE](#) in any NHS Organisation regardless of any previous employment in the NHS.

---

#### FTE STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	SSWE
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Stability Rate- WTE (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

##### Notes:

~~[FTE STABILITY RATE \(JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#) is the percentage of [EMPLOYEES](#) who remain employed within a job role within the [ORGANISATION](#) within the [REPORTING PERIOD](#), based upon the [ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT](#) of the assignments rather than just the headcount.~~ [FTE STABILITY RATE \(JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD\)](#) is the percentage of [EMPLOYEES](#) who remain employed within a job role within the [Organisation](#) within the [REPORTING PERIOD](#), based upon the [ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT](#) of the assignments rather than just the headcount.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

#### FTE STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	SSWE
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Stability Rate- WTE (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FTE STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD, based upon the ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT of the assignments rather than the headcount.~~ FTE STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD, based upon the ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT of the assignments rather than the headcount.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

FTE STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
NWDS ID:	SSWE
NWDS Field Name:	Stability Rate- WTE (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FTE STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a Staff Group within the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD, based upon the ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT of the assignments rather than the headcount.~~ FTE STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a Staff Group within the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD, based upon the ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT of the assignments rather than the headcount.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a> V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

**Notes:**

~~GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER)) is the same as the data element GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) for the mother.~~ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) is the same as the data element GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) for the mother. The data for GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION) is supplied by the NHS Prescription Services.

## GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a>
	V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable
	V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

#### Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

#### Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)

- V81997 should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), *but is eligible to be registered should they wish to*.
- V81998 should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#), due for instance to them having only recently entered the country.
- V81999 should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

---

## GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE (ANTENATAL CARE)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a>
	V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable
	V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

#### Notes:

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE \(ANTENATAL CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE \(ANTENATAL CARE\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PRACTICE \(ANTENATAL CARE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) for the [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#)'s antenatal care.

---

## HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	shed
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name</a> :	Headcount
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

~~HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT) is the total number of EMPLOYEES currently employed within the ORGANISATION on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.~~ HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT) is the total number of EMPLOYEES currently employed within the Organisation on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.

~~HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT) is a count of the number of EMPLOYEES who have one or more EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS with the ORGANISATION where the:~~ HEADCOUNT (ORGANISATION CURRENT) is a count of the number of EMPLOYEES who have one or more EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS with the Organisation where the:

- [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT START DATE](#) is before or on the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)
- and
- [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT END DATE](#) is on or after the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

---

## HEADCOUNT (POSITION ASSIGNMENT CURRENT)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	shed
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name</a> :	Headcount
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

~~HEADCOUNT (POSITION ASSIGNMENT CURRENT) is the total number of assignments for POSITIONS currently within the ORGANISATION on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.~~ HEADCOUNT (POSITION ASSIGNMENT CURRENT) is the total number of assignments for POSITIONS currently within the Organisation on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

## HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	SSHC
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name</a> :	Stability Rate - Head Count (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a POSITION within the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD.~~ HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (JOB ROLE IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a POSITION within the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
NWDS ID:	SSHC
NWDS Field Name:	Stability Rate - Head Count (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD.~~ HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
NWDS ID:	SSHC
NWDS Field Name:	Stability Rate - Head Count (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a Staff Group within the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD.~~ HEADCOUNT STABILITY RATE (STAFF GROUP IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES who remain employed within a Staff Group within the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (FTE IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
----------------	---------------

NWDS ID:	STOR
NWDS Field Name:	Turnover Rate- WTE (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (FTE IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES, based upon their ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT, leaving employment with the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD.~~ HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (FTE IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES, based upon their ASSIGNMENT CONTRACTED FULL TIME EQUIVALENT, leaving employment with the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
NWDS ID:	STUR
NWDS Field Name:	Turnover Rate - Head Count (Derived)
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES leaving employment with the ORGANISATION within the REPORTING PERIOD.~~ HEADCOUNT TURNOVER RATE (ORGANISATION IN REPORTING PERIOD) is the percentage of EMPLOYEES leaving employment with the Organisation within the REPORTING PERIOD.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to indicate whether the PATIENT has a hepatitis B infection.

~~For the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set, HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR indicates if there is LABORATORY evidence of an acute or chronic hepatitis B infection.~~ For the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set, HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATOR indicates if there is Laboratory evidence of an acute or chronic hepatitis B infection.

**Permitted National Codes:**

Y	Yes
N	No

---

**HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR** is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to indicate whether the [PATIENT](#) has a hepatitis C infection.

~~For the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#), **HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR** indicates if there is [LABORATORY](#) evidence of an acute or chronic hepatitis C infection.~~ For the [HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set](#), **HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATOR** indicates if there is [Laboratory](#) evidence of an acute or chronic hepatitis C infection.

**Permitted National Codes:**

Y	Yes
N	No

---

**INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued

**Notes:**

**INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** is the same as data element [SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#).

~~**INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) for the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) where it is intended to treat the [PATIENT](#). This enables those [ORGANISATIONS](#) to be recorded which have been sub-commissioned to provide treatment.~~ **INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) for the [Organisation Site](#) where it is intended to treat the [PATIENT](#). This enables those [Organisations](#) to be recorded which have been sub-commissioned to provide treatment.

---

**LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING) is the same as attribute LABORATORY CODE, identifying the LABORATORY undertaking the Clinical Investigation for Newborn Blood Spot Test within a Maternity Episode.~~ LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING) is the same as attribute LABORATORY CODE. LABORATORY IDENTIFIER (NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT SCREENING) identifies the Laboratory undertaking the Clinical Investigation for Newborn Blood Spot Test within a Maternity Episode.

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) is the same as attribute NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE.

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CONGENITAL HYPOTHYROIDISM) is the result of screening for Congenital Hypothyroidism (CHT).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01 Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) is the same as attribute NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE.

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (CYSTIC FIBROSIS) is the result of screening for Cystic Fibrosis (CF).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01 Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required

- 04 Condition not suspected
- 05 Carrier
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE \(GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#).**

**[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE \(GLUTARIC ACIDURIA TYPE 1\)](#) is the result of screening for Glutarid Aciduria Type (GA1).**

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in [LABORATORY](#)
- 01** Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (HOMOCYSTINURIA)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE \(HOMOCYSTINURIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#).**

**[NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE \(HOMOCYSTINURIA\)](#) is the result of screening for Homocystinuria (HCU).**

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in [LABORATORY](#)
- 01** Specimen received in [Laboratory](#)
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up

- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)** is the same as attribute **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE**.

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (ISOVALERIC ACIDURIA)** is the result of screening for Isovaleric Aciduria (IVA).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)** is the same as attribute **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE**.

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MAPLE SYRUP URINE DISEASE)** is the result of screening for Maple Syrup Urine Disease (MSUD).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) is the same as attribute NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE.**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (MEDIUM CHAIN ACYL-COA DEHYDROGENASE DEFICIENCY) is the result of screening for Medium Chain Acyl-CoA Dehydrogenase Deficiency (MCADD).**

***Permitted National Codes:***

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 05 Carrier
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

---

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA) is the same as attribute NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE.**

**NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE (PHENYLKETONURIA) is the result of screening for Phenylketonuria (PKU).**

***Permitted National Codes:***

- ~~01~~ Specimen received in LABORATORY
- 01** Specimen received in Laboratory
- 02 Screening declined
- 03 Repeat/Further Sample Required
- 04 Condition not suspected
- 07 Condition not suspected, other disorders follow up
- 08 Condition suspected
- 09 Not screened/screening incomplete

## ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> ) ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS <a href="#">Organisation</a> ) ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

#### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) from where the [Neonate](#) was transferred as part of a [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#).~~  
[ORGANISATION CODE \(ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) from where the [Neonate](#) was transferred as part of a [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#).

---

## ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

---

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes</a> :	VPP00 - Private <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> / <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the <a href="#">National Commissioning Group</a> for England

#### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) commissioning health care.~~  
[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the NHS, (i.e. determining who pays for a [PATIENT](#)'s care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Clinical Commissioning Group](#) commissioned services
- Exceptions to the general rules
- ~~Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [ORGANISATIONS](#).~~
- [Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning Organisations.](#)

For further information on this document contact [NHS England](#) at "[Contact us](#)".

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes</a> :	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued
	89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a> has been issued

**Notes:**

**[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).**

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).~~ **[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).**

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group](#) 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [Secondary Uses Service Guidance](#) page.

**[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.**

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).**

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as the physical sender of a [Data Set](#) submission.~~ **[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) acting as the physical sender of a [Data Set](#) submission.**

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Educational Establishment**, including **Schools**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an5
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	OCSC
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name</a> :	Employing Organisation Code
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** that identifies the **ORGANISATION acting as an employer**.~~  
**ORGANISATION CODE (EMPLOYER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** that identifies the **Organisation** acting as an employer.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes</a> :	<del>Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <b>ORGANISATION</b> of Residence Not Known</del>
	<del>X98 - Primary Care <b>ORGANISATION</b> Not Applicable (<del>Overseas Visitors</del>)</del>
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes</a> :	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** responsible for the **GP Practice** where the **PATIENT** is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the **Clinical Commissioning Group**.~~  
**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** responsible for the **GP Practice** where the **PATIENT** is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the **Clinical Commissioning Group**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)**


---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** carrying out the immunisation.~~  
**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** carrying out the immunisation.

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)**


---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
<b><u>ODS Default Codes:</u></b>	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <b><u>ORGANISATION CODE</u></b> has been issued
	89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no <b><u>ORGANISATION CODE</u></b> has been issued

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)~~ is the ~~ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)~~ of the ~~ORGANISATION~~ stepped to during an ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell~~. **ORGANISATION CODE (IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED TO PROVIDER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)** of the **Organisation** stepped to during an **Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell**.

---

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))~~ is the ~~ORGANISATION CODE~~ of the ~~ORGANISATION~~ that assigned the ~~LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)~~. **ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))~~ is the ~~ORGANISATION CODE~~ of the ~~ORGANISATION~~ that assigned the ~~LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)~~. **ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER**.~~  
**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

### ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	PXXXXX - Pharmacy OXXXXX - Other

#### Notes:

**ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** that identifies the **ORGANISATION** providing the **NHS Health Check Assessment**.~~  
**ORGANISATION CODE (NHS HEALTH CHECK PROVIDER)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** that identifies the **Organisation** providing the **NHS Health Check Assessment**.

---

### ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (delivered at home) <del>ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS <b><u>ORGANISATION</u></b>)</del> <b><u>ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS <u>Organisation</u>)</u></b> ZZ203 - Not known (place of delivery not known)

#### Notes:

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the unit where the baby was delivered as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#).~~  
[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the [Neonate](#) was transferred to as part of a [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#).

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS <u><a href="#">ORGANISATION</a></u> ) ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS <u><a href="#">Organisation</a></u> ) ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).~~  
[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) at which the authorising pathologist is based.~~  
[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF REPORTING](#)

**PATHOLOGIST** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** at which the authorising pathologist is based.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** where a **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment** takes place.~~ **ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** where a **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment** takes place.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)** is the code of an **ORGANISATION** that has been involved in the **PATIENT PATHWAY** following the **ORGANISATION** that issued the **PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER**.~~ **ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)** is the code of an **Organisation** that has been involved in the **PATIENT PATHWAY** following the **Organisation** that issued the **PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER**.

~~For the **Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set**, multiple occurrences of the **ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)** may be recorded to reflect all **ORGANISATIONS** involved in the **PATIENT PATHWAY**.~~ For the **Inter-Provider Transfer Administrative Minimum Data Set**, multiple occurrences of the **ORGANISATION CODE (ON PATHWAY)** may be recorded to reflect all **Organisations** involved in the **PATIENT PATHWAY**.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

~~ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION issuing the PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER.~~ ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the Organisation issuing the PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER.

Where Choose and Book has been used, the ORGANISATION CODE X09 should be used.

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement, and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set
- CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set

then ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	max an5
<u>NWDS</u> ID:	ORGF
<u>NWDS</u> Field Name:	Post Funded By
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

~~ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the non-NHS ORGANISATION funding the POSITION.~~ ORGANISATION CODE (POSITION NON-NHS FUNDER) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the non-NHS Organisation funding the POSITION.

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Postnatal](#) lead provider [ORGANISATION](#) for the purpose of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).~~ [ORGANISATION CODE \(POSTNATAL PATHWAY LEAD PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Postnatal](#) lead provider [Organisation](#) for the purpose of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3, an4 or an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ9999 - Not known ( <u><a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a></u> of Chlamydia Test provider is not known) ZZ9998 - Not applicable (Internet)

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) providing the Chlamydia Test to the [PATIENT](#).~~ [ORGANISATION CODE \(PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) providing the Chlamydia Test to the [PATIENT](#).

---

**ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	<del>ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another <u><a href="#">ORGANISATION</a></u>)*</del>
Default Codes:	<u>ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another <u><a href="#">Organisation</a></u>)*</u>

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).~~ [ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set – Episodic and Daily Care](#), this is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care. For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), this is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care.

\* Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

#### ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
<del>ODS Default Codes:</del>	<del>Q99 – High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code. X98 – Primary Care <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> Not Applicable (<a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a>) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.</del>
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code. X98 - Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> Not Applicable ( <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> ) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

##### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) derived from the [PATIENT's POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#), where they reside within the boundary of a:

- [Clinical Commissioning Group](#)
- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#): *Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in [Data Set Change Notice 19/2009](#)*
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority](#).

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) can be downloaded from the [Organisation Data Service website](#) or through the online [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service \(TRUD\)](#). For further information, see [Organisation Data Service](#).

For **PATIENTS** who are **Overseas Visitors**: [Organisation Data Service Default Code X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable \(Overseas Visitors\)](#)' should be reported.

*Note: A review of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#) is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.*

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the [Secondary Uses Service](#) (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the [CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY](#) which is derived from the [ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#).

The [Organisation Data Service](#) provides postcode files which link postcodes to the [Clinical Commissioning Group](#). See [NHS Postcode Directory](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

#### ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE PCT)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
<del>ODS Default Codes:</del>	<del>Q99 — High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> of Residence Not Known</del>
	<del>X98 — Primary Care <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a> Not Applicable - (<a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a>)</del>
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> of Residence Not Known
	X98 - Primary Care <a href="#">Organisation</a> Not Applicable - ( <a href="#">Overseas Visitors</a> )

##### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESPONSIBLE PCT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RESPONSIBLE PCT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Responsible Primary Care Trust](#).

---

#### ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

---

##### Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

##### Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is responsible for undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).~~[ORGANISATION CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES](#)

**ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY**) is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** that is responsible for undertaking the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (BREAST SCREENING UNIT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (BREAST SCREENING UNIT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME**.

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**

---

**Change to Data Element: New Data Element**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	VPP00 - Private <b>PATIENTS</b> / <b>Overseas Visitor</b> liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the <b>National Commissioning Group</b> for England

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** commissioning health care.

For **Commissioning Data Sets**, the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** should always be the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the original commissioner to support the **National Tariff Payment System**.

The **NHS England** document "**Who pays? Determining responsibility for payments to providers**" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning an individual's care within the **NHS**, (i.e. determining who pays for a **PATIENT's** care.)

The document includes information on the following:

- **General Rules**
- **Applying the rules to Clinical Commissioning Group commissioned services**
- **Exceptions to the general rules**
- **Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning Organisations.**

For further information on this document contact **NHS England** at "**Contact us**".

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

<b>Context</b>	<b>Alias</b>

plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)
--------	---

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER
-------------------------

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** acting as a **Health Care Provider**.

For **Commissioning Data Sets**, the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)** should always be the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Health Care Provider** receiving the **National Tariff Payment System** income.

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)** is used by the **Secondary Uses Service** to derive the **Healthcare Resource Group 4**. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect **Healthcare Resource Group**, usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the **Secondary Uses Service Guidance** page.

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CODE OF PROVIDER)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER
-------------------------

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
----------------	-----------------

National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

**ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an8

National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Educational Establishment**, including **Schools**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**

Attribute:

## ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

#### Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors)

#### Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** responsible for the **GP Practice** where the **PATIENT** is registered, irrespective of whether they reside within the boundary of the **Clinical Commissioning Group**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

#### This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

#### Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)

#### Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

#### Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3, an5 or an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** carrying out the immunisation.

**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY)**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (BABY))**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER)**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (MOTHER))**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** that assigned the **LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**

**Change to Data Element: New Data Element**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** issuing the **PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER**.

Where **Choose and Book** has been used, the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER X09** should be used.

Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a **Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement**, and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- **CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census (Standard) Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Add) Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Remove) Commissioning Data Set**
- **CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period (Offer) Commissioning Data Set**

then **ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)** must be present in the Commissioning Data Set **PATIENT PATHWAY** Data Group.

**ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**

**Change to Data Element: New Data Element**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**

Attribute:

<b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b>
--------------------------------

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**

**Change to Data Element: New Data Element**

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	

Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another Organisation) \*

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation** that is receiving the **PATIENT** from another **Health Care Provider**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, this is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Organisation** where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care.

\* **Note:** default code ZZ201 is **ONLY** valid for the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

**ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (RECEIVING)

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	Q99 - High Level Health Geography/Primary Care Organisation of Residence Not Known Note: This code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set header. It is not a default commissioner code. X98 - Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors) Note: this code must not be used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) header. It is not a default Commissioner code.

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** derived from the **PATIENT's POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS**, where they reside within the boundary of a:

- **Primary Care Trust** (until 31 March 2013) \*
- **Clinical Commissioning Group** (from 1st April 2013)

- [Care Trust](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Scottish Health Board](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group: Guidance on the use of Northern Ireland codes can be found in \*Data Set Change Notice 19/2009\*](#)
- [Primary Healthcare Directorate \(Isle of Man\)](#)
- [Local Authority.](#)

\* Note: The Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly (COVER) Data Set requires reporting at Primary Care Trust (PCT) level until April 2016.

For PATIENTS who are Overseas Visitors: Organisation Data Service Default Code X98 'Primary Care Organisation Not Applicable (Overseas Visitors)' should be reported.

Note: A review of Organisation Data Service Default Codes is planned to be carried out and this default code will be updated as part of that.

For the purposes of sending Commissioning Data Set messages to the Secondary Uses Service (regardless of how local systems hold the data), it is essential at present to continue using a 3 character field, using the first 3 characters of the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) and following the same update rules relating to Prime Recipient as are currently in place. This is necessary, primarily to preserve the integrity of the current Commissioning Data Set message and the CDS PRIME RECIPIENT IDENTITY which is derived from the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY).

ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

ORGANISATION NAME (EMPLOYER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [ORGANISATION NAME](#)  
 NWDS ID: ORGN  
 NWDS Field Name: Employing Organisation Name  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[ORGANISATION NAME \(EMPLOYER\)](#) is the same as data element [ORGANISATION NAME](#).

~~[ORGANISATION NAME \(EMPLOYER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION NAME](#) of the employing~~  
[ORGANISATION NAME \(EMPLOYER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION NAME](#) of the employing Organisation.

ORGANISATION NAME (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [ORGANISATION NAME](#)  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION NAME \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as data element [ORGANISATION NAME](#).

~~[ORGANISATION NAME \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION NAME](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).~~ [ORGANISATION NAME \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION NAME](#) of the [Organisation](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not Applicable: delivered at home  
 ZZ888 - Not Applicable: delivered at non-NHS Organisation  
 ZZ203 - Not known: place of delivery not known

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation](#) where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)**

**Attribute:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the neonatal unit where the **Neonate** was transferred to as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

**SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** where the **Diagnostic Imaging** took place.

**SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF IMAGING)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home) ZZ888 - Not Applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS Organisation) ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)

Notes:

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation Site** that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

**SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued

Notes:

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the Organisation Site acting as Health Care Provider where the decision to treat the **PATIENT** was made which initiated a **Cancer Care Plan** with one or more **Planned Cancer Treatments**.

The **Planned Cancer Treatment** may be planned and provided by a different **Health Care Provider**.

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued

Notes:

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the Organisation Site where the **TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER** is recorded.

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an9

National Codes:

ODS Default Codes: 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued  
89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site acting as Health Care Provider when a decision is made to upgrade the PATIENT to an urgent Cancer PATIENT PATHWAY.

The decision to upgrade must be made by a CONSULTANT or an authorised member of the CONSULTANTS team (subject to local agreement).

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an9

National Codes:

ODS Default Codes: 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued  
89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation Site of the Health Care Provider** at the first contact with the **PATIENT**.

For the **National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set** this may be the:

- **Out-Patient Attendance Consultant**
- **Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event**
- **CLINICAL INTERVENTION**
- **Hospital Provider Spell**
- **Accident and Emergency Attendance or**
- **Screening Test**

whichever is the earlier **SERVICE** related to the initial **REFERRAL REQUEST**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** is may be the same **Health Care Provider** as for **SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)** if the **PATIENT** was first seen by the appropriate specialist for cancer.

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)**

Attribute:

<b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b>
--------------------------------

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	R9998 - Not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient CDS)
	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <b>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</b> has been issued

**Notes:**

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)** is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Organisation Site** where the **PATIENT** was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating **Organisation** to be identified.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)** identifies the **Organisation Site** within the **Organisation** on which the **PATIENT** was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS Health Care Provider or an independent UK provider, the **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)** used should be the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the **Health Care Provider** actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the **Organisation Data Service Default Code 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued'** is applicable.

Each **Organisation** has a unique **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**. However, where an **Organisation** has more than one site from which it provides **SERVICES**, then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are **Organisation Sites** and are uniquely identified by an **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

For out-patients, **ACTIVITY** may take place outside the hospital, such as in the **PATIENT'S** home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient CDS)' would be used in these circumstances.

*Note: LOCATION CLASS is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the classification of the physical LOCATION within which the ACTIVITY occurred.*

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

If the **INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** is not known, this data element should be omitted.

**SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF TREATMENT)

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)**

Attribute:

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**

**PDS DEATH NOTIFICATION STATUS CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: n1

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS DEATH NOTIFICATION STATUS CODE** is the status of a death notification.

**Permitted National Codes:**

- ~~1 Informal — death notice received via an update from a local NHS **ORGANISATION** such as GP or Trust~~
- 1 Informal - death notice received via an update from a local NHS **Organisation** such as GP or Trust
- 2 Formal - death notice received from Registrar of Deaths

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an12  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

~~For the Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE) is the unique identifier for the ORGANISATION of an ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE, using an ORGANISATION CODE or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier. For the Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE) is the unique identifier for the Organisation of an ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE, using an ORGANISATION CODE or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier.~~

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE) must be recorded where the DELIVERY PLACE TYPE CODE (ACTUAL) is recorded using one of the following National Codes:

- 0 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with MIDWIFE ward
- 2 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT ward
- 3 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER ward
- 4 In NHS hospital - delivery facilities associated with CONSULTANT/ GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ MIDWIFE ward inclusive of any combination of two of the professionals mentioned
- 7 In NHS hospital - ward or unit without delivery facilities

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR MATERNITY UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an12  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR MATERNITY UNIT) is the same as attribute DEPARTMENT CODE.

~~For the Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR MATERNITY UNIT) is the unique identifier for the child health DEPARTMENT associated with the PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE), using a DEPARTMENT CODE or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier. For the Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT FOR MATERNITY UNIT) is the unique identifier for the child health Department associated with the PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (ACTUAL DELIVERY PLACE), using a DEPARTMENT CODE or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier.~~

PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REGISTERING AUTHORITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an12  
National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REGISTERING AUTHORITY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REGISTERING AUTHORITY)** is the unique identifier for the **ORGANISATION** recording the **REGISTRABLE BIRTH**, using an **ORGANISATION CODE** or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier. For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REGISTERING AUTHORITY)** is the unique identifier for the **Organisation** recording the **REGISTRABLE BIRTH**, using an **ORGANISATION CODE** or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier.~~

---

**PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an12  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT)** is the same as attribute **DEPARTMENT CODE**.

~~For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT)** is the unique identifier for the responsible child health **DEPARTMENT** associated with the **GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))**, using a **DEPARTMENT CODE** or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier. For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE CHILD HEALTH DEPARTMENT)** is the unique identifier for the responsible child health **Department** associated with the **GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))**, using a **DEPARTMENT CODE** or a Spine Directory Service Organisation Identifier.~~

---

**PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length: max an2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~**PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION TYPE**. **PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE** is the type of **Organisation** recording the **REGISTRABLE BIRTH**, for the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets**.~~

~~For the **Personal Demographics Service Birth Notification Data Sets PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE** is the type of **ORGANISATION** recording the **REGISTRABLE BIRTH**.~~

**Permitted National Codes:**

- a [Strategic Health Authority](#)
- b Director of Health and Social Care
- c [NHS Trust](#)
- d [GP Practice](#)
- e Other NHS [ORGANISATION](#)
- e Other NHS [Organisation](#)

- f Armed Forces
- g MOD Hospital
- h IM&T Service
- i Special Trustee
- j University
- k Other Statutory Authority
- l NHS Administration Unit
- m Breast Screening Unit
- n [Pathology Laboratory](#)
- o [Department of Health](#)
- p Other Government Department
- q Registered non-NHS Provider
- r Unregistered non-NHS Provider (except Local Authority)
- s Non-NHS Commissioner (except Local Authority)
- t [Local Authority](#)
- u [Pharmacy](#)
- v Appliance Contractor
- w Specialised Services Commissioning Consortium
- x [Primary Care Trust](#)
- y NHAIS

---

**PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute**

**PDS REGISTERING AUTHORITY TYPE**

**Attribute:**

[ORGANISATION TYPE](#)

---

**PERSON FULL NAME (REFERRER CONTACT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: See [PERSON FULL NAME](#)  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~[PERSON FULL NAME \(REFERRER CONTACT\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON FULL NAME](#) of the designated contact for a referring [ORGANISATION](#).~~ [PERSON FULL NAME \(REFERRER CONTACT\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON FULL NAME](#) of the designated contact for a referring [Organisation](#).

---

**POSITION VACANCY LENGTH OF TIME UNFILLED**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: max n4  
[NWDS](#) ID: SVLN  
[NWDS](#) Field Name: Length of Time Vacancy Unfilled (Derived)  
 National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**POSITION VACANCY LENGTH OF TIME UNFILLED** is the number of days of a **POSITION VACANCY** was unfilled in an **ORGANISATION**. **POSITION VACANCY LENGTH OF TIME UNFILLED** is the number of days of a **POSITION VACANCY** was unfilled in an **Organisation**.

For guidance on how to calculate this see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).

---

**POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: See [POSTCODE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)** is the same as data element **POSTCODE**.

**POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)** is the **POSTCODE** of the chlamydia testing service address where the **ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE** is either 'Main Business Premises' or 'Other Business Premises'.

~~This is the **POSTCODE** of the **ORGANISATION** where the chlamydia test **SAMPLE** was taken.~~ **POSTCODE OF TESTING SERVICE (CHLAMYDIA TESTING)** is the **POSTCODE** of the **Organisation** where the chlamydia test **SAMPLE** was taken.

---

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)** is the **REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE** for an inter-provider transfer of a **PATIENT** from one **Health Care Provider** to another.

~~**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)** is the date the **ORGANISATION** where the **PATIENT** is being transferred to, received the **SERVICE REQUEST** from the referring **ORGANISATION**.~~ **REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)** is the date the **Organisation** where the **PATIENT** is being transferred to, received the **SERVICE REQUEST** from the referring **Organisation**.

---

**REFERRER CODE**

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: an8  
National Codes:  
**ODS Default Codes:** A9999998 - Ministry of Defence Doctor  
C9999998 - [CONSULTANT GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) not known

CD999998 - Dental [CONSULTANT](#): [GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER](#) / [GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL REGISTRATION NUMBER](#) not known

D9999998 - Dentist, [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE](#) not known

R9999981 - Referrer other than [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#) or [CONSULTANT](#)

X9999998 - Not applicable, e.g. [PATIENT](#) has self-presented or not known

**Notes:**

[REFERRER CODE](#) is the code of the [PERSON](#) making the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#). This will normally be a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) or [CONSULTANT](#).

The intention is for this item to reflect the actual (true) referrer. For example, following a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) referral, a [CONSULTANT](#) may subsequently refer the [PATIENT](#) to another [CONSULTANT](#) within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#). ~~The code of the [CONSULTANT](#) making the referral and the [CONSULTANTS ORGANISATION](#) should be recorded in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) rather than the code of the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) referrer.~~ The code of the [CONSULTANT](#) making the referral and the [CONSULTANTS Organisation](#) should be recorded in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) rather than the code of the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) referrer. This also applies where a [CONSULTANT](#) refers an NHS [PATIENT](#) to another doctor for NHS-commissioned treatment at another NHS / non-NHS provider, or an overseas provider. Where the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) is not known, the [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) C9999998 should be used.

In all other cases, the code of the referring [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) should be recorded, if applicable. When a locum refers, use the [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE](#) of the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) for whom the locum is acting.

See [CONSULTANT CODE](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER \(SPECIFIED\)](#) for the codes available for [CONSULTANTS](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#) and [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#).

If the [REFERRER CODE](#) is not known or not applicable e.g. the [PATIENT](#) has self-presented, the [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) (X9999998) should be used.

---

**REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an6

National Codes:

[ODS Default Codes](#): X99998 - Referring [ORGANISATION CODE](#) not applicable

X99999 - Referring [ORGANISATION CODE](#) not known

**Notes:**

[REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

~~[REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).~~ [REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [Organisation](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

[REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE](#) will be replaced with [REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an6  
 National Codes:  
 ODS Default Codes: X99998 - Referring ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER not applicable  
 X99999 - Referring ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER not known

Notes:

REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation from which the referral is made, such as a GP Practice, NHS Trust or NHS Foundation Trust.

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE will be replaced with REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS

REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REFERRING ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home)  
~~ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS ORGANISATION)~~  
 ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS Organisation)  
 ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

Notes:

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the location from which the Neonate was transferred as part of a Maternity Episode.

SITE CODE (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
<a href="#">NWDS ID:</a>	ORST
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name:</a>	Site Description (Location)
National Codes:	
<a href="#">ODS Default Codes:</a>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE CODE</a> has been issued

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(EMPLOYING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

~~[SITE CODE \(EMPLOYING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) of the employing [ORGANISATION](#) where the [EMPLOYEE](#) is employed or based from.~~ [SITE CODE \(EMPLOYING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the Organisation Site of the employing Organisation where the [EMPLOYEE](#) is employed or based from.

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	<del>ZZ201 - Not Applicable: delivered at home ZZ888 - Not Applicable: delivered at non-NHS <a href="#">ORGANISATION</a></del> ZZ888 - Not Applicable: delivered at non-NHS Organisation ZZ203 - Not known: place of delivery not known

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

~~[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).~~ [SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the Organisation where the baby was delivered as part of a [Maternity Episode](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY\)](#), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

**SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the neonatal unit where the **Neonate** was transferred to as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

**SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<b><u>ODS Default Codes:</u></b>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <b><u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u></b> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <b><u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u></b> has been issued

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION SITE CODE**.

**SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** where the **Diagnostic Imaging** took place.

**SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home) *
	<del>ZZ888 - Not Applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS <b><u>ORGANISATION</u></b>)</del>
	<b><u>ZZ888 - Not Applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS Organisation)</u></b>
	ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION SITE CODE**

**SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a **Maternity Episode**. **SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **Organisation** that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

**SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

---

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
National Codes:  
ODS Default Codes: 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued  
89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued

**Notes:**

SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION at which the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST for suspected cancer is based.~~  
SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation at which the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST for suspected cancer is based.

---

**SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
National Codes:  
HARS Default Codes: XXXXX – HIV care received elsewhere in the United Kingdom but ORGANISATION unknown  
HARS Default Codes: XXXXX - HIV care received elsewhere in the United Kingdom but Organisation unknown  
YYYYY - HIV care received elsewhere outside the United Kingdom  
ZZZZZ - No HIV care received elsewhere

**Notes:**

SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION at which previous treatment for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) took place.~~  
SITE CODE (OF PREVIOUS HIV CARE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation at which previous treatment for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) took place.

~~For the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set, where PATIENTS have received care at more than one ORGANISATION SITE, the most recent should be reported.~~  
For the HIV and AIDS Reporting Data Set, where PATIENTS have received care at more than one Organisation Site, the most recent should be reported.

---

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length: min an5 max an9  
National Codes:  
ODS Default Codes: 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued  
89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued

**Notes:**

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION acting as Health Care Provider where the decision to treat the PATIENT was made which initiated a Cancer Care Plan with one or more Planned Cancer Treatments.~~ SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation acting as Health Care Provider where the decision to treat the PATIENT was made which initiated a Cancer Care Plan with one or more Planned Cancer Treatments.

The Planned Cancer Treatment may be planned and provided by a different Health Care Provider.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes</u> :	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION where the TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER is recorded.~~ SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation where the TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER is recorded.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes</u> :	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION acting as Health Care Provider when a decision is made to upgrade the PATIENT to~~

~~an urgent Cancer PATIENT PATHWAY.~~ **SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **Organisation** acting as **Health Care Provider** when a decision is made to upgrade the **PATIENT** to an urgent Cancer **PATIENT PATHWAY**.

The decision to upgrade must be made by a **CONSULTANT** or an authorised member of the **CONSULTANTS** team (subject to local agreement).

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)** will be replaced with **ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)**, when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)** is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)** is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the **ORGANISATION** acting as **Health Care Provider** where the **PATIENT** is first seen by an appropriate cancer specialist on the **DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)**.~~ **SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)** is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the **Organisation** acting as **Health Care Provider** where the **PATIENT** is first seen by an appropriate cancer specialist on the **DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)**.

---

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed Description**

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes:</u>	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

**SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)** is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the **Health Care Provider** at the first contact with the **PATIENT**.

For the National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set this may be the:

- Out-Patient Attendance Consultant
- Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event
- CLINICAL INTERVENTION
- Hospital Provider Spell
- Accident and Emergency Attendance or
- Screening Test

whichever is the earlier **SERVICE** related to the initial **REFERRAL REQUEST**.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN) is may be the same Health Care Provider as for SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST) if the PATIENT was first seen by the appropriate specialist for cancer.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
<u>ODS Default Codes</u> :	R9998 - Not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient CDS)
	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued
	89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> has been issued

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION where the PATIENT was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating ORGANISATION to be identified.~~ SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation where the PATIENT was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating Organisation to be identified.

~~This identifies the ORGANISATION SITE within the ORGANISATION on which the PATIENT was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.~~ This identifies the Organisation Site within the Organisation on which the PATIENT was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS Health Care Provider or an independent UK provider, the SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) used should be the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Health Care Provider actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the Organisation Data Service Default Code 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued' is applicable.

~~Each ORGANISATION has a unique ORGANISATION CODE. However, where an ORGANISATION has more than one site from which it provides SERVICES, then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are ORGANISATION SITES and are uniquely identified by ORGANISATION SITE CODE.~~ Each Organisation has a unique ORGANISATION CODE. However, where an Organisation has more than one site from which it provides SERVICES, then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are Organisation Sites and are uniquely identified by ORGANISATION SITE CODE. The ORGANISATION SITE CODE contains the first 3 digits of the ORGANISATION CODE with the last two digits being the site identifier.

Example:

RA700 ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION

RA701 ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the first identified ORGANISATION SITE within the ORGANISATION

RA702 ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the second identified ORGANISATION SITE within the ORGANISATION

RA700 ORGANISATION CODE of the Organisation

RA701 ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the first identified Organisation Site within the Organisation

RA702

ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the second identified Organisation Site within the Organisation

For out-patients, ACTIVITY may take place outside the hospital, such as in the PATIENT'S home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site (for use on Out-Patient CDS)' would be used in these circumstances.

Note: LOCATION CLASS is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the classification of the physical LOCATION within which the ACTIVITY occurred.

Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:

If the INTENDED SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) is not known, this data element should be omitted.

SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT) will be replaced with ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT), when it has been approved for use in national information standards.

---

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION where a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment takes place.~~  
SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation where a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment takes place.

---

SITE CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ9999999 - Not known ( <u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u> of Chlamydia Test provider is not known) ZZ9999998 - Not applicable (Internet)

Notes:

SITE CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

~~SITE CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the organisation providing the Chlamydia Test to the PATIENT.~~  
SITE CODE (PROVIDER OF CHLAMYDIA TEST) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation providing the Chlamydia Test to the PATIENT.

---

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	<del>ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another <u>ORGANISATION</u>)*</del>

Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another Organisation) \*

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (RECEIVING)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION SITE CODE**.

~~**SITE CODE (RECEIVING)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** that is receiving the **PATIENT** from another **Health Care Provider**. **SITE CODE (RECEIVING)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **Organisation** that is receiving the **PATIENT** from another **Health Care Provider**.~~

~~For the **National Neonatal Data Set – Episodic and Daily Care**, **SITE CODE (RECEIVING)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the **Neonatal Critical Care Unit**. For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **SITE CODE (RECEIVING)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **Organisation** where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the **Neonatal Critical Care Unit**.~~

\* Note: default code ZZ201 is ONLY valid for the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

---

**SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See **ORGANISATION SITE CODE**  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)** is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION SITE CODE**.

~~**SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** that is responsible for undertaking the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**. **SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE CODE** of the **Organisation** that is responsible for undertaking the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.~~

---

**SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an255  
**NWDS** ID: ORGP  
**NWDS** Field Name: Site Description (Location)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)** is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION SITE NAME**.

~~**SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE NAME** of the **ORGANISATION SITE** of the employing **ORGANISATION** where the **EMPLOYEE** is employed or based from. **SITE NAME (EMPLOYING ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION SITE NAME** of the **Organisation Site** of the employing **Organisation** where the **EMPLOYEE** is employed or based from.~~

---

**UK FACSIMILE NUMBER**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/length: max 35 characters  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~A number, including any exchange or location code, at which a [PERSON](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) can be contacted in the UK by fax machine.~~ A number, including any exchange or location code, at which a [PERSON](#) or [Organisation](#) can be contacted in the UK by fax machine.

[UK FACSIMILE NUMBER](#) is the same as [COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING](#) where the [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#) equals 'c. UK Facsimile Number'.

---

**UK TELEPHONE NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an35  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[UK TELEPHONE NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING](#) where the [COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD](#) is '*UK Telephone Number*'.

~~[UK TELEPHONE NUMBER](#) is a number, including any exchange or location code, at which a [PERSON](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) can be contacted in the UK by telephonic means.~~ [UK TELEPHONE NUMBER](#) is a number, including any exchange or location code, at which a [PERSON](#) or [Organisation](#) can be contacted in the UK by telephonic means.

**Note:**

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.

---

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net)